DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 052 069 SO 000 900

TITLE [Catalogues of Third Country Training Resources in East, Near East, and South Asia. Volumes 1 and 2.]

INSTITUTION Agency for International Development (Dept. of State), Washington, D.C. Office of International Training.

PUB DATE Feb 71

NOTE 451p.

EDRS PRICE EDRS Price MF-$0.65 HC-$16.45

DESCRIPTORS Agricultural Education, Catalogs, Community Development, Course Descriptions, *Developing Nations, Developmental Programs, Educational Programs, Health Occupations Education, *International Programs, Manpower Development, Program Descriptions, *Teacher Education, *Technical Education, Trade and Industrial Education, *Vocational Education

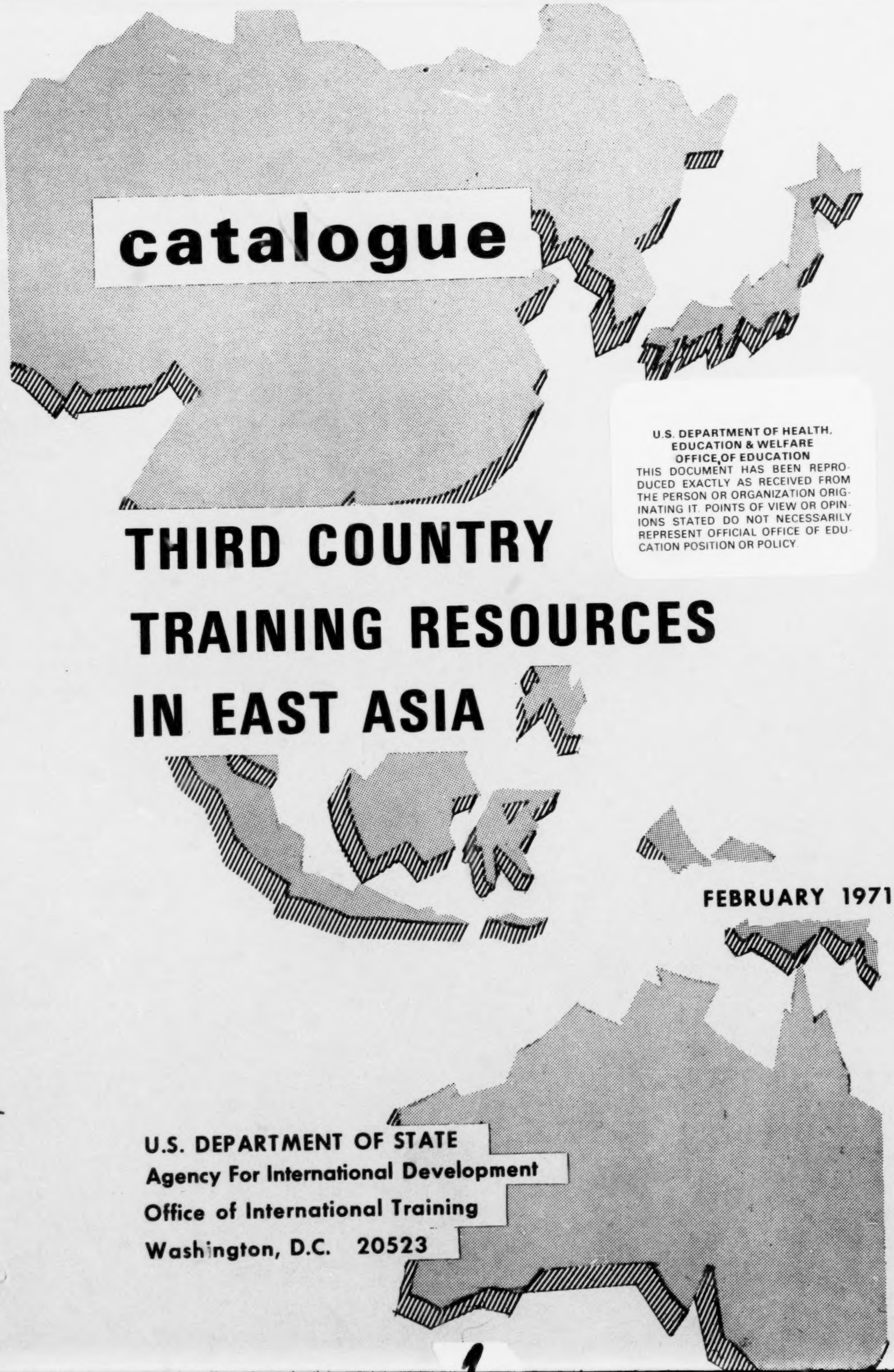
IDENTIFIERS *Asia

ABSTRACT

Both of these catalogs are part of a series of four official AID publications covering both academic and non-academic training opportunities. These two in particular were developed to encourage increased use by Asians of the regional training resources designed to assist them in the economic and social development of their countries. The catalogues are intended for use as a working tool by both American and host government training officers and technical advisors in determining where to train participants, when to train, and to provide information about technical programs, fees, prerequisites, resource addresses, housing, language of instruction, and the United States involvement with the training resource. There are programs described for: 1) agriculture, 2) industry and mining, 3) transportation, 4) labor, 5) health and sanitation, 6) education, 7) public safety and administration, 8) community development, and 9) communications media. India, Lebanon, Pakistan, Turkey, Iran, Greece, U.A.R. (one), and Afghanistan (one) are included along with Thailand, Philippines, Korea, China, and Japan (one). (Author/AWW)

ED052069

SO 000 900



catalogue

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCES IN EAST ASIA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

FEBRUARY 1971

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Agency For International Development
Office of International Training
Washington, D.C. 20523

Table of Contents

ED052069

CONTENTS

PAGE

Introduction and Explanatory Notes i - iv

Section I - Resources by Code and Field of Activity v - xiv

Section II - Resources by Country xv - xix

Section III - Predeparture Information xx - xxi

Section IV - Statistical Data

- Table 1 - Responsibility for Participant Training Costs xxii
- Table 2 - A.I.D. Sponsored Training in Third Countries - FY 68, FY 69, FY 70 xxiii
- Table 3 - A.I.D. Sponsored Training of Participants From Colombo Plan Countries - FY 70 xxiv
- Table 4 - A.I.D. Sponsored Training in Third Countries During FY 1968 Through FY 1970 xxv
- Table 5 - Countries Sending or Receiving the Largest Number of AID Sponsored Third Country Participants xxvi
- Table 6 - AID Sponsored Contract and Non-Contract Participants in Training in the U.S. and Third Countries By Type of Training - FY 70 xxvii
- Table 7 - Where Participants Train Under A.I.D. Sponsored Third Country Programs - FY 1970 xxviii

Section V - M.O. 1095.2, Coding of Projects and Project Documents

Section VI - Third Country Training Resource Sheets

- Agriculture 100-1 through 100-47
- Industry 200-1 through 200-8
- Transportation 300-1 through 300-12
- Labor 400-1 through 400-2

CONTENTS (Continued)

PAGE

Section VI - Third Country Training Resource Sheets

Health and Sanitation 500-1 through 500-42-43

Education 600-1 through 600-41

Public Administration (Including Public Safety) 700-1 through 700-20

Community Development 800-1 through 800-6

General and Miscellaneous 900-1 through 900-8

Introduction

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCES IN EAST ASIA

INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. Purpose

The purpose of this catalogue is to serve as a resource of standardized, up-to-date data on both academic and non-academic training resources in East Asia. It is restricted to those resources considered to be of the greatest potential utility to A.I.D. in its training programs. These training programs are designed to assist in the economic and social development of the East Asia countries. An essential element in encouraging the increased use of East Asia training resources is the knowledge the USAIDs have about training opportunities.

This catalogue is one of a series of four official AID/W publications planned to cover training opportunities in the various areas of the world where A.I.D. sponsored training of foreign participants takes place.

It is hoped that this catalogue will be of value to USAIDs and the governments of the Region in the further utilization of regional resources and in the interchange of participants. Any questions, comments or suggestions for the improvement of this publication will be most welcome and should be sent to: Third Country Training Branch, Office of International Training, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. 20523.

2. Source of Information

The information contained in this catalogue is derived largely from USAID responses to the AID/W request for descriptions of selected resources particularly suitable for third country training in fields that fit into A.I.D. program concepts. This is not an inventory of facilities. No attempt has been made to be all-inclusive. It is designed for the use of American Advisors, Technicians and Development Training Officers responsible for participant programs and their implementation. It is also intended for the use of Development Training Specialists in the Office of International Training in AID/W as background information for combination U.S. and third country training.

3. Arrangements and Coverage of Contents

A, General. This catalogue is intended as a working tool for Development Training Officers and Technical Advisors in determining where to train, when to train and to provide available information on resources, processing, per diem, fees, housing, language of training and some general background material on individual country programs. We have included a description of any U.S. involvement in the facility since Technical Advisors would sometimes be familiar with the kind of courses given and the emphasis placed by the University contractor. The Predeparture Information is provided to smooth the way for the participants, as for example, insuring that he will have readily available the points of contact and will not arrive in a strange country to find all offices closed because of an official holiday. It is hoped that this type of practical knowledge will facilitate the selection and processing of participants for third country programs.

The A.I.D. Manual Orders for arranging and carrying out third country training are:

M.O. 1386.1 - Third Country Training Policy

M.O. 1386.2 - Third Country Training Procedures and Schedules of Maintenance Allowances

M.O. 1386.3 - Third Country Participants: Medical Examination

M.O. 1386.4 - Third Country Participants: Health and Accident Protection Benefits

B. Prior to Documentation. Before preparing the necessary documentation, a check should be made with the host USAID to ensure that the resource information is correct if the resource has not recently or previously been used. For various reasons there may have been changes in expenses or requirements from those shown in the catalogue.

C. Section I. Resources by Code and Field of Activity. This section contains a listing of technical programs available in the different countries, arranged by code within each major field of activity. Within each activity code, the resources are arranged alphabetically by country, e.g. resources from China are listed before those from Korea. The page on which the complete data may be found is shown. The codes assigned to the fields of activity of the resource sheets are based on the technical codes described in Attachment A to M.O. 1095.2, Coding of Projects and Project Documents. A reference copy of this M.O. prefaces Section V.

D. Section II. Resources by Country. This contains a listing of training resources arranged by country and within each country by major field of activity together with the page on which it can be found.

E. Section III. Predeparture Information. This consists of an alphabetical listing of the countries covered, some statistical information on each, the USAID address and telephone number, special arrangements required for entry into the country and a listing of its official holidays. This information is intended to assist USAIDs in determining the most appropriate date of arrival in the country and to provide the participant with the kind of data usually requested prior to departure, e.g. participants want to know the street address in almost all cases.

F. Section IV. Statistical Data. Tables of statistical data on A.I.D.-sponsored training to give some idea of the size and scope of the program.

7

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCES IN EAST ASIA

INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. Purpose

The purpose of this catalogue is to serve as a resource of standardized, up-to-date data on both academic and non-academic training resources in East Asia. It is restricted to those resources considered to be of the greatest potential utility to A.I.D. in its training programs. These training programs are designed to assist in the economic and social development of the East Asia countries. An essential element in encouraging the increased use of East Asia training resources is the knowledge the USAIDs have about training opportunities.

This catalogue is one of a series of four official AID/W publications planned to cover training opportunities in the various areas of the world where A.I.D. sponsored training of foreign participants takes place.

It is hoped that this catalogue will be of value to USAIDs and the governments of the Region in the further utilization of regional resources and in the interchange of participants. Any questions, comments or suggestions for the improvement of this publication will be most welcome and should be sent to: Third Country Training Branch, Office of International Training, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. 20523.

2. Source of Information

The information contained in this catalogue is derived largely from USAID responses to the AID/W request for descriptions of selected resources particularly suitable for third country training in fields that fit into A.I.D. program concepts. This is not an inventory of facilities. No attempt has been made to be all-inclusive. It is designed for the use of American Advisors, Technicians and Development Training Officers responsible for participant programs and their implementation. It is also intended for the use of Development Training Specialists in the Office of International Training in AID/W as background information for combination U.S. and third country training.

3. Arrangements and Coverage of Contents

A, General. This catalogue is intended as a working tool for Development Training Officers and Technical Advisors in determining where to train, when to train and to provide available information on resources, processing, per diem, fees, housing, language of training and some general background material on individual country programs. We have included a description of any U.S. involvement in the facility since Technical Advisors would sometimes be familiar with the kind of courses given and the emphasis placed by the University contractor. The Predeparture Information is provided to smooth the way for the participants, as for example, insuring that he will have

8

readily available the points of contact and will not arrive in a strange country to find all offices closed because of an official holiday. It is hoped that this type of practical knowledge will facilitate the selection and processing of participants for third country programs.

The A.I.D. Manual Orders for arranging and carrying out third country training are:

M.O. 1386.1 - Third Country Training Policy

M.O. 1386.2 - Third Country Training Procedures and Schedules of Maintenance Allowances

M.O. 1386.3 - Third Country Participants: Medical Examination

M.O. 1386.4 - Third Country Participants: Health and Accident Protection Benefits

B. Prior to Documentation. Before preparing the necessary documentation, a check should be made with the host USAID to ensure that the resource information is correct if the resource has not recently or previously been used. For various reasons there may have been changes in expenses or requirements from those shown in the catalogue.

C. Section I. Resources by Code and Field of Activity. This section contains a listing of technical programs available in the different countries, arranged by code within each major field of activity. Within each activity code, the resources are arranged alphabetically by country, e.g. resources from China are listed before those from Korea. The page on which the complete data may be found is shown. The codes assigned to the fields of activity of the resource sheets are based on the technical codes described in Attachment A to M.O. 1095.2, Coding of Projects and Project Documents. A reference copy of this M.O. prefaces Section V.

D. Section II. Resources by Country. This contains a listing of training resources arranged by country and within each country by major field of activity together with the page on which it can be found.

E. Section III. Predeparture Information. This consists of an alphabetical listing of the countries covered, some statistical information on each, the USAID address and telephone number, special arrangements required for entry into the country and a listing of its official holidays. This information is intended to assist USAIDs in determining the most appropriate date of arrival in the country and to provide the participant with the kind of data usually requested prior to departure, e.g. participants want to know the street address in almost all cases.

F. Section IV. Statistical Data. Tables of statistical data on A.I.D.-sponsored training to give some idea of the size and scope of the program.

G. Section V. M.O. 1095.2. The codes assigned to the fields of activity under Item 4 of the Resource sheet are based on the technical codes described in Attachment A to M.O. 1095.2. A copy of the M.O. is included with this catalogue for reference purposes. In some cases it was difficult to fit facilities under specific codes of this M.O. since the codes were set up to cover existing A.I.D. projects. This is particularly evident in those facilities placed under the category of Education, under which are grouped certain universities with descriptions of courses which range over many fields of activity and which are not necessarily intended to prepare students for teaching. Also please note the use of the "90" code, i.e. "All Others..."

H. Section VI. Third Country Training Resource Sheets. Training opportunities available in the various countries are recorded on Third Country Training Resource Sheets. The Resource sheets have been arranged by field of activity according to the codes found in Attachment A of M.O. 1095.2. Within each field of activity the Resource sheets are arranged alphabetically by country.

The types of training are classified in three categories: a) academic--institutional leading to a degree; b) course--a fixed program with a definite start and stop date, usually repetitive; c) program--often ad hoc and tailor-made for specific individuals which frequently includes on-the-job training and might or might not include a course. Other blocks of the Resource sheet are self-explanatory. Incomplete blocks and data reflect lack of information submitted by the USAIDs or are otherwise not available.

All expenses shown as "dollars" mean U.S. dollars.

The remainder of the items are self-explanatory.

4. Keeping the Catalogue Up-to-Date

The catalogue is in loose-leaf form so that USAIDs can supplement, delete, amend and up-date information. In order to keep the catalogue current and up-to-date, AID/W depends on the active interest of Training Offices and Technical Divisions in the field to send in suggested additions, corrections, and deletions. Changes to facilities already included in the catalogue will be distributed periodically by AID/W on revised sheets which will carry the same page number as the original sheets they replace indicated as replacements by a later date under Item 1 of the Resource sheet. New facilities will be given the number of the sheet which precedes it in the catalogue with the letter "a" added. In the event that several sheets are added after a specific page of the original catalogue, letters "b", "c", etc. will be added to the number of the original page.

All proposed changes or additions should be forwarded on standard Third Country Training Resource Sheets such as those used in this book to Third Country Training Branch, Office of International Training, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. 20523. At the same time copies of the new or revised sheets should be sent to the USAIDs most likely to use the facilities described for third country training purposes so that there is no delay in their receipt of the information. If the Mission does not have Resource sheets, the same information may be transmitted by airgram.

5. Other Sources of Data

In addition to the resources contained in this catalogue, there are other sources of training opportunities which may be of interest:

a. Third Country Training Opportunities in The Philippines, Institute of Public Administration, University of The Philippines and USAID/Philippines, Manila, 1962

b. Training Opportunities in East Asia, Far East Manpower Branch, USAID/Philippines, Manila, 1968

c. Handbook of Training Facilities at The Technician Level in South and Southeast Asia, Colombo Plan Bureau, 12 Melbourne Ave., Colombo 4, Ceylon, 1964

d. Directory of Selected Training Facilities in Family Planning and Allied Subjects, International Planned Parenthood Federation, 18-20, Lower Regent Street, London, S.W.1

e. Programme and Financial Estimate for 1969, Asian Productivity Organization, Aoyama Daiichi Mansions, 14-102, No. 4, 8-chrome, Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo

USAIDs desiring any of these publications should contact the USAID of the country where the facility is located or the facility direct, since AID/W has only reference copies and none for distribution.

6. Future Distributions. Persons who wish to receive copies of revisions and additions to the Training Resource Catalogues should send this request to the:

Third Country Training Branch
Office of International Training
AID-State Department
Washington, D.C. 20523, USA

Section I
Resources by Code and by Field of Activity

SECTION I

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY

(Arranged by Field of Activity Code per M.O. 1095.2 and within the code alphabetically by Country in which Training Resource is located.)

Code	Field	Country	Page
	AGRICULTURE		
	GENERAL INFORMATION RE AGRICULTURE IN COUNTRIES OF THE REGION		
110	Agriculture Education, Extension and Research		
	1. Farm Extension for Adult Farmers	China	100-1
	2. Agriculture Research	Korea	100-2
	3. Agricultural Extension	Philippines	100-3,800-2
	4. Agricultural Extension (Farm Youth)	Thailand	100-4
	5. Agricultural Extension (Public Relations)	Thailand	100-5
	6. Agricultural Extension (Soil Laboratory)	Thailand	100-6
	7. Agricultural Extension (Vocational Agric School)	Thailand	100-7
	8. Agriculture Teacher Training, School Admin	Thailand	100-8,9
	9. Community Education Development	Thailand	100-10
	10. Kasetsart University	Thailand	100-11
120	Land and Water Resources		
	1. Rotational Irrigation	China	100-12
	2. Soil Conservation and Windbreaks	China	100-13
	3. Irrigation, (OJT and Academic)	Thailand	100-14
	4. River Basin Development	Thailand	100-15
130	Crop and Livestock Development		
	1. Hog Raising	China	100-16
	2. Livestock Disease Control	China	100-17
	3. Rice Culture and Crop Rotation	China	100-18
	4. Soil Conservation and Windbreaks	China	100-13
	5. General Crop Production	Philippines	100-19
	6. Livestock and Poultry Production	Philippines	100-20
	7. Multiple Cropping Training Course	Philippines	100-21
	8. Rice Production Training Course	Philippines	100-22
	9. Rice Research (IRRI)	Philippines	100-23,24

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
130	10. Agriculture Education (Chiengmai University)	Thailand	100-25
	11. Agricultural Extension (Vocational School)	Thailand	100-7
	12. Crops and Soil	Thailand	100-26
	13. Dairy Production (Thai-Danish Farm)	Thailand	100-27
	14. Fruit Culture and Horticulture	Thailand	100-28
	15. Kasetsart University	Thailand	100-11
	16. Maize and Sorghum (Rockefeller)	Thailand	100-29
	17. Pork Production (Kasetsart)	Thailand	100-30
	18. Poultry Production (Kasetsart)	Thailand	100-31
	19. Veterinary Sciences (Chulalongkorn)	Thailand	100-32
	20. Veterinary Services (OJT)	Thailand	100-33
140	Agricultural Economics, Farm Organizations and Agricultural Credit		
	1. Farmers Cooperative Organizations	China	100-34
	2. Agricultural Cooperatives	Korea	100-35
	3. Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives	Philippines	100-36
	4. Rural Banking (Institute of Rural Banking)	Philippines	100-37,38
150	Agricultural Marketing and Processing		
	1. Sericulture	Korea	100-39
160	Home Economics		
	1. Agricultural Extension	Philippines	100-3
	2. Farm and Home Development	Philippines	100-40
	3. Agricultural Extension (OJT)	Thailand	100-41
165	Rural Youth		
	1. Agricultural Extension (4-H, Leader Training)	Philippines	100-3
	2. Agricultural Extension (4-H)	Thailand	100-7
	3. Kasetsart University	Thailand	100-11
170	Forestry		
	1. Reforestation	China	100-42
	2. Soil Conservation and Windbreaks	China	100-13
	3. Forestry (Prae Forestry School)	Thailand	100-43,44

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
180	Fisheries		
	1. Milkfish Culture	China	100-45
	2. Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Centers-Regional	Thailand Singapore Japan	100-46,47
	INDUSTRY AND MINING		
	GENERAL INFORMATION RE INDUSTRY IN COUNTRIES OF THE REGION		
220	Power		
	1. Electric Distribution Line Maintenance	China	200-1
	2. Electric Power Maintenance	China	200-2
230	Manufacturing and Processing		
	1. Silk Reeling	Korea	200-3
	2. Textile Course	Korea	200-4
	3. Craft Industries (Design Center)	Thailand	200-5
260	Marketing and Distribution		
	1. International Marketing and Export Promotion	Korea	200-6
270	Industrial Management		
	1. Asian Productivity Organization-Regional--Ceylon, China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Iran, Japan, Korea, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Thailand, Vietnam		200-7,8
	TRANSPORTATION		
	GENERAL INFORMATION RE TRANSPORTATION IN COUNTRIES OF THE REGION		
310	Highways		
	1. Public Works - Road Systems	Thailand	300-1

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
360	Ship Operation		
	1. Radar Observer (National Maritime Development Institute)	China	300-2
	2. Radar Simulator (National Maritime Development Institute)	China	300-3
370	Air Transport		
	1. Air Traffic Control	China	300-4
	2. Aircraft Instruments (CATC)	Thailand	300-5
	3. Aircraft Maintenance (CATC)	Thailand	300-6,7
	4. Air Traffic Controller (CATC)	Thailand	300-8
	5. Communications and Navigational Aids (CATC)	Thailand	300-9
	6. Communications-Operations (CATC)	Thailand	300-10
	7. Meterology (CATC)	Thailand	300-11
	8. Pilot Training (CATC)	Thailand	300-12
	LABOR		
	1. Regional Labor Training Resources		400-i
410	Labor and Trade Union Leadership		
	2. Labor Education	Philippines	400-1,2
	HEALTH AND SANITATION		
	GENERAL INFORMATION ON HEALTH AND SANITATION IN THE REGION		
510	Control of Specific Diseases		
	1. Tuberculosis Control	China	500-1
	2. Leprosy Control	Korea	500-2
	3. Southeast Asia Cholera Research-Regional	Pakistan	500-3,4
511	Malaria Eradication		
	1. Briefing, Field Training	China	500-5
	2. General Course-Professional-(Malaria Eradication Training Center)	Philippines	500-6,7

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
511	3. General Program-Administration	Philippines	500-8
	4. Senior Health and Rural Vigilance Admin (METC)	Philippines	500-9,10
	5. Special Course-Advanced Entomology and Parasitology (METC)	Philippines	500-11,12
	6. Special Course-Advanced (Malaria Eradication Training Center)	Philippines	500-13,14
	7. Special Course-Senior Instructions (Malaria Eradication Training Center)	Philippines	500-15,16
	8. Malaria Eradication Program	Thailand	500-17
530	Health Facilities		
	1. Southeast Asia Cholera Research-Regional	Pakistan	500-3,4
	2. Health Education	Philippines	500-18
	3. Nursing and Midwifery	Thailand	500-19
531	Maternal/Child (Infant and Preschool Children)		
	1. Health Education	Philippines	500-19
	2. Nursing and Midwifery	Thailand	500-20
540	Health Training and Education		
	1. Program Administration	Korea	500-21,22
	2. Health Education	Philippines	500-19
	3. Laboratory Techniques (School of Tropical Medicine)	Thailand	500-23
570	Population Studies		
	1. Demography and Population (Chulalongkorn Univ)	Thailand	500-24
580	Family Planning		
	1. Included in Certain Courses (Provincial Chieng Hsing University)	China	500-25

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
580	2. Community Adult Educators Course (National Training Center For Maternal Health Service)	Korea	500-26,27
	3. Field Workers Course (Korean Planned Parenthood Federation)	Korea	500-28
	4. General Observation Korean Family Planning Program	Korea	500-29
	5. Health Center Workers Course (International Public Health Training Institute)	Korea	500-30
	6. Professional Course (Korean Planned Parenthood Federation)	Korea	500-31
	7. Village Health Service (2-4 weeks)	Korea	500-32
	8. Family Planning	Korea	500-42,43
	9. Village Health Service (4 months)	Philippines	800-2
	10. Physicians, Nurses and Midwife Course (National Training Center For Maternal Health Services)	Philippines	500-33,34
	11. Public Health Nurse Course (National Training Center For Maternal Health Services)	Philippines	500-35,36
	12. Health Officials Professional Course	Thailand	500-37
	13. Hospital Clinic (University of Medical Sciences)	Thailand	500-38
	14. IUD Clinic (Chulalongkorn Hospital)	Thailand	500-39
	15. Seminar For Family Planning Commodity Management (USOM)	Thailand	500-40,41
	EDUCATION		
	GENERAL INFORMATION RE EDUCATION IN COUNTRIES OF THE REGION		
	1. Education in East Asia		600-a
	2. Southeast Asia Regional Education Program		600-b,c,d
610	Technical Education		
	1. Vocational and Industrial Education	China	600-1,2
	2. Vocational and Industrial Education	Philippines	600-3
	3. Commercial Education (Bangkok Commercial College)	Thailand	600-4
	4. Industrial Education-Teacher Orientation (Pranakorn Teachers College)	Thailand	600-5
	5. School Handicrafts	Thailand	600-6
620	Vocational Agriculture Education		
	1. Observation and Field Work	China	600-7
	2. Philippine College of Arts and Trade	Philippines	600-8

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
620	3. Community Education	Thailand	600-9
	4. Miscellaneous Agriculture	Thailand	600-10
	5. Teacher Orientation (Bangpra Agric College)	Thailand	600-11
630	Home Economics Education		
	1. Home Economics Extension (Bangkok Tech Institute)	Thailand	600-12
	2. Teacher Training (Bangkok Technical Institute)	Thailand	600-13
640	Elementary Education		
	1. In-Service Teacher Training	China	600-14
	2. Observation Study	Philippines	600-15
	3. State Colleges	Philippines	600-16
	4. Teacher Training (Philippine Normal School)	Philippines	600-17
	5. Prasarn Mitr	Thailand	600-18
	6. Teacher Training-Science	Thailand	600-19
650	Secondary Education		
	1. Teacher Training	Philippines	600-17
	2. Teacher Orientation	Thailand	600-20
	3. Teacher Training	Thailand	600-18
660	Professional Higher Education		
	1. Asian Institute of Management	Philippines	600-21,22
	2. College of Agriculture-Laguna	Philippines	600-23,24
	3. College of Public Administration	Philippines	700-5
	4. University of the Philippines	Philippines	600-25
	5. Asian Institute of Technology	Thailand	600-26,27
	6. Chiengmai University	Thailand	100-27
	7. Chulalongkorn University	Thailand	600-28,29
	8. Knonkaen University	Thailand	600-30
	9. National Institute of Development Admin.	Thailand	700-6
	10. Veterinary Science	Thailand	100-35
670	Fundamental Adult and Community Education		
	1. School and Community Development	Thailand	600-31,32

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
680	Educational Administration		
	1. Administration	Korea	600-33
	2. Administration	Thailand	600-34
	3. Administration	Thailand	600-35
	4. Administration	Thailand	600-36
690	All Other		
	1. Auto Electricity	Thailand	600-37
	2. Auto Mechanics	Thailand	600-38
	3. Library Science	Thailand	600-39
	4. School Cafeteria Management	Thailand	600-40
	5. Welding	Thailand	600-41,42
	PUBLIC SAFETY AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		
	GENERAL INFORMATION RE PUBLIC SAFETY AND/OR PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION IN COUNTRIES OF THE REGION		
710	Public Safety		
	1. Firearms, Ammunition Reload	Thailand	700-1
	2. Firearms, Care and Use	Thailand	700-2
	3. Photo Lab Techniques	Thailand	700-3
	4. Records and Identification	Thailand	700-4
720	Government-Wide Organization and Management		
	1. College of Public Administration, University of the Philippines	Philippines	700-5
	2. Local Government	Thailand	700-6
	3. National Institute For Development Admin.	Thailand	700-7,8
730	Public Personnel Administration		
	1. Training Officers Course	Philippines	700-9
740	Organization and Management of Particular Ministries		
	1. Postal Services	China	700-10
	2. Land Survey	Thailand	700-11,12

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
750	Public Budgeting and Finance Administration		
	1. Government Budgets and Accounting	Philippines	700-13
	2. Budgeting-Budget Analysis	Thailand	700-14
	3. Fiscal Management	Thailand	700-15
	4. National Institute for Development Admin.	Thailand	700-7,8
	5. Tax Administration	Thailand	700-16
760	Administrative Services		
	1. National Institute for Development Admin.	Thailand	700-7,8
780	Statistics		
	1. National Institute for Development Admin.	Thailand	700-7,8
	2. Short Course	Thailand	700-17
790	All Other Public Administration		
	1. College of Public Administration	Philippines	700-5
	2. Local Government Administrator's Course (College of Public Administration)	Philippines	700-18,19
	3. Land Administration	Thailand	700-20
	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE; AND HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, SOCIAL WELFARE AND YOUTH		
	GENERAL INFORMATION RE ACTIVITIES IN COUNTRIES OF REGION		
810	Community Development		
	1. In-Service and Observation	Philippines	800-1
	2. Rural Development (International Institute of Rural Reconstruction)	Philippines	800-2,3,4
	3. In-Service and Academic	Thailand	800-5
	4. Resettlement Administration	Thailand	800-6
	5. The Schools and Community Development	Thailand	600-31,32

SECTION I (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
	GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS		
920	Development Banking and Investment Credit Facilities		
	1. International Banking Course (College of Commerce of the Thai Chamber of Commerce)	Thailand	900-1
960	Communication Media		
	1. Educational TV	China	900-2
	2. Mass Media	Philippines	900-3
	3. Audio Visual Aids (Thailand UNESCO Fundamental Education-TUFEC)	Thailand	900-4
	4. Communication Materials	Thailand	900-5
	5. Educational Radio	Thailand	900-6
	6. Radio Technician	Thailand	900-7
	7. Telephone Repair	Thailand	900-8

Section II
Resources by Country

SECTION II

TRAINING RESOURCES BY COUNTRY - EAST ASIA AND NAME OF TRAINING RESOURCE

Resource	Location	Page
	REPUBLIC OF CHINA	
AGRICULTURE - (100-190)		
1. Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction -	Taipei	100-1,100-12, 100-13,100-17, 100-18,100-34, 100-42,100-45.
2. Taiwan Sugar Corporation -	Taipei	100-16
INDUSTRY - (200-299)		
1. Taiwan Power Company -	Taipei	200-1,200-2
TRANSPORTATION - (300-399)		
1. Civil Aeronautics Administration -	Taipei	300-4
2. National Maritime Development Institute -	Taiwan	300-2,300-3
HEALTH AND SANITATION - (500-599)		
1. Malaria Research Institute -	Taipei	500-5
2. Taipei TB Control Center -	Taipei	500-1
3. The Taiwan Provincial Chieng-Hsing Univ -	Taichung	500-25
4. Taiwan Provincial Health Department -	Taipei	500-32
EDUCATION - (600-699)		
1. Ministry of Education -	Taipei	600-1,600-2, 600-7,600-14
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION - (700-799)		
1. Directorate General of Posts -	Taipei	700-10
COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA - (960)		
1. Ministry of Education -	Taipei	900-2

SECTION II (Continued)

Resource	Location	Page
KOREA		
AGRICULTURE - (100-190)		
1. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry -	Seoul	100-39
2. National Agricultural Cooperative Federation -	Seoul	100-35
3. Office of Rural Development -	Seoul	100-2
INDUSTRY - (200-299)		
1. Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry -	Seoul	200-3
2. Ministry of Commerce & Industry -	Seoul	200-6
3. National Industrial Research Institute -	Seoul	200-4
HEALTH AND SANITATION - (500-599)		
1. International Public Health Training Institute -	Seoul	500-30
2. Korean Planned Parenthood Federation -	Seoul	500-31,500-28
3. Ministry of Health and Social Affairs -	Seoul	500-2,500-21, 500-22
4. Family Planning	Seoul	500-29,500-42, 500-43.
EDUCATION - (600-699)		
1. Central Education Research Institute -	Seoul	600-33
REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES		
AGRICULTURE - (100-190)		
1. The Agriculture Credit & Cooperative Institute -	Laguna	100-36
2. Agricultural Productivity Commission -	Quezon City	100-3
3. Bureau of Plant Industry -	Manila	100-21
4. Bureau of Animal Industry -	Manila	100-22
5. Farm and Home Development Office -	Laguna	100-40
6. Institute of Rural Banking -	Manila	100-37,100-38
7. International Rice Research Institute -	Laguna	100-23,100-24, 100-21,100-22
LABOR - (400-499)		
1. The Asian Labor Education Center -	Quezon City	400-1,400-2

SECTION II (Continued)

Resource	Location	Page
REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES		
HEALTH AND SANITATION - (500-599)		
1. Malaria Eradication Training Center -	Manila	500-6,500-7, 500-8,500-9, 500-10,500-11, 500-12,500-13, 500-14,500-15, 500-16
2. National Training Center For Maternal Health Service in the Philippines -	Quezon City	500-26,500-27, 500-33,500-34, 500-35,500-36.
3. Office of Health Education & Personnel Training -	Manila	500-18,500-19
EDUCATION - (600-699)		
1. Asian Institute of Management -	Rizal	600-21,600-22
2. Bureau of Public Schools -	Manila	600-15,600-16
3. Bureau of Vocational Schools -	Manila	600-3
4. College of Agriculture (Univ of the Philippines) -	Laguna	600-23,600-24
5. Philippine College of Arts and Trades -	Manila	600-8
6. Philippine Normal College -	Manila	600-17
7. University of Philippines -	Quezon City	600-25
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION - (700-799)		
1. Budget Commission -	Manila	700-13
2. Civil Service Commission -	Manila	700-9
3. College of Public Administration -	Manila	700-5
4. Local Government Center -	Manila	700-18,700-19
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - (800-899)		
1. International Institute of Rural Reconstruction (IIRR) -	Cavite	800-2,3,4
2. Presential Arm on Community Development -	Manila	800-1
COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA - (960)		
1. National Media Production Center -	Intramuros, Manila	900-3

SECTION II (Continued)

Resource	Location	Page
	THAILAND	
1. Agricultural School Division -	Bangkok	100-7
2. Bangkhen Pig Raising Center -	Bangkok	100-30
3. Chiengmai University -	Chiengmai	100-25
4. Department of Agriculture -	Bangkok	100-28
5. Department of Public Relations -	Bangkok	100-5
6. Department of Vocational Education -	Bangkok	100-8,9
7. Division of Veterinary Research and Education -	Bangkok	100-33
8. Faculty of Veterinary Medicine -	Bangkok	100-32
9. Irrigation School -	Bangkok	100-14
10. Kasetsart University -	Bangkok	100-11,100-31
11. Mekong Coordinating Committee -	Bangkok	100-15
12. Office of Agricultural Extension Administration -	Bangkok	100-4
13. Prae Forestry School -	Prae	100-43,44
14. The Research Council & Food Development Industry -	Bangkok	100-41
15. Research & Experimental Station Division -	Bangkok	100-26
16. The Rice Department -	Bangkok	100-6
17. Rockefeller Foundation -	Bangkok	100-29
18. Southeast Asia Fisheries Development Center -	Bangkok	100-46,47
19. Teacher Training Department -	Bangkok	100-10
20. Thai-Danish Dairy Farm and Training Center -	Bangkok	100-27
INDUSTRY - (200-299)		
1. Design Center -	Bangkok	200-5
TRANSPORTATION - (300-399)		
1. Civil Aviation Training Center -	Bangkok	300-5,300-6,7, 300-8,300-9, 300-10,300-11, 300-12
2. Thonburi Technical Institute -	Thonburi	300-1
HEALTH AND SANITATION - (500-599)		
1. Ministry of Health -	Bangkok	500-17,500-20, 500-37
2. Office of Public Health -	Bangkok	500-40
3. Population Training and Research Center -	Bangkok	500-24
4. School of Tropical Medicine -	Bangkok	500-23
5. University of Medical Sciences -	Bangkok	500-38,500-39

SECTION II (Continued)

Resource	Location	Page
	THAILAND	
EDUCATION - (600-699)		
1. Asian Institute of Technology -	Bangkok	600-26,27
2. Bangkok Commercial College -	Bangkok	600-4
3. Bangpra Agriculture College -	Bangkok	600-11
4. Bangkok Technical Institute -	Bangkok	600-12,600-13, 600-40
5. College of Education (Prasarnmitr) -	Bangkok	600-18,600-39
6. Chulalongkorn University -	Bangkok	600-28,29
7. Department of Elementary & Adult Education -	Bangkok	600-34
8. Department of Secondary Education -	Bangkok	600-20,600-36
9. Department of Teacher Training -	Bangkok	600-35,600-31, 600-32,600-19, 600-9,600-6
10. Department of Vocational Education -	Bangkok	600-41,42, 600-38,600-37, 600-10
11. Khonkaen University -	Khonkaen	600-30
12. Pranakorn Teachers College -	Bangkok	600-5
PUBLIC SAFETY AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION - (700-799)		
1. Thai National Police Department -	Bangkok	700-1,700-2, 700-3,700-4
2. Budget Bureau -	Bangkok	700-14,700-15
3. Department of Local Administration -	Bangkok	700-6
4. Land Department -	Bangkok	700-20,700-11, 700-12
5. National Institute of Development Administration -	Bangkok	700-7,8
6. National Statistics Office -	Bangkok	700-17
7. Revenue Department -	Bangkok	700-16
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT - (810)		
1. Department of Community Development -	Bangkok	800-5,800-6
PRIVATE ENTERPRISE - (920)		
1. College of Commerce, Thai Chamber of Commerce -	Bangkok	900-1
COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA - (960)		
1. Bangkok Technical Institute -	Bangkok	900-5
2. Department of Vocational Education -	Bangkok	900-7
3. Division of Educational Information -	Bangkok	900-6
4. Telephone Organization of Thailand -	Bangkok	900-8
5. Thailand UNESCO Fundamental Education -	Bangkok	900-4

Section III
Predeparture Information

SECTION III

PREDEPARTURE INFORMATION

EAST ASIAN COUNTRIES

REPUBLIC OF CHINA

Capital: Taipei
Area (square miles): 14,000
Independence Date: October 10
(Founding of Republic of China)

Population (estimate): 14,500,000
Official Language: Chinese

Joint Technical Assistance Committee (JTAC) Address:
2-1 Hsuchow Road
Taipei, Taiwan

JTAC Telephone: Taiwan 29180

Special Requirements: Standard visa procedures

Holidays:
January 1,2
March 29
October 10
November 12
Mid February (Chinese New Year)
September 28
October 25
December 25

REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Capital: Seoul
Area (square miles): 38,000
Independence Day: August 15

Population (estimate): 29,000,000
Official Language: Korean

USAID Address:
c/o American Embassy
Sejong-Ro, Chongro-ku
Seoul

USAID Telephone: Seoul 72-2601, Ext 2325

Special Requirements: Standard visa procedures

Holidays: January 1-3, March 1, April 5, June 6, July 17, August 15, September 18, October 3, October 9, October 24, December 25.

PREDEPARTURE INFORMATION (Continued)

REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

Capital: Manila
Area (square miles): 116,000
Independence Date: June 12
Population (estimate): 33,000,000
Official Language: Tagalog

USAID Address: 1200 Roxas Blvd.
Manila, Philippines

USAID Telephone: 5-80-11

Special Requirements: Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visa not issued planeside. Other usual immigration/customs practices and requirements observed.

Holidays: January 1, (variable) Maudy Thursday/Good Friday, April 9, May 1, June 12, July 4, November 30, December 25, December 30; other holidays specially declared by the President.

THAILAND

Capital: Bangkok
Area (square miles): 198,000
Constitution Day: December 10
Population (estimate): 32,000,000
Official Language: Thai

USAID Address: 642 Petchburi Road
Bangkok, Thailand

USAID Telephone: 70040

Special Requirements: Normal visa requirements. Cholera shots. Diplomatic clearances are granted by the Thai Government in response to requests from participants' governments through diplomatic channels.

Holidays: January 1, February 13, May 1, May 6, May 13, July 9-10, August 12, October 23, December 5, December 10, December 31.

Section IV
Statistical Data

TABLE 1

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT --- OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRAINING
RESPONSIBILITY FOR CERTAIN PARTICIPANT TRAINING COSTS FY 70

(Response to AIDTO CIRC A 568 of March 1970)

KEY
C = Country of participants origin; not the country to which sent.
P = Participant
N = None Required
NR = Not Reported
NN = Not Necessary
JF = Joint Fund or Cooperative Service
ES = English Speaking
PC = Peace Corps
0 = Other

COUNTRY OF PARTICIPANT'S ORIGIN (1)	INTERNAT'L TRANSPOR-TATION (2)	HOME COUNTRY TRAVEL AND MAINTENANCE (3)	SALARY CONTINU-ANCE (4)	CLOTHING REQUIRE-MENTS (5)	SUBSTITUTE WORKER (6)	LANGUAGE TRAINING DIRECT COST (7)	LANGUAGE TRAINING SALARY DUR-ING (8)	MEDICAL EXAMS (9)	FINAL REPORTS (10)
EAST ASIA									
China (Taiwan)	C/P	C/P	C/0	P	C/0	C/0	C/0	C/P	P
Indonesia	AID	C/P	C/0	P	C	C	C	C	C
Korea	C	P	C/0	P	C	C	C	C	P
Laos	AID	C/P	C 1/	P	C	AID	C 2/	AID	P
Philippines	C/AID 3/	C	C/0	C/0	C/0	N	N	C/P	P
Thailand	C	C	C	P	C	C	C	P	C
Vietnam	AID	AID 4/	C 5/	P 6/	C	AID	C	AID 7/	P

Footnotes:

1. Laos. Host Government continues salaries up to one year for non-academic participants.
2. Laos. Salaries for Host Government employees only.
3. Philippines. The Philippine Government pays round trip Manila-U.S. travel. AID pays San Francisco/Washington transportation costs. In the field of Family Planning AID pays all travel costs.
4. Vietnam. Ministry of War Veterans provides food & housing for General Scholarship participants.
5. Vietnam. The GVN provides salary continuance for GVN employees other than those on academic programs exceeding a year's duration.
6. Vietnam. Wards and Orphans have been provided with clothing purchased from donations collected by the Ministry of War Veterans.
7. Vietnam. The Ministry of War Veterans provides medical exams and remedial treatment through the Military Hospitals for General Scholarship participants as well as medical treatment in the U.S. not covered by the blanket insurance policy.

Prepared by: IT/TSD/TCT
May 1970

TABLE 2

A.I.D. SPONSORED TRAINING IN THIRD COUNTRIES
FY 68, FY 69, FY 70

Region and Countries	Sent Out For Training (Head Count)									Received To Be Trained								
	FY 68			FY 69			FY 70			FY 68			FY 69			FY 70		
	Total	Excl	Comb	Total	Excl	Comb	Total	Excl	Comb	Total	Excl	Comb	Total	Excl	Comb	Total	Excl	Comb
TOT. ALL REGIONS	3071	2788	283	2596	2409	187	2363	2176	187	3365	3022	343	2771	2544	227	2633	2397	236
TOTAL EA	1107	1059	48	955	928	27	824	780	44	1769	1630	139	1320	1236	84	1200	1121	79
Burma	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
China	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	887	824	63	547	528	19	454	432	22
Indonesia	30	16	14	55	39	16	107	94	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Japan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Korea	51	45	6	36	36	-	17	12	5	58	41	17	91	78	13	154	140	14
Laos	332	331	1	372	372	-	321	319	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Philippines	11	9	2	39	37	2	26	17	9	394	362	32	219	176	43	227	185	42
Ryukyus	209	209	-	150	150	-	116	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thailand	474	449	25	302	294	8	234	222	12	423	400	23	463	454	9	365	364	1

1. Exclusive - Participants trained only in third countries.

2. Combination - Participants trained both in the U.S. and third countries.

Prepared by:
OIT/TSD/TCT
December 1, 1970

TABLE 3

AID SPONSORED TRAINING OF PARTICIPANTS FROM COLOMBO PLAN COUNTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES AND THIRD COUNTRIES
FY 70

Colombo Plan Countries	Total Partc. Sent for Training to US and Third Countries	Sent for Training to the US		Sent For Third Country Training									Received for Third Ctry Trng From Other Colombo Plan Countries 1/		
				Total Colombo & Non-Colombo Countries			To Colombo Plan Countries			To Non-Colombo Plan Countries					
	Total	Total	Non Contract	Total	2/ Excl	3/ Comb	Total	2/ Excl	3/ Comb	Total	2/ Excl	3/ Comb	Total	2/ Excl	3/ Comb
GRAND TOTAL	3181	1542	1485	1542	1453	89	992	938	54	547	512	35	1054	1011	43
EA TOTAL	1697	809	772	890	830	60	627	592	35	263	238	25	714	677	37
Burma	5	3	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indonesia	372	201	201	170	157	13	164	151	13	6	6	-	-	-	-
Korea	170	147	138	25	20	5	8	7	1	17	13	4	161	147	14
Laos	339	18	15	321	319	2	318	316	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Philippines	150	96	94	55	38	17	22	14	8	33	24	9	194	171	23
Thailand	664	344	322	320	299	21	113	104	9	207	195	12	362	362	-
VIETNAM	461	273	260	188	188	-	96	96	-	92	92	-	-	-	-
NESA TOTAL	1021	460	453	461	432	29	269	250	19	192	182	10	337	331	6
Afghanistan	148	53	36	95	83	12	27	25	2	68	58	10	4	4	-
India	320	307	232	13	7	6	13	7	6	-	-	-	200	196	4
Iran	9	8	7	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	38	36	2
Nepal	291	50	40	241	230	11	222	211	11	19	19	-	-	-	-
Pakistan	253	142	138	111	111	-	7	7	-	104	104	-	95	95	-

1/ Colombo Plan Countries sponsor training of member countries in addition to those sponsored jointly with the U.S. in the third country training program.

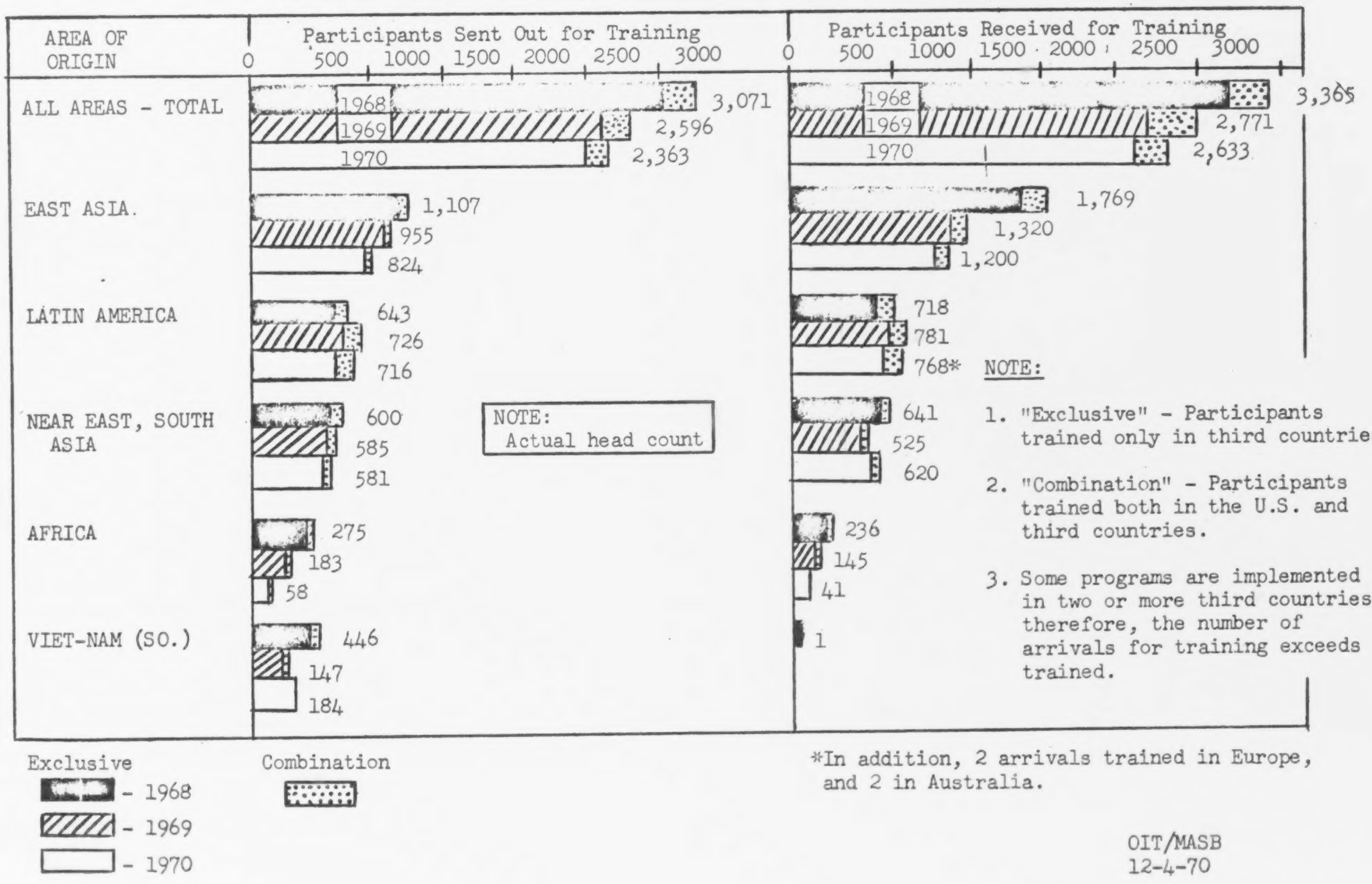
2/ Participants trained exclusively in third countries.

3/ Participants who received training both in the U.S. and in third countries.

Prepared by:

IT/TSD/TCT
26 Nov 70

TABLE 4
A.I.D.-SPONSORED TRAINING IN THIRD COUNTRIES DURING FY-1968 THROUGH FY-1970
(Exclusive Third Country 1/; and Combination U.S. and Third Country Programs 2/)



NOTE:
Actual head count

NOTE:

1. "Exclusive" - Participants trained only in third countries.

2. "Combination" - Participants trained both in the U.S. and third countries.

3. Some programs are implemented in two or more third countries therefore, the number of arrivals for training exceeds trained.

*In addition, 2 arrivals trained in Europe, and 2 in Australia.

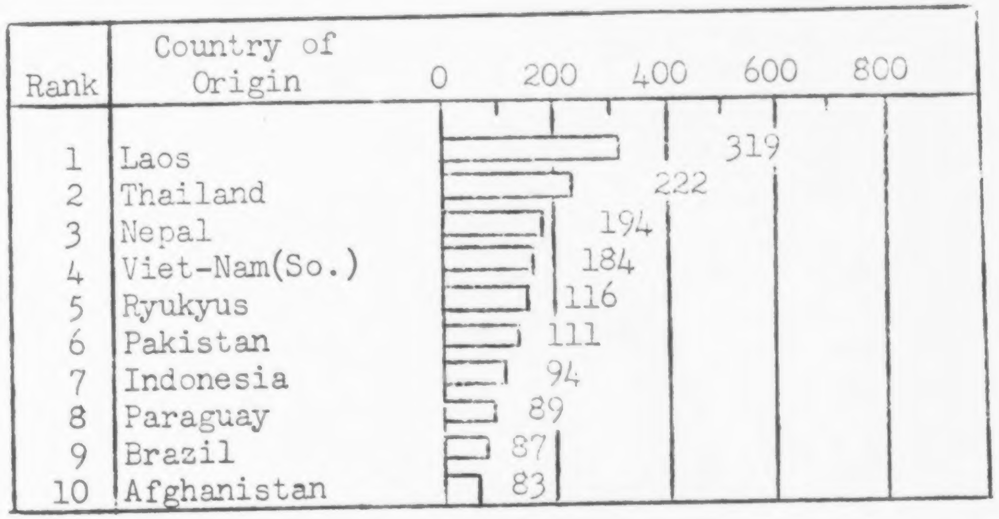
OIT/MASB
12-4-70

TABLE 5

COUNTRIES SENDING OR RECEIVING THE LARGEST NUMBER OF AID SPONSORED THIRD COUNTRY PARTICIPANTS

EXCLUSIVE THIRD COUNTRY ARRIVALS
FY 70

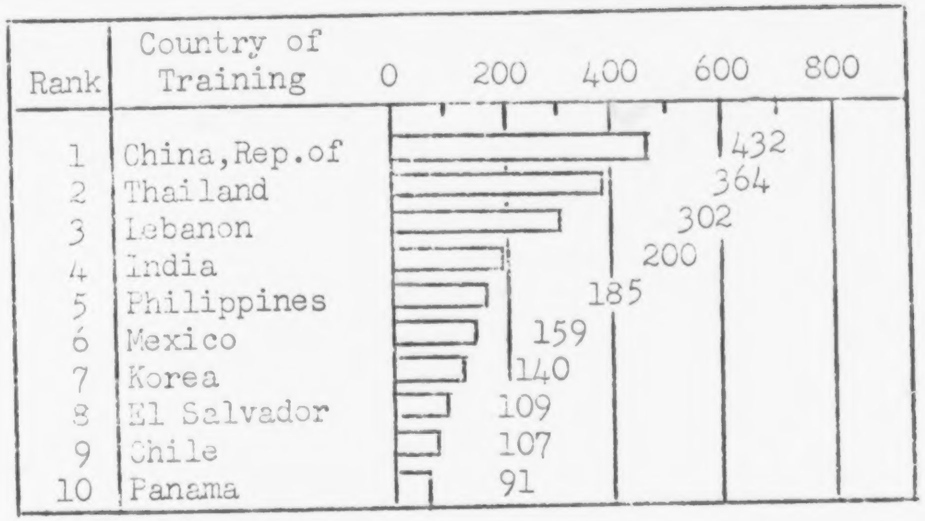
SENDING COUNTRIES*



Rank	Country of Origin	0 200 400 600 800
1	Laos	319
2	Thailand	222
3	Nepal	194
4	Viet-Nam(So.)	184
5	Ryukyus	116
6	Pakistan	111
7	Indonesia	94
8	Paraguay	89
9	Brazil	87
10	Afghanistan	83

*Data represents actual head count.

RECEIVING COUNTRIES*



Rank	Country of Training	0 200 400 600 800
1	China, Rep.of	432
2	Thailand	364
3	Lebanon	302
4	India	200
5	Philippines	185
6	Mexico	159
7	Korea	140
8	El Salvador	109
9	Chile	107
10	Panama	91

*Some programs are implemented in two or more third countries; therefore, the number of arrivals for training exceeds the number of individuals trained.

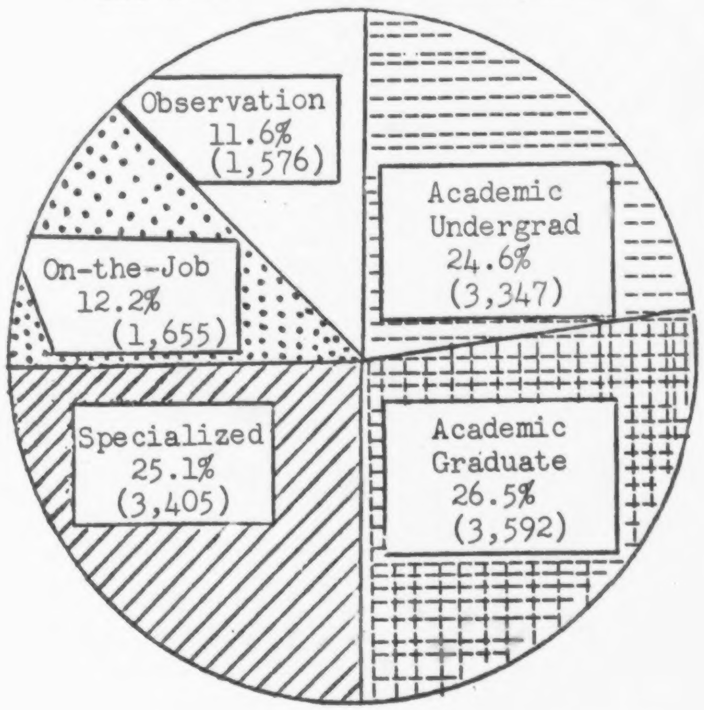
OIB/MASB

December 1970

TABLE 6

AID SPONSORED CONTRACT AND NON-CONTRACT PARTICIPANTS IN TRAINING IN THE U. S. AND THIRD COUNTRIES BY TYPE OF TRAINING - FY 70 1/

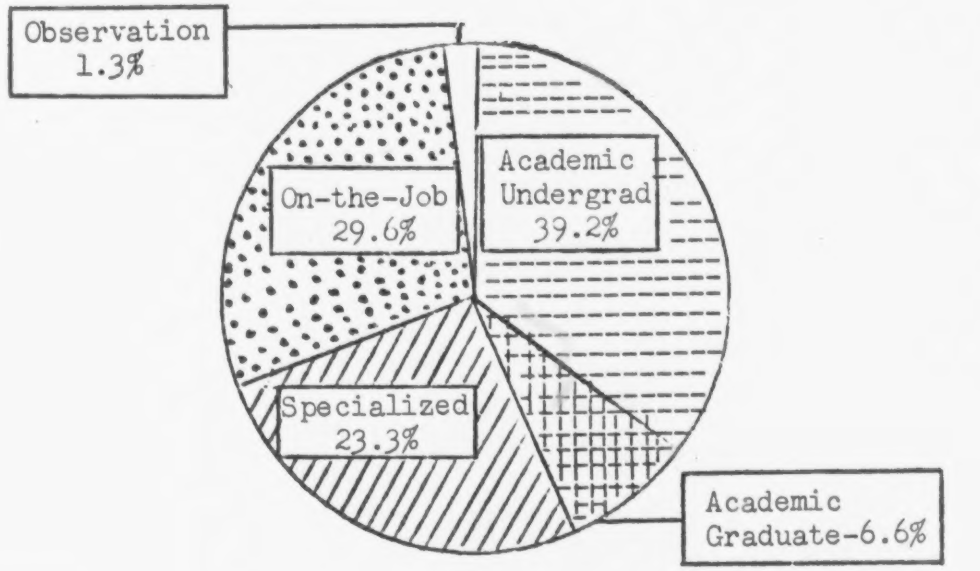
SUMMARY
(U.S. Contract, U.S. Non-Contract
and Third Country Participants



Grand Total	13,575	
Non-Academic	6,636	- 18.9%
Specialized	3,405	
Observation	1,576	
On-the-Job	1,655	
Academic	6,939*	- 51.1%
Undergraduate	3,347	
Graduate	3,592	

*48.2% of academic programs were at the undergraduate level; and 51.8% were at the graduate level.

THIRD COUNTRY 2/



TOTAL	3,434	
Non-Academic	1,860	- 54.2%
Specialized	802	
Observation	43	
On-the-Job	1,015	
Academic	*1,574	- 45.8%
Undergraduate	1,346	
Graduate	228	

*85.5% of academic programs were at the undergraduate level; 14.5%, graduate

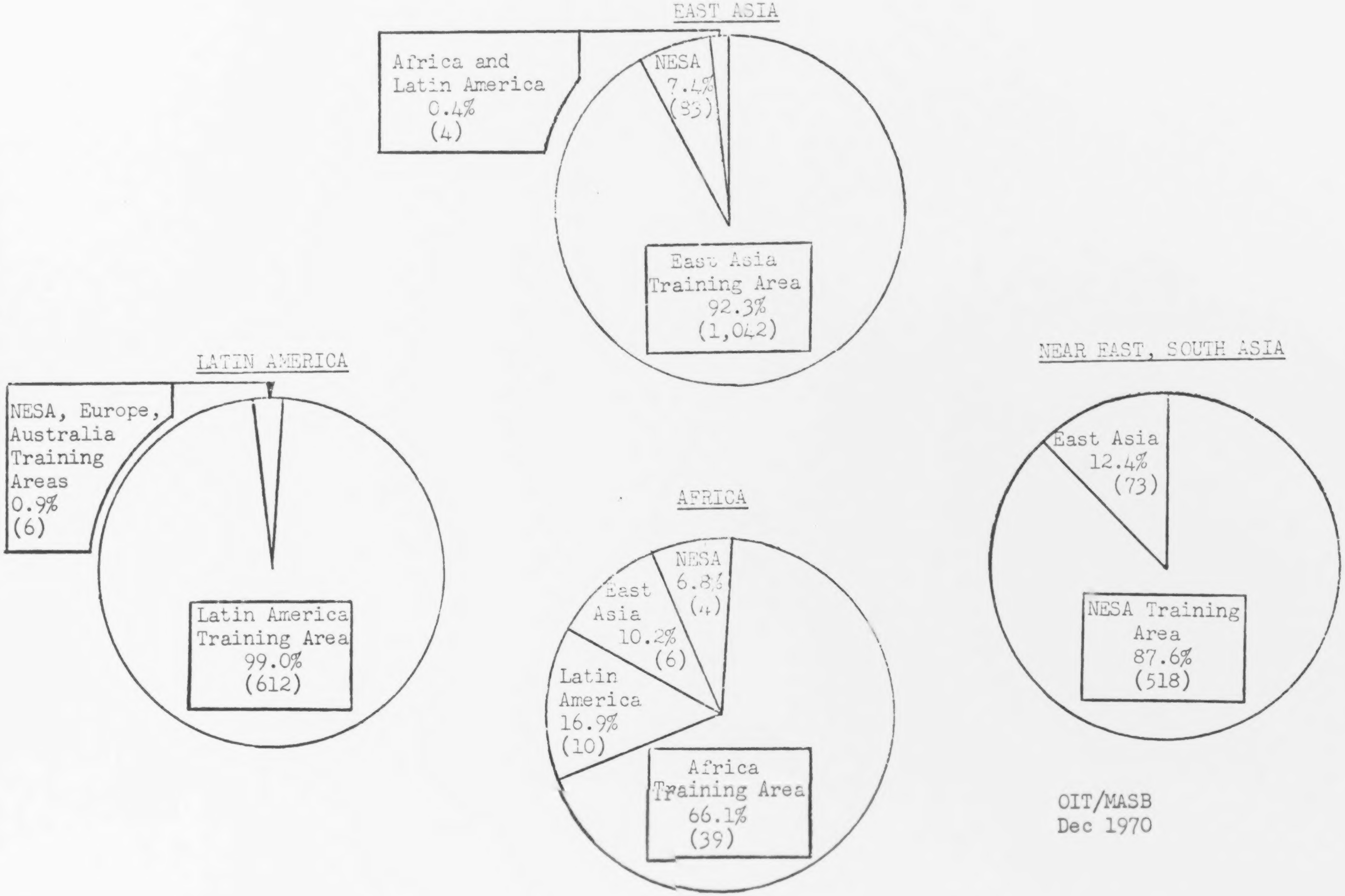
1/ In-Training means arrivals plus on board.

2/ Trained exclusively in third countries.

OIT Annual Report
December 1970

TABLE 7

WHERE PARTICIPANTS TRAIN UNDER A.I.D.-SPONSORED THIRD COUNTRY PROGRAMS - FY-1970 BY AREA OF ORIGIN, BY AREA OF TRAINING



OIT/MASB
Dec 1970

Section V

Attachment A
To Manual Order 1095.2

DEFINITIONS OF TECHNICAL CODES

Direct Military Support

010 - Airfield Construction

Covers construction or extension of military airfields, including runways and taxiways, barracks, warehouses, schools for military or civilian employees, dependents' housing, or other related facilities.

020 - Naval Base Construction

Covers construction or extension of naval bases, including harbor defense installations, firing ranges, barracks, warehouses, schools for military or civilian employees, dependents' housing, or other related facilities.

030 - Army Base Construction

Covers construction or extension of army bases, including defense installations, firing ranges, barracks, warehouses, schools for military or civilian employees, dependents' housing, or other related facilities.

040 - Radar and Communications Network Construction

Covers construction, installation, erection, or extension of military signal or communication facilities of any type, or related facilities.

050 - Other Defense Construction

Covers construction, expansion, rehabilitation, or maintenance of transportation, power, communication, or industrial facilities, such as railways, bridges, roads, harbors, and power plants used both by defense agencies and by the civilian economy. This functional field is limited to the minimum costs or portion of costs absolutely essential and properly attributable to defense requirements. Also includes any military base construction not otherwise classifiable under codes 010-040.

060 - Major Materiel Production

Covers production of major materiel items (either complete items or components) as follows: man-carrying aircraft, engines, and parts; artillery; combat vehicles; ammunition, guided missles, and explosives; electronics and communications; weapons and small arms; engineering and military railroad equipment (except tracks or roadbed chargeable to code 050, if military) transport and other noncombat vehicles; and ships and harbor craft. This category may include procurement costs of equipment required to produce any of these major materiel items as well as costs of materials, labor, and any technical services or assistance required for production, and costs of construction of plants, factories, arsenals, shipyards, or other physical facilities for production of these items.

070 - Operations and Maintenance Supplies

Covers procurement of any commodities or services incident to the maintenance, operation, and repair of equipment and facilities utilized by the military establishment. Excludes major materiel production costs and troop pay. May include such things as petroleum products (POL), station and equipment maintenances, depots and warehousing costs, medical or clinical costs, and general administrative costs incident to maintenance, repair, and operation (MRO).

080 - Military Personnel Costs (including clothing, food, and pay)

Covers cost of:

a. Clothing: Cost of uniforms and clothing furnished to military personnel.

b. Subsistence: Cost of rations of all types and kinds furnished to military personnel.

c. Other Services and Supplies: Cost of transportation and recreation, or such morale-building services as libraries, chaplains, etc.

090 - All Other Direct Military Support

Covers direct military support activities not classified under another functional field.

Agriculture and Natural Resources

110 - Agricultural Education, Extension, and Research

Covers general methodology, organization, and administration in agricultural education (except purely teacher training and vocational agriculture education (620)); agricultural extension and research activities contributing to increased agricultural production and improved rural living. Research, study, or work involving only a single more specific functional area, such as a specific crop or livestock development or land and water resources, should be coded in the more specific field. Teacher training as such and teaching methods ~~in vocational~~ agriculture and home ~~economics should be coded under education.~~

120 - Land and Water Resources

Covers activities in soil conservation, upstream flood control measures, drainage, soil surveys and soil classification, land use, land reform, and programs and activities for the use and disposition of water where the primary purpose is the construction or improvement of dams and irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, and the improvement of irrigation practices, land clearing, and land preparation for irrigation, management and use of irrigated lands under different kinds of irrigation systems. (This category does not cover rural or urban water supply programs which are included under rural wells and potable water (125) and urban potable water (521), or activities under environmental sanitation (520) or hydroelectric projects which are included under power (220).)

121 - Land Resettlement

Covers projects to stimulate and assist desirable agricultural reform, involving land settlement and resettlement objectives. Food and feed may be provided to farmers and their families and their essential foundation livestock while in the process of bringing new land into production or changing existing land use for the social and/or economic development of the country.

125 - Rural Wells and Potable Water

Covers activities related to dug or drilled wells, spring captations, or other sources or safe water for domestic consumption, stockwatering, and other uses in a rural community, including the pumps, piping, storage tanks, and other appurtenances necessary for operation.

130 - Crop and Livestock Development

Covers specific activities for the improved production and development of agricultural crops, including the use of fertilizers, improved seeds, development of new crops, and disease and pest control; all phases of livestock production and management, including disease control and prevention, and production.

140 - Agricultural Economics, Farm Organizations, and Agricultural Credit

Covers functions of farm organizations, agricultural cooperatives, and agricultural credit systems; agricultural economics, including farm management, production economics, agricultural statistics, farm planning and work simplification, and land tenure adjustments.

150 - Agricultural Marketing and Processing

Covers general agricultural marketing, commodity processing, storage problems, and cooperative marketing, including organization, financing, and membership problems.

160 - Home Economics

Covers activities for the application of practical home economics knowledge and techniques to improve family living and more efficient resource utilization with emphasis on rural areas. Such projects deal comprehensively with the triple role of women as homemaker, consumer, and producer and include such activities as: producing, preserving, and preparing food; improving sanitary and physical environment and general health conditions of the home; selecting, making, and caring for clothing and other household articles; caring for and training children; and efforts to increase family income and improve the management of available resources.

165 - Rural Youth

Covers programs such as 4-H Clubs and their activities, with primary emphasis on contributions to improving agricultural production, rural development, and rural living.

170 - Forestry

Covers activities in reforestation, improved forestry management practices, development of forest products, and the establishment and operation of forestry schools.

180 - Fisheries

Covers activities for development of salt and freshwater fisheries, including fishing techniques, equipment, research, teaching, and special production and marketing problems.

190 - All Other Agriculture and Natural Resources

Covers activities of farm mechanization, operation, maintenance, and care of farm machinery; structure and layout of farm service buildings; farm storage problems; and food and agricultural activities not classified under another functional field.

199 - Technical Support, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Covers general program support (i.e., not feasible for costing under other projects) for agriculture and natural resources.

Industry and Mining

210 - Mining and Minerals

Covers activities related to the location, development, and production of all minerals, including petroleum and coal, except projects concerned with management or workers training as defined in industrial management (270) and industrial training (280).

220 - Power

Covers activities related to planning, design, establishment, and/or operations of facilities for the generation and transmission of electric power for commerical distribution, except activities concerned solely with management or worker training as outlined in 270 and 280. Includes dams for which power is the predominant purpose.

225 - Communications

Covers activities related to the planning, design, establishment and/or operations of telephone, telegraph, radio, television, and related special purpose facilities for point-to-point or mass communications.

230 - Manufacturing and Processing (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities related to all manufacturing and processing installations and techniques, except fertilizer (231), pesticides and other plant chemicals (232), food processing and fortification (223), food storage and refrigeration (234), and projects concerned solely with management or worker training as outlined in 270 and 280.

231 - Fertilizer Production

Covers activities related to the manufacturing and processing of fertilizer, except projects concerned solely with management or worker training as outlined in 270 and 280.

232 - Pesticides and Other Plant Chemicals

Covers activities related to the manufacturing and processing of pesticides, and other plant chemicals, except projects concerned solely with management or worker training as outlined in 270 and 280.

233 - Food Processing and Fortification

Covers activities concerning the planning, engineering, construction, and management of techniques and facilities for industrial food processing and related operations, including but not limited to fruit and vegetable products, sea foods, meats, dairy, and bakery products. Includes the fortification of foods with vitamins and minerals.

234 - Food Storage and Refrigeration

Covers activities related to the planning, engineering, construction, and management of facilities for food storage and refrigeration, e.g. grain treatment and storage, ice and other refrigerant manufacture, and industrial food storage and refrigeration facilities.

240 - Service Industries

Covers all service industries not elsewhere classified, such as banking, credit firms and associations, insurance, printing, and publishing.

250 - Engineering and Construction

Covers activities requiring professional engineering or construction services not confined to specific activities included under any other functional area. (See codes for specific industry, agriculture, land use, water, housing, etc.)

260 - Marketing and Distribution

Covers activities related to the marketing and distribution of processed consumer and durable goods.

270 - Industrial Management

Covers activities primarily devoted to any or all aspects of industrial management including· organization and policy, financial management and controls, personnel management, executive development, production techniques, research and development, productivity measurement; and also such subjects as labor management relations, human relations in industry, job analysis, etc., where the participating foreign nationals are at the management or supervisory level.

280 - Industrial Training

Covers activities for acquisition or improvement of industrial research, manufacturing, engineering, construction, and mining skills including technical aids media.

290 - All Other Industry and Mining

Covers industry and mining activities not classified under another functional field.

299 - Technical Support, Industry, and Mining

Covers general program support for industry and mining.

Transportation

310 - Highways (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities on highway bridges, highway transportation, equipment, highway improvement and maintenance, development road construction, and highway safety studies.

311 - Intercity Highways

Covers activities related to the planning, engineering, and construction of new roads; maintenance of new and existing roads, including surface maintenace, drainage, culverts, bridges, shoulders, traffic lights, and directional signs, normally, hard-surfaced roads.

312 - Rural Farm to Market Roads

Covers activities related to the planning, engineering, construction, and maintenance of secondary and tertiary roads ranging from hard-surfaced roads to small roads and paths, often carrying animal-drawn vehicular and pedestrian traffic, light bridges and footbridges, normally from food-producing areas to villages or major highway marketing points.

320 - Urban Transit and Traffic Engineering

Covers projects related to operation and maintenance of urban transit systems, such as motorbus, trolleybus, streetcar, and any other means employed to transport urban traffic, traffic counts, and economic and design studies.

330 - Railways

Covers projects for railway surveys, maintenance of way, motive power and rolling stock, signals and communications, and railway repair and construction shops.

340 - Port Facilities and Harbor Improvements

Covers projects on cargo handling and storage, dredging, piers, and warehouses.

350 - Inland Waterways

Covers projects for all phases of development, construction, expansion, or maintenance of inland waterways.

360 - Ship Operations

Covers projects on navigational aids and other technical services relating to maritime administration.

370 - Air Transport

Covers projects on airport design and development, navigational aids, air safety, and airport operations.

390 - All Other Transportation

Covers transportation projects not classified under another functional field.

399 - Technical Support, Transportation

Covers general program support for transportation.

Labor-Manpower

These revised codes and definitions apply only to new projects. Active and completed projects will continue to be coded and reported as they were prior to the date of receipt of this revision. A Transition Guide shows the inclusions of old code items with the new definitions.

410 - Trade Union Development

Covers trade union leadership training; trade union development, structure, organization, and administration; workers' education; establishment and operation of labor education centers and training of union officers and members in the techniques of collective bargaining, contractual and grievance, arbitration and conciliation procedures; and related trade union activities.

Covers such institutions as the American Institute for Free Labor Development (AIFLD), African-American Labor Center (AALC), and Asian-American Free Labor Institute (AAFLI). Covers union-to-union programs, workers' education, skills training, housing, cooperatives, impact projects, civic and social development, and other trade union institution-building activities. See M.O. 1612.40.2 - Strengthening Trade Unions.

420 - Skills Training

Covers assistance to public and private institutions engaged in occupational training of the labor force at levels which do not usually involve the development of professional and university-educated personnel. Includes initial training of newly hired workers, upgrading skills of currently employed workers, retraining employed workers for jobs requiring different skills, training unemployed disadvantaged and underemployed workers to meet skill requirements for employment, training young persons for highly skilled occupations through apprenticeship, and training of training directors, coordinators, foremen, and first-level supervisors who in turn are directly involved in training workers. Among the covered programs are preapprenticeship, apprenticeship, on-the-job training, job corps types of training for disadvantaged youth, neighborhood youth corps types of training related to in and out-of-school programs, work experience and training in rural areas for poor adults, and experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

430 - Labor Productivity

Covers trade union economic research, trade union engineering, job evaluation and classification, wage incentive, and employment and technological change, when the participating foreign nationals are primarily a labor team, though it may include supervisory or management members.

440 - Labor-Management Relations

Covers collective bargaining, mediation, conciliation, arbitration, trade union university training (industrial relations).

450 - Labor Law and Standards

Covers assistance to public and private institutions concerned with wages, hours, and conditions of work; occupational safety and hygiene; special protection of working conditions for women and children; industrial welfare facilities; improvements in the status of women and expansion of their opportunities for employment; labor law administration; and experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

451 - Social Security

Covers assistance to public and quasi-public institutions responsible for such programs as unemployment insurance, separation pay, old age insurance, survivors insurance, workmen's compensation, health and disability insurance, and similar programs developed for members of the labor force to protect them and their families from interruption of their earnings as a result of unemployment, old age, accident, sickness, and death. Includes experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

460 - Employment Services

Covers assistance to public and private institutions engaged in such manpower development services as recruitment and placement, job development, occupational and job analysis, labor market information and analysis, youth and other employment counseling, and participation in national, regional, and local manpower and job development. Serves entire labor force but focuses on the unemployed and underemployed in terms of recruitment, testing, referral to training, placement in jobs; enhancement of the employability of disadvantaged persons; provision of labor demand and supply information to employers and job seekers; encouragement of private and public employers to develop job opportunities for and to hire, train, retrain, and upgrade hard-core unemployed and underemployed youth and other job seekers; provision of or arrangement for counseling, basic and remedial education and work experience for chronically unemployed adult and disadvantaged youths; provision of a coordinated program of manpower and supportive services for the unemployed job seekers, with special emphasis on the local labor-market areas. Includes experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

490 - All Other Labor-Manpower

Covers labor-manpower projects not classified under any other specific functional field. Includes specialized sector-oriented projects within the general coverage of Codes 420, 450, 451, 460, and 492; e.g., projects in skills training, labor standards, employment services, social security, and/or manpower statistics in the health, educational, or agricultural sectors, in population-family planning programs, for rural and community development and strengthening the private sector. Also includes special-purpose projects designed to reduce manpower and employment problems flowing from unemployment, urbanization,and industrialization and projects to improve the employability and status of such disadvantaged workers within the labor force as women, minorities, handicapped, and illiterates.

491 - General Labor Ministry Development

Covers assistance in planning, policy making, administration, evaluation, and supporting services to the executive agency which has the responsibility to promote the productivity and welfare of wage and salary workers, improve working conditions, and increase opportunities for employment and which encompasses several of the organizational units responsible for the functional fields described under 420 through 494. This executive department may have other names, such as a ministry of social welfare or be combined within a larger unit, such as a ministry of health and labor. If assistance is primarily directed at one functional field or institution, the applicable specific code is to be used. See M.O. 1612.40.3 - Strengthening Labor Ministries, and paragraph V. of Attachment A to M.O. 1612.40.1 - Labor Programs, General.

492 - Labor, Manpower, and Price Statistics

Covers assistance to public and other institutions, such as universities, responsible for the collection, processing, and dissemination of factual information on (1) the size, trends, and composition of the labor force, including employment, unemployment, and underemployment; (2) wholesale and retail prices and consumer prices index; (3) wages and hours of work; (4) labor turnover; (5) work injuries; (6) work stoppage due to industrial disputes; (7) collective bargaining agreements; (8) productivity; (9) union membership; and (10) manpower and employment surveys and estimates of manpower resources, requirements, job opportunities, bottlenecks, and training requirements. Includes experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

493 - Manpower and Employment Planning

Covers assistance to public officials, generally located within the overall development planning agency, responsible for the formulation, coordination,and evaluation of policies, programs.and institutions necessary for the attainment and maintenance of full, productive, and freely chosen employment involving the interrelated and interdependent elements of (1) development of the skills, knowledges, abilities, and motivations of the labor force; (2) helping to create jobs to make the fullest use of the labor force through appropriate fiscal, monetary, investment, manpower, and related measures; (3) linking job seekers with job openings, occupationally, geographically, and by economic sectors; and (4) improving worker productivity, welfare, and dignity. Includes experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these elements and objectives and projects for coordination with the ILO's World Employment Program, the component regional manpower and employment

493

plans, and other multilateral assistance in manpower and employment planning. See M.O. 1612.40.4 - Manpower and Employment Development, and paragraphs II. through IV. of Attachment A to M.O. 1612.40.1.

494 - Manpower and Employment Seminars

Covers A.I.D.-financed seminars, symposia, conferences, and workshops conducted by A.I.D., the International Manpower Institute of the Department of Labor, universities, foundations, professional societies, consulting firms or other institutions in the area of overall and sector manpower and employment planning, administration, and evaluation. Includes worldwide, regional, subregional, and country projects of this nature, whether bilateral or in cooperation with such multilateral agencies as the ILO, OECD, OAS, ECAFE, ECA, and World Bank. Seminars, etc., covering one or more of the major elements set forth in M.O. 1612.40.4, are coded under this number.

499 - Technical Support, Labor-Manpower

Covers general program support for labor and manpower.

TRANSITION GUIDE FOR REVISED LABOR MANAGEMENT TECHNICAL CODES

Previous Code	Revised Code
410 - Labor and Trade Union Leadership	410 - Trade Union Development (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition.)
420 - Apprenticeship and In-Service Training for Workers	420 - Skills Training (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition.)
430 - Labor Productivity	430 - Labor Productivity (Title and code definitions same as present.)
440 - Labor-Management Relations	440 - Labor-Management Relations (Same title and code definition as present.)
450 - Labor and Social Legislation) 470 - Industrial Safety and Hygiene)	450 - Labor Law and Standards (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition.) Note: All active and completed projects already coded 470 will continue to be reported in Code 470. New projects will be coded 450.
	451 - Social Security (New title and code definition--previously contained in 450.)
460 - Manpower Utilization	460 - Employment Services (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition.)
480 - Worker's Cooperatives - Housing and Trade Union Welfare activities	480 - Dropped for coding of new projects but is retained for reporting on present active and completed projects.
490 - All Other Labor	490 - All Other Labor-Manpower (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition, with following exceptions: Codes 491 through 494 listed for purpose of separate identification on new projects.)
	491 - General Labor Ministry Development (New title and definition--comparable projects (if any) shown previously under 490.

Previous Code	Revised Code
	492 - Labor, Manpower, and Price Statistics (New title and definition--comparable projects (if any) shown previously under 490.)
	493 - Manpower and Employment Planning (New title and definition--comparable projects (if any) shown previously under 490.)
	494 - Manpower and Employment Seminars (New title and code definition--comparable projects, if any, shown previously under 490.)
499 - Technical Support, Labor	499 - Technical Support, Labor-Management (Minor title change and code definition basically the same.)

(Continued on page 6c)

Health and Sanitation

510 - Control of Specific Diseases (not classified elsewhere)

Covers research activities and all campaign or emergency-type activities that are carried out separately, apart from regular health center or related activities.

511 - Malaria Eradication

Covers activities related to programs to eliminate and prevent the recurrence of malaria. Includes planning, endemiological evaluation, geographical reconnaissance and identification of malarious areas, pilot (or preeradication) projects, and spraying with insecticides.

520 - Environmental Sanitation

Covers sewerage systems, garbage disposal, rat control, privy construction, laundries, public baths, markets, slaughterhouses, and related engineering plans and surveys.

521 - Urban Potable Water

Covers activities related to public utilities which collect, process, and distribute potable water to the premises of domestic and industrial consumers in an urban community. Activities include, but are not limited to, the planning, design, and installation of systems; the operation and maintenace of completed systems; and the training of personnel concerned with the development of institutions to carry out these functions.

530 - Health Facilities - Operation of and Advisory Services to

Covers health centers, hospitals, clinics, laboratories, dispensaries, subposts, and mobile units, not covered under other specific functional codes in health and sanitation.

531 - Maternal/Child (Infant and Preschool Children)

Covers projects to assist pregnant and nursing mothers by providing them with needed foods and other services at institutions such as clinics, hospitals, and community centers.

540 - Health Training and Education

Covers local training courses which are set up as activities and require professional and subprofessional personnel (physicians, sanitary engineers, nurses, laboratory technicians, sanitary inspectors, nurse aides) and activities for assistance to nursing, medical, and engineering schools, and health education projects, including contracts with colleges and universities.

550 - Health Facilities, Construction, Remodeling, Equipment

Covers construction, remodeling, repairs, maintenance, supplies and equipment of health facilities such as hospitals, health centers, laboratories, and similiar facilities.

560 - Nutrition

Covers activities to improve health through better nutrition: improvement in agricultural and food technology, e.g., food surveys to provide reliable information on the nature and extent of existing malnutrition, levels of consumption, food patterns, consumption of foods commonly consumed, and availability of food to provide an adequate diet; educational programs for the general population to increase consumption of high quality nutritious foods, training nutritionists and other professionals involved in health or food production and utilization programs, i.e., doctors, health workers, teachers, agriculturalists, home economists, and community development workers; the provision of foods and other assistance to improve handling, preparation, preservation, and utilization processes.

570 - Population Studies

Covers projects designed to increase knowledge about levels and trends of population growth and their determinants and consequences. Such activities include registration, surveys, and analyses of vital statistics as well as studies of public knowledge, attitudes, and practices related to family planning. Excludes epidemiological studies of mortality trends by specific cause of death, which are included under control of specific diseases (510) and decennial censuses included under statistics - general and census (780).

580 - Family Planning

Covers projects designed to reduce the population growth rate or to limit family size as necessary, feasible, or desired by individual families as well as their governments.

590 - All Other Health and Sanitation

Covers all other health and sanitation projects not classified under any other specific functional field.

599 - Technical Support, Health, and Sanitation

Covers general program support for health and sanitation.

Education

610 - Technical Education (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities dealing with improvement and expansion of education facilities for trade and industrial education, including training of teachers of vocational education for all levels, and establishment and improvement of vocational and trade schools.

620 - Vocational Agriculture Education

Covers activities for expanding and improving the teaching of agriculture at elementary and secondary levels, including preparation of teachers of vocational agriculture and improvement of agricultural schools.

630 - Home Economics Education

Covers projects for expanding and improving the teaching of home economics in elementary and secondary schools, and training of teachers of home economics for all levels.

640 - Elementary Education

Covers projects for improving basic education, including expansion and improvement of elementary school facilities and equipment, adaptation of curriculum and textbooks to local needs, and training of elementary school teachers.

650 - Secondary Education

Covers projects for expanding and improving general education opportunities at the secondary level, including improvement of teaching methods, textbooks, curriculm, school facilities and equipment, and training of secondary school teachers.

660 - Professional and Higher Education

Covers projects for improving educational opportunities at advanced levels, in such fields as education or engineering, including establishment and improvement of university facilities and advanced training of instructors and professors, and university contracts related to education proper. Activities for training in public administration, agriculture, public health, etc., are classified under the appropriate related functional field.

670 - Fundamental Adult and Community Education

Covers projects for improving and expanding educational opportunities for fundamental education and general adult education, including community schools.

680 - Educational Administration

Covers projects for improving educational administration, including reorganization of school systems, training of school administrators, and improving methods of educational finance, compilation of educational statistics, and activities in educational research.

690 - All Other Education

Covers educational projects not classified under any other specific functional field.

691 - Central Book Fund

Covers projects related to the need for text and other books used in social development and educational programs. Includes consultant services, technicians courses, and pilot projects.

699 - Technical Support, Education

Covers general program support for education.

Public Safety and Public Administration

710 - Public Safety

Covers projects designed to improve management, organization, and operation of public safety organizations. In addition to the usual police functions of protection of life and property, crime prevention and detection, regulation of traffic, an activity may embrace assistance in related fields including border patrol, prison administration, coast guard functions, operation of countrywide police communications networks, maintenance of national personnel registries and personnel identification systems, fire fighting and fire prevention, and a variety of other regulatory functions.

720 - Government-wide Organization and Management

Covers projects aimed at improving organization and management in fields which are government-wide in application, scope, or effect, whether at Federal, State, or local levels. Includes "Hoover Commission" type surveys or reconnaissance surveys of public administration problems, organization, or management projects which cut across more than one governmental agency, organization and management of economic development programs excluding development planning (795) and government-wide organization, analysis, and planning.

730 - Public Personnel Administration

Covers projects dealing with recruitment and testing, classification and pay, motivation and morale, personnel legislation, human relations, and other civil service activities.

740 - Organization and Management of Particular Ministries

Covers projects aimed at improving management of particular ministries, programs, or levels of government such as improving organization and methods in substantive (agriculture, health, education, etc.) ministries, organization and management of government corporations, central-state-local relations, and local government functions, etc. Activities designed to provide substantive support of a governmental organization are classified under the specific related activity.

750 - Public Budgeting and Finance Administration

Covers projects dealing with government budgeting, accounting, auditing, fiscal analysis and economic planning, taxation, public debt management, tariffs, customs administration, and government banking and credit activities.

755 - Development Planning

Covers projects related to the development of effective national development planning processes in the developing countries.

760 - Administrative Services

Covers projects aimed at improving government administration, records administration, library administration, and office management and services such as business machines, filing, microfilming, mail and messenger service, printing and reproduction, space, lighting and ventilation, and forms control and design.

770 - Organization and Administration of Institutes or Schools for Public or Business Administration

Covers projects designed to improve facilities for training and education in public and business administration and associated activities involving research and consultation services, including university-to-university contracts in the fields of public and business administration.

780 - Statistics - General and Census

Covers projects to improve general government statistics and census statistics. Other activities in the fields of statistics are classified under the appropriate related functional field.

790 - All Other Public Administration

Covers public administration projects not classified under any other specific functional field.

799 - Technical Support, Public Safety, and Public Administration

Covers general program support for public safety and public administration.

Community Development, Social Welfare; and Housing and Urban Development Community Development Social Welfare, and Youth

810 - Community Development

Covers projects with a unified overall approach to the problems of raising living standards at the community or village level through the application of community development processes, and provides for participation of the people in both planning and carrying out organized self-help undertakings. Activities of a more specialized nature are classified under the appropriate related functional field.

820 - Social Welfare, Institutional

Covers activities to provide food and other assistance to needy residents of institutions who, because of their economic status, are unable to pay the full charge of the assistance provided. These institutions are nonpenal, noneducational, public or nonprofit private establishments operated for charitable or welfare purposes where needy persons reside and receive meals and other assistance, e.g., homes for the aged, orphanages, and summer camps.

821 - Social Welfare, Noninstitutional

Covers activities to provide food and other assistance to needy persons living in family groups outside of institutions who are in need because of their economic condition. Wherever possible the recipients engage in self-help activities in return for the food and other assistance received; the activities are nonreligious; are of benefit to the recipients, their families, and communities; and are organized and supervised.

822 - Refugees

Covers activities to provide assistance to persons who are in need because they have fled or have been expelled from their country of nationality or domicile and are living in a country other than the one in which they hold citizenship, or to persons who fled or have been expelled from their homes to a part of the country other than that in which they usually earn a livelihood.

823 - Emergency Assistance (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities to provide assistance to persons who, because of extensive periods of drought, crop failure, or civil strife; or prolonged rehabilitation operations after flood, fire, earthquake, or man-made disaster, are in need of such assistance. Wherever possible recipients of food and other assistance engage in organized and supervised self-help activities.

825 - Youth

Covers projects concerned specifically with youth leadership training including related activities other than rural youth (165).

Housing and Urban Development

830 - Covers projects with a primary aim to accomplish nonrural shelter improvement except activities directly related to improvement of manufacturing and construction activities, enginneering, and construction (250). Includes training, survey, investigation, advice, planning, and actual demonstrations for all types of private enterprise or public housing; activities aimed at improved housing policy or legislation and governmental organization for implementation; housing finance and management; architectural and planning design of housing; activities in housing economics and statistics, and in research and development.

840 - Self-help Housing

Covers projects of home building or improvement with the maximum utilization of family or community labor, and government programs aimed at sponsoring activities of this type.

850 - Supporting Projects, Housing

Covers projects which form an essential part of a major housing goal having its principal support from the cooperating government and its principal costs borne other than by assistance.

860 - Emergency Housing

Covers projects particularly related to disaster or major upheavals as distinct from usual, continuing housing activities.

890 - All Other Housing

Covers housing projects not classified under any other functional field.

899 - Technical Support, Community Development, Social Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development

Covers general program support for community development, social welfare, and housing and urban development.

General and Miscellaneous

Private Enterprise, Promotion (900-950)

910 - Development and Investment Centers

Covers projects related to local institutions providing technical services to private enterprise (feasibility surveys, preparation of prospectuses and loan applications, advice to owners of industrial and service establishments on management and marketing skills, and attracting local and foreign investment).

920 - Development Banking and Investment Credit Facilities

Covers projects related to industrial credit institutions (small industry credits, guaranties, development corporation lending, and development banks).

930 - Surveys of the Private Investment Situation and Specific Opportunities

Covers projects related to general surveys of investment climate, industrial possibilities, investment plans, entrepreneurial interests, governmental procedures, and other factors relating to investment potential. An example would be where the government requests help in determining how to open the private sector of the economy to broader opportunities for local and foreign businessmen and a team is supplied to report on the investment climate, tax laws, import restrictions, investment incentives, specific areas of possible industrial development, need for development institutions, and related matters.

940 - Industrial Districts

Covers projects related to the planning, establishment, and management of industrial districts or to provide land, buildings, and technical advice on parks constituting groups of diversified industries (manufacturing, utilities, and supporting services).

950 - All Other Private Enterprise, General (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities not listed above as surveys in insurance, credit rating, security exchange, product design and other fields, e.g., insurance, banking, market surveys, encouragement for the establishment or program activities of chambers of commerce, trade associations, and associations of manufacturers.

Other (960-980)

960 - Communications Media

Covers projects with the main purpose of spreading knowledge - any kind of knowledge - faster, farther, and more effectively. Generally it applies to activities for audio-visual support of various Mission programs or for improving communications media - broadcasting, graphic arts, motion pictures, publications, etc. Activities with the primary purpose of improving public services in individual technical fields, e.g., agriculture, health, and education are classified where practicable under the appropriate technical field. Excludes special-purpose activities such as point-to-point communications, telephony, aircraft, weather communications, photogrammetry, and the like which do not entail communications media or audiovisual education.

970 - Supply Services

Covers projects involving the conveying of advice to the cooperating country on any phase of supply management.

980 - Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy

Covers projects concerned primarily with the peaceful use of atomic energy. When the use of atomic energy is of secondary importance and is only a segment of an activity, the activity is classified under the appropriate related function.

995 - All Other, General and Miscellaneous

Covers projects not classified under any other functional field and multifield activities in which the predominant functional field cannot be determined.

998 - Special Development Activity Authority

Covers projects approved and implemented under the Special Development Activity Authority described in M.O. 1323.1.1 - Special Development Activity Authority.

999 - Technical Support, General and Miscellaneous

Covers program support for the General and Miscellaneous Sector and the Mission generally, i.e., where it is not practicable to attribute the activities and related costs to specific projects or other major technical fields (e.g., the portion of Mission building space, communications, utilities, office supplies and equipment, and State Department support costs chargeable to program funds).

GUIDE FOR CODING OF PROJECTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

THE COMPLETE FOUR SEGMENT PROJECT NUMBER SHOULD APPEAR
ON ALL PROJECT DOCUMENTS AND PROJECT COMMUNICATIONS

Attachment B to
M.O. 1095.2 (TL 9:170)
December 10, 1970

[illegible] 277	14	120	123
FIRST SEGMENT THREE DIGITS	SECOND SEGMENT TWO DIGITS	THIRD SEGMENT THREE DIGITS	FOURTH SEGMENT THREE DIGITS
GEOGRAPHIC CODE	CATEGORY OF ASSISTANCE CODE	FUNCTIONAL CODE	PROJECT SERIAL NUMBER

FIRST SEGMENT – GEOGRAPHIC CODE

The first segment is a three-digit code to identify the geographic area concerned (country, regional, or interregional program).

Country, regional, and interregional program codes are listed in M.O. 1092.1 - A.I.D. Geographic Code Book. For example, 277 is the code for Turkey; 290 is the code for the Near East and South Asia Regional Program.

SECOND SEGMENT – CATEGORY OF ASSISTANCE CODE

Grant

11	Technical Assistance - Public
13	Technical Assistance - Private
15	Technical Assistance - Mixed
12	Capital Assistance - Public
14	Capital Assistance - Private
16	Capital Assistance - Mixed
17	Research

Loan

21	Technical Assistance - Public
23	Technical Assistance - Private
25	Technical Assistance - Mixed
22	Capital Assistance - Public
24	Capital Assistance - Private
26	Capital Assistance - Mixed

Both Loan and Grant

31	Technical Assistance - Public
33	Technical Assistance - Private
35	Technical Assistance - Mixed
32	Capital Assistance - Public
34	Capital Assistance - Private
36	Capital Assistance - Mixed

Food for Freedom

41	Food for Work Agricultural Commodities
42	School Lunch Agricultural Commodities
49	All Other Food for Freedom Agricultural Commodities

THIRD SEGMENT – FUNCTIONAL CODE

Direct Military Support

010	Airfield Construction
020	Naval Base Construction
030	Army Base Construction
040	Radar and Communications Network Construction
050	Other Defense Construction
060	Major Materiel Production
070	Operations and Maintenance Supplies
080	Military Personnel Costs
090	All Other Direct Military Support

Agriculture and Natural Resources

110	Agricultural Education, Extension, and Research
120	Land and Water Resources
121	Land Resettlement
125	Rural Wells and Potable Water
130	Crop and Livestock Development
140	Agricultural Economics, Farm Organizations, and Agricultural Credit
150	Agricultural Marketing and Processing
160	Home Economics
165	Rural Youth
170	Forestry
180	Fisheries
190	All Other Agriculture and Natural Resources
199	Technical Support, Agriculture, and Natural Resources

Industry and Mining

210	Mining and Minerals
220	Power
225	Communications
230	Manufacturing and Processing, n.c.e.
231	Fertilizer Production
232	Pesticides and Other Plant Chemicals
233	Food Processing and Fortification
234	Food Storage and Refrigeration
240	Service Industries
250	Engineering and Construction
260	Marketing and Distribution
270	Industrial Management
280	Industrial Training
290	All Other Industry and Mining
299	Technical Support, Industry, and Mining

Transportation

310	Highways, n.c.e.
311	Intercity Highways
312	Rural Farm to Market Roads
320	Urban Transit and Traffic Engineering
330	Railways
340	Port Facilities and Harbor Improvements
350	Inland Waterways
360	Ship Operations
370	Air Transport
390	All Other Transportation
399	Technical Support, Transportation

Labor-Manpower

410	Trade Union Development
420	Skills Training
430	Labor Productivity
440	Labor-Management Relations
450	Labor Law and Standards
451	Social Security
460	Employment Services
490	All Other Labor-Manpower
491	General Labor Ministry Development
492	Labor, Manpower, and Price Statistics
[illegible]	Manpower and Employment Planning
494	Manpower and Employment Seminars
499	Technical Support, Labor-Manpower

Health and Sanitation

510	Control of Specific Diseases, n.c.e.
511	Malaria Eradication
520	Environmental Sanitation
521	Urban Potable Water
530	Health Facilities - Operation of and Advisory Services to
531	Maternal/Child (Infant and Preschool Children)
540	Health Training and Education
550	Health Facilities, Construction, Remodeling, Equipment
560	Nutrition
570	Population Studies
580	Family Planning
590	All Other Health and Sanitation
599	Technical Support, Health and Sanitation

Education

610	Technical Education, n.c.e.
620	Vocational Agriculture Education
630	Home Economics Education
640	Elementary Education
650	Secondary Education
660	Professional and Higher Education
670	Fundamental Adult and Community Education
680	Educational Administration
690	All Other Education
691	Central Book Fund
699	Technical Support, Education

Public Safety and Public Administration

710	Public Safety
720	Government-wide Organization and Management
730	Public Personnel Administration
740	Organization and Management of Particular Ministries
750	Public Budgeting and Finance Administration
755	Development Planning
760	Administrative Services
770	Organization and Administration of Institutes or Schools for Public or Business Administration
780	Statistics - General and Census
790	All Other Public Administration
799	Technical Support, Public Safety, and Public Administration

Community Development, Social Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development

810	Community Development
820	Social Welfare, Institutional
821	Social Welfare, Noninstitutional
822	Refugees
823	Emergency Assistance, n.c.e.
825	Youth
830	Housing and Urban Development
840	Self-Help Housing
850	Supporting Projects, Housing
860	Emergency Housing
890	All Other Housing
899	Technical Support, Community Development, Social Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development Sector

General and Miscellaneous
Private Enterprise, Promotion

910	Development and Investment Centers
920	Development Banking and Investment Credit Facilities
930	Surveys of the Private Investment Situation and Specific Opportunities
920	Industrial Districts
950	All Other Private Enterprise, General, n.c.e.
960	Communications Media
970	Supply Services
980	Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy
995	All Other General and Miscellaneous
998	Special Development Activity Authority
999	Technical Support, General and Miscellaneous

FOURTH SEGMENT – PROJECT SERIAL NUMBER

This is a three-digit serial number assigned consecutively to each project within a country or area program when it enters the planning stage.

This number is used through the life of the project and is not reused.

Section VI
Resource Data Sheets for Third Country Training

Agriculture
100 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Farm Extension for Adult Farmers.
A combination of lecture, discussion, practice and field observation. Organizational system of agricultural extension at all levels and place of farm extension in the overall program; organization and functions of farm discussion group; model farmer program; advisory committees and their role; professional and lay leaders; relationship between workers and specialists.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Three weeks starting third Monday in April or November.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER
A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa. Maximum number of participants: 15; minimum: 3.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of Korea	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1395.2)*
Agriculture 110

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Agricultural Research.
Observation of the organization and facilities for agricultural research in Korea; the development of agricultural activities; the utilization of agricultural research; and rice production process ranging from methods of planting and cultivation to the processing of yields.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Office of Rural Development Suwon City	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Korean or English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
None

9. DURATION: Two months and seasonal.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: Transportation costs, per diem and salary for interpreter
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: and escort are needed.

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110,160,165

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Program consisting of lectures & field observation

Description: Agricultural Extension

Group or individual programs involving home and extension work, handicrafts 4-H club programs; home technology, local leaders training, home-makers and Farmers Extension Clubs.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Agricultural Productivity Commission
Diliman, Quezon City

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Acceptance by the Agency concerned.

9. DURATION: Programs vary from 3 weeks to 6 months.

Begins:

Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID assisted in providing agency with commodity support and in the training of the agency's key personnel through the Mission participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel facilities and dormitory type accommodations available.

14. OTHER

Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration/quarantine/customs practices and requirements observed. Method of instruction consists of lectures, demonstrations, laboratory or practical training field type and observation.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 165

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description:
Agriculture Extension (Farm Youth)
Study Tour. Extension crop demonstrations of improved practices in connection with rice, vegetable and fruit production; extension livestock demonstrations with emphasis on subsistence-type poultry and small-scale hog production; livestock feed production and feeding demonstrations; research projects in connection with rice and fruit; 4-H youth activities; fish production in family size fish ponds.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Office of the Agricultural Extension Administration
Ministry of Agriculture
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
3 weeks **Begins:** July **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Agriculture Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $100 per week

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Participants: Maximum 12
Minimum 5

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING   Type: Program

Description:

Agricultural Extension: (Public Relations)
On-the-job training. Briefing and observation on work dealing with public relations, news preparation of newsletters, etc.; agriculture information techniques; techniques of utilizing drawings, graphs, and photographs in the preparation of bulletins and brochures; radio interviews with farmers; preparation of radio programs; operation and care of recording equipment; preparation of exhibits using crop materials, photographs and posters.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Department of Public Relations Office of the Prime Minister Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
12 weeks   Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $600 - $750

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Participants: Maximum 3
Minimum 1

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Agriculture Extension (Soil Laboratory).
Combination of short courses and on-the-job training. General soil, soil fertility, soil physics, soil survey, soil management, soil sampling, soil chemistry, field trip and soil testing.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE The Rice Department Ministry of Agriculture Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
52 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* Academic Rate

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

14. OTHER

100-6

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description:
Agricultural Extension (Vocational Agriculture School).
Subjects covered are: horticulture, rice culture, poultry and hog raising, plant disease and insect control, sanitation, sociology, and agricultural extension philosophy or methods courses.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Agricultural School Division
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School graduate or equivalent

9. DURATION:
3 years
Begins: May 17
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $1500 per year

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Participants: Maximum 5

100-7

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Agriculture Teacher Training, School Administration. Short courses and study tour. Agricultural school administration; school farm management; animal husbandry; crop production; method of teaching agriculture; practice teaching; teacher training program.

Visits to rice experimental stations, agricultural experiment station, - livestock stations, tobacco monopoly station, land cooperation stations, irrigation and soil management of irrigation department, farm machinery (continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Department of Vocational Education Ministry of Education Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
38 weeks **Begins:** June or July **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $1500 (Academic rate)

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Participants: Maximum 5
Minimum 1

5. Type and Description of Training. (Continued)

maintenance at M.S.O. (Bangkok Technical Institute), Thai-Danish Farm, Fishery Station.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description:
Community Education Development: School Agriculture Program. Combination of short course, on-the-job training and study tour. School gardens; animal husbandry; propagation of all types of plants; utilization of water resources; soil analysis; fertilization; use and repair of agricultural tools; school and home beautification; planning course for schools in agriculture; service by the school to adults in the community; types of teaching aids and materials; school fairs and exhibits; harvesting and marketing crops.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Teacher Training Department
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
9 - 12 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $750 - $1000

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Housing available

14. OTHER
Participants: Maximum 20

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 130, 160, 165, 190

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: Kasetsart University. The Faculty of Agriculture has eight departments: Animal Science, Entomology, Plant Pathology, Farm Mechanics, Food Science, Home Economics, Plant Science, Rural Education and Soils Science.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Kasetsart University
Office of Prime Minister
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Graduate of a secondary or high school recognized by Kasetsart University, of good conduct, sound health and at least 16 years old.

9. DURATION:

	Begins:	Ends:
1st Semester	mid-June	mid-October
2nd Semester	mid-November	thru March

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Bachelor's degree

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $1500 per year

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:**
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Limited

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 120

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Rotational Irrigation: Planning and Practice.
A combination of lecture, discussion and field observation. Irrigation system; layout and water distribution; farm pond; rotational irrigation operation on return flow and rainfall utilization; storage reservoir and river water resources; irrigation patterns for diversified crops.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Four weeks starting first Monday in May.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa. Maximum number of participants: 10; minimum: 2.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 120, 130, 170

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Soil Conservation and Windbreaks.
A combination of briefing, discussion, practice and field observation. Soil conservation demonstration and research; land use adjustment; soil conservation on tea, citrus, citronella, pineapple, banana, sugarcane; integrated soil conservation; watershed management and research; gully control; road bank stabilization; fertilizer distribution and conposting; plant materials; land use and soil classification; reforestation and nursery work, windbreaks.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Four to six weeks starting first Monday in April.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodation ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER

A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month.
All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
Maximum number of participants: 20; minimum: 5.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 120

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Irrigation.
A combination of courses and on-the-job training. Following are the courses:

1. Agricultural Irrigation Principles
2. Hydrology
3. Survey
4. Construction and Materials
5. Drafting and Irrigation Engineering
6. Irrigation Agronomy

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Irrigation School
Royal Irrigation Department
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School Equivalent

9. DURATION: 1 year **Begins:** May **Ends:** March

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate - University level

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Technical assistance projects including dams, surveys, etc.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $1500 per year

a. **Tuition:** ฿50 per hour instruction fees.
b. **Other training fees:** ฿4,000 Training Materials & Equipment
c. **Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:**

d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Land and Water Resources 120, 220

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** OJT and Study Tour

Description: River Basin Development.
Development planning for large regional water resources project, ecological studies, social and economic impact studies, geological resource investigations, power development and transmission.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Mekong Coordinating Committee Bangkok, Thailand	English, Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Participants involved in water resource development project planning or administration, power development, ecology, etc.

9. DURATION: Special program designed to meet project and participant needs.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Regional Support and U.S. technical assistance.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

- a. Tuition:
- b. Other training fees:
- c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
- d. Other: Cost estimates based on program proposal.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

None

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Hog Raising.
All phases of swine production including breeding, judging, feeding, hog-farm management, and marketing of products. On-the-job training and observation of facilities.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Taiwan Sugar Corporation
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 1 to 4 months.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $7
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER
A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month.
All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Livestock Disease Control.
A combination of lecture, discussion, practice and field observation. Laboratory training in veterinary biologics production; field observation of disease control activities, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Three weeks starting third Monday in March or in September.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month.
All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
Maximum number of participants: 10; minimum: 2.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Rice Culture and Crop Rotation.
A combination of lecture, discussion, practice and field observation. Management of rice field; relay interplanting of summer crops and sugarcane; harvest of rice; handling of paddy and rice straw after harvest; preparation; nursery; transplanting; water control; weeding; fertilization; pest control; etc. Experiment covers improvement, fertilizer, pest control, seed testing and classification.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Six months starting third Monday in May.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER

A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month.
All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
Maximum number of participants: 20; minimum 5.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: General Crop Production

Combination of on-the-job training, laboratory work and observation on the following areas: regulatory techniques and control of plant pests and diseases and plant quarantine service; virus diseases of plants; coffee and cacao production; rice and corn production; seed certification and onion raising. Method of Instruction consists of lectures, demonstrations, laboratory training and field observation.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bureau of Plant Industry
Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources
867 Estrada Street, Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Acceptance by training agency.

9. DURATION: Programs vary in duration from 2 weeks to 3 months
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID assisted in providing the agency with commodity support and in the training abroad of the Bureau's key personnel.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel, dormitory and boarding house type of accommodation available.

14. OTHER

Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices and requirements observed.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Program consisting of lectures and observation

Description: Livestock & Poultry Production

Combination on-the-job training laboratory work and observation in the following areas: Animal breeding, artificial insemination, dairy, swine and beef cattle management, poultry management, broiler production, pasture improvement, field management, extension service, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bureau of Animal Industry
Department of Agriculture and National Resources
Otis St., Paco, Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Technical background and acceptance by agency concerned.

9. DURATION: Programs vary from 2 weeks to 3 months
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID assisted in providing the agency with commodity support and the training of the agency's key personnel through the AID participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel, dormitory and boarding house type of accommodation available.

14. OTHER

Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visa not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration/quarantine/customs practices and requirements observed.

Page 1 **of** 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Multiple Cropping Training Course

The objective of the Multiple Cropping Training course is to demonstrate the food production potential of a tropical environment under modern scientific management and to equip the trainees with the knowledge and practical skills necessary to operate successful multiple cropping systems involving rice and some other food crops.

Method of Training: Combination of classroom lectures, seminars and field experience.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The International Rice Research Institute
Los Banos, Laguna

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Nomination and acceptance (limited number) by the Institute. All candidates must be interviewed by an IRRI staff before final acceptance is made.

9. DURATION:
4 months **Begins:** February 20 **Ends:** June 20

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Financial support from Ford and Rockefeller Foundations and AID

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:**

d. **Other:**
Cost per participant: $1,350.00 paid directly to the Institute (Amount covers stipend, room and board, laundry servide, medical care, local travel and other training costs.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Institute provides dormitory facilities.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices and requirements observed.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Rice Production Training Course

The objective of the Rice Production Course is to train individuals to become rice production specialists so that they will be in a position to organize short-course training programs upon return to their home countries with a view to train local extension workers.

Method of Training: Combination of classroom lectures, seminars on various aspects of rice research and field experience.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The International Rice Research Institute
Los Banos, Laguna

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Nomination and acceptance (limited number) by the Institute. All candidates must be interviewed by an IRRI staff member before final acceptance is made.

9. DURATION:
6 months **Begins:** July **Ends:** December

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Financial support from Ford and Rockefeller Foundations and AID.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**

b. **Other training fees:**

c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:**
Cost per participant: $2,000.00 paid directly to the Institute. (Amount covers stipend, room and board, laundry service, medical care, local travel and other training costs.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Institute provides dormitory facilities.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices and requirements observed.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program and degree (academic) training

Description: Rice Research

Training offered in the following phases of research related to rice culture:

1. Agronomy (culture practices)
2. Plant Breeding and Genetics
3. Soil Chemistry
4. Soil Microbiology
5. Plant Pathology
6. Entomology
7. Plant Physiology
8. Biochemistry
9. Cereal Chemistry
10. Engineering
11. Agricultural Economics
12. Communications & Extension & Statistics (cont)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The International Rice Research Institute
Los Banos, Laguna

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Nomination and acceptance (limited number) by the Institute. Except for participants who visit IRRI for less than a week's duration applicants nominated to attend IRRI programs normally are interviewed by an IRRI staff member before they are accepted for training.

9. DURATION: A few months to two years. (See continuation sheet)
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of completion; Diploma for those completing M.S. degrees.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Financial support from Ford & Rockefeller Foundation and AID.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**

b. **Other training fees:**

c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:** Cost per participant: $4,000.00 per year paid directly to the Institute (amount includes stipend, room and board, laundry service, medical care, local travel and other training costs.) Cost is prorated if training period is for less than 12 months.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Institute provides dormitory facilities.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration/quarantine/customs practices and requirements observed. Individual trainees receive close supervision under an Institute scientist depending on the field of specialization.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE (Continuation Sheet) Page 2 of 2

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

The Institute's training program provides young scientists from rice-producing countries with opportunities to study and to conduct research under the guidance of senior scientists. The trainees obtain a wide range of both practical and theoretical experience. In some cases, they also are enrolled as graduate students at the College of Agriculture, University of the Philippines. They undertake thesis problems at the Institute under the supervision of their Institute advisers, who are members of the Affiliate Graduate Faculty, College of Agriculture, University of the Philippines.

9. Duration (Continued)

Normally, the duration of individual research programs lasts from 6 months to one year. Participants however, who are enrolled for the masters degree program have to stay for at least two years. Non-academic participants can be accepted any time depending on space availability. Academic participants must arrive in time for classes at the University of the Philippines. (First semester starts about June 15 and the second semester about November 5).

Participants who train for programs of less than 6 months are accepted by the Institute on a case by case basis depending on the availability of space.

Page 1 **of** 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130, 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:
Agriculture Education (Chiengmai University). The Faculty of Agriculture has 6 departments: Soil Science and Conservation, Plant Science, Plant Protection, Agricultural Extension.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Chiengmai University
Chiengmai

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai and English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School Diploma

9. DURATION:	**Begins:**	**Ends:**
1st Semester	2nd week of June	2nd week of October
& Summer Semester 2nd Semester	1st week of Nov.	1st week of March

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:** Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Crop and Soil

Study tour. Briefing on agricultural economics and functions of research and experimental stations, cotton production, corn production, mulberry culture production, sericulture, rice disease control, pest and disease control, rice breeding, seed multiplication.

Visit to demonstration and experimental stations throughout Thailand to observe agriculture methods and agricultural development techniques.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Research and Experimental Station Division
Ministry of Agriculture
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
4 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $100 per week

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Participants: Maximum 12

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Dairy Production.
Combination of short course and on-the-job training. Principles of efficient dairy production including selection of breeding stock, preparing rations for specific productive purposes; handling and feeding of animals of different ages; disease control; housing and management with an introduction to modern dairying; activities relative to all phases of cattle (dairy) production.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Thai-Danish Dairy Farm and Training Center
Department of Livestock Development
Ministry of Agriculture, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
12 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
(Danish Project)

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Participants: any number.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Fruit Culture and Horticulture.

Study tour. Operations in experiment stations and nurseries; culture techniques of fruit propagation (by seed, marcoting, grafting, budding and other means); general plant husbandry practices; field culture of fruits and vegetables; visits to commercial fields and marketing facilities.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Department of Agriculture Ministry of Agriculture Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
4 weeks Begins: June Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $100 per week

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Participants: Maximum Open
Minimum 5

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.1)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Maize and Sorghum.
Research and on-the-job training. Field work training in corn and sorghum production in tropical areas.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Rockefeller Foundation
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Interest in, or occupied in, development of tropical agriculture.

9. DURATION: 2 weeks - 6 months
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Program conducted in cooperation with Kasetsart University.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* Academic Rate

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:**
d. **Other:** Hotels available

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available for long-term students.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Pork Production.

Short course and on-the-job training. Principles of efficient pork production including breeds, breeding, feeding, management and marketing; practical training in preparation of registration on swine species, swine raising, food mixture and how to give good care to the breeding swines both male and female.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Bangkhen Pig Raising Center Kasetsart University Ministry of Agriculture, Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

12 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $600 - $750

- a. **Tuition:**
- b. **Other training fees:**
- c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
- d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Participants: Maximum 5
Minimum 2

100-30

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Poultry Production.

On-the-job training. Principles of efficient poultry production; breed improvement; incubation and breeding; formulation of poultry rations with local feeds; housing; disease control; management and production practices in warm climates; all activities relative to all phases of poultry production.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Kasetsart University
Office of the Prime Minister
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
12 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $600 - $750

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Participants: any number.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 130, 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: Veterinary Sciences.
Chulalongkorn University. The Faculty of Veterinary Science has 6 departments: Department of Veterinary Physiology, Department of Veterinary Pathology, Department of Veterinary Anatomy, Department of Veterinary Pharmacology, Department of Veterinary Medicine and Department of Veterinary Surgery.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Chulalongkorn University Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
(Special course in English language for students having B.A. in animal husbandry.)

9. DURATION:
3 years **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* Academic Rate

- **a. Tuition:**
- **b. Other training fees:**
- **c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
- **d. Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

14. OTHER

100-32

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O 1095.2)*

Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Veterinary Services.

Short courses and on-the-job training. Principles of efficient veterinary laboratory training including diagnosis of diseases, preparation of biologics for poultry, swine and cattle.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Division of Veterinary Research and Education Department of Livestock Development Ministry of Agriculture, Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION .Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

24 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* Academic Rate

- **a. Tuition:**
- **b. Other training fees:**
- **c. Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:**
- **d. Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Participants: any number.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Farmers Cooperative Organizations.
History; administrative and personnel management; service and physical facilities; coordination among all level farmers associations; financial management and analysis; program activities and members' support to the associations; functions and activities of government agencies; organizations and activities of other professional associations.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, Japanese
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Four weeks starting either 3rd Mon. in Feb. or 1st Mon. in Nov.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa. Maximum number of participants: 15; minimum: 2.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Agricultural Cooperatives.
Observation of agriculture in the national economy, and of the agricultural cooperative movement, including organization and function, capital subscription, business activities, credit services and research.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Agricultural Cooperative Federation
Seoul

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Korean, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 2 months and as needed.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:** Transportation costs, per diem and salary for interpreter
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** and escort are needed.
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Agricultural Credit and Cooperatives
Training available in the following areas:

1.	Agricultural credit supervision and administration	- 8 weeks
2.	Management of agricultural cooperative business	- 8 weeks
3.	Management of non-agricultural cooperatives	- 6 weeks
4.	Farm and loan appraisal	- 6 weeks
5.	Improvement of agricultural credit & cooperatives (on-the-job training)	- 6 months

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE The Agricultural Credit and Cooperative Institute College, Laguna	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Acceptance by the Institute

9. DURATION:
See item 5. **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of completion

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Financial assistance to the Institute was given by A.I.D. (formerly the International Cooperation Administration).

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:** $30.00 for books and printed materials.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Institute has dormitory facilities.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal quarantine/immigration/customs practices and requirements observed. Method of instruction is by lectures, panel discussions, demonstrations, field trips, workshop methods, and on-the-job training.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Rural Banking (Institute of Rural Banking).

The course is intended primarily for personnel of rural banks. The course content covers such subjects as accounting, management, public relations, credit collection, banking practice, economics and banking laws as applied to rural banking. Commercial laws and other topics which bear upon the worldwide business of banking are also included.

The course includes 5 weeks at the Institute of Rural Banking, Central Bank of the Philippines, followed by a one week residential course (continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Institute of Rural Banking, Department of Rural Banks, Central Bank of the Philippines, Manila, Philippines

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Among the requirements for admission are: (1) Completion of at least one year of collegiate work or equivalent (2) At least 21 years of age but not more than 55 years old (3) Applicant should (continued)

9. DURATION: Course is offered from 2 to 3 times a year depending on the number
6 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:** of applicants.

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Some of the key personnel of the agency were trained abroad under the AID participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Cost per participant: $500.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel or other housing in Manila to be used since the Institute has no dormitory.

14. OTHER Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices and requirements observed. The Institute was established in November 1957. It will be holding its 38th session for rural bankers in September 1970.

Participants: Maximum 35; Minimum 20

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

at the Agricultural Credit and Cooperative Institute, University of the Philippines.

The method of instruction includes classroom work, lectures, seminars and field trips. There will be a final examination at the end of the course.

8. Prerequisites for Entrance (Continued)

occupy a key position in his bank which must have been in operation for at least 3 months, and (4) Acceptance by the training agency.

Page 1 **of** 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 150

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Sericulture.
To study the operation management of the sericulture program in Korea at all levels to acquire a complete understanding of how the Korean Government has assisted and promoted sericulture.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry
Seoul

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Korean, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 12 weeks and to be arranged on request.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:** Transportation costs, per diem and salary for interpreter and escort are needed.
c. **Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:**
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of The Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 160

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Farm and Home Development.
This training program is a 9-month to a 1-year internship in farm and home development work for agricultural and home technology or home economics graduates.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Farm and Home Development Office
College of Agriculture, University of The Philippines
College, Laguna

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
B.S. degree in Agriculture, Veterinary Medicine, Home Technology, Home Economics or acceptance by FHDO

9. DURATION: Programs vary from 9 to 12 months
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of completion

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: P10,000 (Approx. $2,000) for minimum of 10 people

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory facilities available

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration/customs practices and requirements observed. Method of instruction is by lectures, discussions, demonstrations, field trips and supervised field practices.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 160

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description:
Home Economics Extension (Food Preservation).
On-the-job training. Methods of preservation of vegetables by drying and salting; pickling and canning; preservation of fruits; methods of pork, beef, and buffalo preservation.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE The Research Council & Food Development Industry Kasetsart University Ministry of Defence, Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
8 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM Public Health Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $400 - $550

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Provided

14. OTHER

Participants: Maximum 10
Minimum 1

100-41

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 170

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Reforestation.
Species, testing, storage and treatment of tree seeds; nursery operation, design, preparation of seed beds; seeding; culture; transportation; pest control; root pruning, raising stock by plastic tube, etc.; survey, preparation, direct seeding and method of planting; natural reproduction, tending, pruning and insect control; windbreaks and shelter-belt; bamboo and rotation tree species; roadside trees.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Seven weeks starting January - March
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa. Maximum number of participants: 5; minimum: 2.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 170

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: Forestry.

Curriculum: Elementary surveying; general botany; elementary forest mensuration; principles of forest administration; English composition 101, 102; forest law and procedure; forest administration; forest entomology; timber physics; forest, foil, water conservation; wood anatomy and structure; social science; forest policy and history; hygiene; physical education; logging and milling seed and planting; forest construction (bridges); dendrology; forest inventory; forest finance; advanced English; forest law; forest organ & working plans; general (cont)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Prae Forestry School
Prae

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Junior High School graduate

9. DURATION:
2 years **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
F.A.O. assisted

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* Academic Rate

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory provided.

14. OTHER

5. Type and Description of Training. (Continued)

forest protection; lumber industry; forestry conservation; identification of Thai woods; forest policy; forest product and forest pathology; civics.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 180

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Milkfish Culture.
A combination of lecture, discussion, practice and field observation.
Fish-pond construction; preparation of ponds; supply of fish seeds; stocking; feeding; pest control; harvesting of fish.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Joint Commission on Rural Reconstruction Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Four weeks starting first Monday in April. **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER
A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month.
All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
Maximum number of participants: 6; minimum: 4.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand, Singapore, Japan (Regional)

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 180

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Centers. The Centers are designed to increase the production of food from the sea and to increase the supply of animal protein through improved fisheries, thus improving the nutritional standards of Southeast Asia. This will require:

1. Training government and industrial personnel in planning and directing deep-sea fishing.
2. Improving fisherman skills to operate larger vessels and to conduct deeper fishing operations (continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Southeast Asia Fisheries Development Center
Bangkok (Training Center)
Singapore (Research Center)

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Fishermen, staff officers for vessels, technical personnel of governments of member countries.

9. DURATION:
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID contributes U.S. source items of support such as U.S. laboratory equipment, books and fishing gear. $100,000 per year is estimated for the initial 3-year period starting in FY 1969.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

5. Type and Description of Training. (Continued)

   3. Improving technology in storage and processing in order to expand distribution.

In order to meet these objectives, two Centers are in operation; one in Bangkok and the other in Singapore, beginning during the second half of FY 1969.

Bangkok: Training Department. Training will be in the operation of large motorized vessels and in the use of advanced technological equipment to permit the industry to expand ocean-going and deep-sea fishing and thus to get away from limited shore and shallow-water operations.

Singapore: Training in Research.

Japan: Provides research vessels and operating staffs. Japan has been the prime mover for the establishment of these Centers.

Progress to Date: In July 1967 Japan sponsored an international working group meeting in Singapore to draft plans for fisheries development programs, which were accepted at the meeting, and an international agreement setting up the two Centers was signed by Thailand, Singapore, the Philippines and Japan. Indonesia and Malaysia are expected to sign both departments started operations in early 1970.

Industry
200 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 220

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description:

Electric Distribution Line Maintenance.

a. Training in maintenance and repair of energized electric power lines (hot lines), not exceeding 7000 volts
b. Lectures on safety practices in repair of energized power lines and actual field operations
c. Visit to various hot line work of distribution line

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Taiwan Power Company
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 2 to 3 months **Begins:** March or September **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $7.00
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER
A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
Team program for 4 - 12 participants.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 220

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description:

Electric Power Management.

a. Administration of power operation, developing power resources and effective system maintenance.
b. Electrification projects in rural areas; diffusion of electricity and rate growth; tours of power facilities.
c. Developing power rates and regulations concerned.
d. Improvement of voltage regulations, remedial action and reply on complaints.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Taiwan Power Company
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
3 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER
A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of Korea	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Industry 230

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description:

Silk Reeling.
In-plant training in practical aspects of silk-reeling techniques. To be given the opportunity to work as machine operators at all steps of silk reeling and throwing process.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Ministry of Agriculture & Forestry Seoul	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Korean or English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 12 - 26 weeks and to be arranged on request. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Cost of transp., per diem and salary for interpreter and training escort are needed.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of Korea	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Industry 230

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description:

Textile course. On-the-job training at the textile farm. Study in the field of cotton, worsted, woolen, and silk and rayon production with visits to the various textile factories.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE National Industrial Research Institute and Ministry of Commerce & Industry Seoul	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English or Korean

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 4 months and to be arranged on case-by-case basis.

Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Cost of transp., per diem and salary for interpreter and training escort are needed.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 230

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Craft Industries (private enterprise). On-the-job training.

1. Sewing and weaving with sisal, palm leaf, banana tree bark, palm bark, rush and bamboo
2. Dyeing and weaving of cotton and silk
3. Wood carving
4. Home industry

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Design Center
Department of Industrial Promotion
Ministry of Industry, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
3 - 6 Months **Begins:** Any time **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Contract Technical Services

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:** Material Costs - ฿2,000 - 3,000
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:** Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of Korea	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 260

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: International Marketing and Export Promotion. Discussions, lectures and visits: The case discussion and lectures on the process of developing products, the selection and use to be made of wholesalers. The development of a planned program for marketing a specific product or service. The case discussion on the use of marketing research in providing the basic information required by marketing management and especially on the techniques for securing information, the analysis of data, and the process of making decisions based on this research.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Ministry of Commerce & Industry Seoul	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Korean or English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 2 weeks and to be arranged on request.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:**
d. **Other:** Transp. cost, per diem and salary for interpreter and escort are needed.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Japan (Regional)	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type:

Description: Asian Productivity Organization. Overall objectives of the organization are fostering mutual help, dissemination of knowledge, assisting national organization activities and stimulating the productivity movement in the entire region. Among its activities are the following programs:

1. Small industries management trainers and consultants course.
2. Information exchange and technical manuscript development.
3. Training production level engineering, feasibility study and low cost automation.

(Continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Asian Productivity Organization Aoyama Dai-Ichi Mansions, 14-102 go, No. 4 8-Chome, Akasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Various - mainly English; Japanese

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE FY 1960-1968 the U.S. contributed and estimated $2,056,000; none for FY 1969 as a separate project. Limited ad hoc regional technical advisory services in subsequent years.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

5. Type and Description of Training: (Continued)

4. Observation Missions primarily to Japanese plants.

5. Agricultural surveys and symposia relating to agriculture business.

6. Multi-Country Seminars/Workshops in the productivity aspects of various fields, including top/middle concepts/practices; tourism and trade promotion; quality control and standards development; modern marketing and distribution; industrialization with regard to agricultural and forest products; and education for business leadership.

The several programs include medium-term training (up to 4-6 months) and short-term seminar/workshop sessions averaging 2-3 weeks.

The Asian Productivity Organization was established in May 1961 to stimulate increased industrial activity and production efficiency among the countries of East and South Asia. It is a central organization through which 14-member countries can pool and disseminate industrial productivity information and managerial and technical skills. Present membership includes the Governments of Ceylon, the Republic of China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Iran, Japan, the Republic of Korea, Nepal, Pakistan, the Philippines, Singapore, Thailand and the Republic of Vietnam.

Transportation
300 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 310

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description:
Public Works: Development of road systems. Program is a combination of academic, laboratory and on-the-job training. It covers the following:

1. Surveying
2. Soil mechanics
3. Pavement
4. Engineering drawing
5. Concrete technology
6. Building mechanics

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Thonburi Technical Institute
Highway Department
Thonburi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School equivalent.

9. DURATION:
10 months **Begins:** May **Ends:** February

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Assistance on highway construction projects for development of vocational education.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** ฿30 an hour
b. **Other training fees:** Books, laboratory fees, etc.,฿3,000
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:** Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory usually available

14. OTHER

300-1

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Transportation 360

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Radar Observers Training Course

Basic theory of radar, practice in radar operations, technique of picture interpretation, theory and practice in radar plotting. Combination of lectures and practical exercises.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE National Maritime Development Institute Taipei, Taiwan Republic of China	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Active ship's deck officers or deck cadets who have completed their sea training.

9. DURATION: 2 wks for actual course. Addl 3 days for arrival, departure JTAC orientation and report preparation.

Begins: On request. **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Radar Opr. Cert.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** U.S. $20 - per participant.
b. **Other training fees:** US $11 - per diem per participant.
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:** Miscellaneous expense - U.S. $12.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

No. of participants: Maximum - 16
Minimum - 4

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 360

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Radar Simulator Training Course

Advanced practical exercises on the radar simulator in plotting, interpretation and ship maneuvering. Combination of practice and discussion.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Maritime Development Institute
Taipei, Taiwan
Republic of China

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Ship's deck officers holding a Radar Observers Certificate. Sound knowledge of principles, limitations and operations of radar and a mathematical knowledge of relative motion and plotting on a maneuvering board.

9. DURATION: One week and 3 days orientation and reports.
Begins: (On Request) **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate for satisfactory completion

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** US $30 - per participant
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** US $11 - per diem

d. **Other:** Miscellaneous expenses - $12 per participant.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

No. of participants: Maximum - 8
Minimum - 4

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971
2. REGION: East Asia
3. COUNTRY: Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description:
Civil Aviation: Air Traffic Control
A combination of lecture, practice field work and observation. Training subjects are air traffic services and rules, navigation facilities, air navigation, aircraft performance, communications procedures, airport and approach control, meteorology, radar traffic control, flight assistance, radio, link trainer, and on-the-job training including ATC observations on board aircraft.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Civil Aeronautics Administration
Ministry of Communications
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 6 months Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
$7 at facility
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
Participants: maximum 12, minimum 6.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description:
Civil Aviation--Ground. Skills development. Academic and on-the-job training. Aircraft Instruments (Basic Course): Additional aviation technical English; mathematics revision; mechanics and physics revision; aerology; magnetism and electricity; maintenance fundamentals; hand tools; machine tools; instrument test equipment; electronics; aircraft engine instruments; aircraft flight.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Civil Aviation Training Center Department of Aviation Ministry of Communications, Bangkok	English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School equivalent. Knowledge of English.

9. DURATION:
2 years **Begins:** May **Ends:** April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificates leading to licenses

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

UN special fund and ICAO

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** ฿21,000 per year
b. **Other training fees:** ฿36,000 maintenance
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** ฿1,000 per month personal expenses

d. **Other:** ฿2,000 training materials

(฿21 = $1 U.S.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available

14. OTHER
Participants: any number.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description:
Civil Aviation--Ground. Skills development. Academic and on-the-job training. Aircraft Maintenance - Basic Course: Basic technical training in safety, hand tools, measuring tools, power tools, machine tools, welding, blueprint reading and drawing; additional technical English; mathematics; physics (magnetism, electricity, gases and mechanics); aerodynamics; mechanics; materials and hardware; aircraft structures (fuselage, wings empenage, flight controls, landing gears, brakes, weight and balance); power plants (fuel systems,

continued

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Civil Aviation Training Center
Department of Aviation
Ministry of Communications, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School equivalent. Knowledge of English.

9. DURATION:
2 years **Begins:** May **Ends:** April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificates leading to licenses

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
UN special fund and ICAO

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: ฿21,000 per year
b. Other training fees: ฿36,000 maintenance
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: ฿1,000 per month personal expenses
d. Other: ฿2,000 training materials

(฿21 = $1 U.S.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available

14. OTHER
Participants: any number.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

lubricating systems, starting systems, fire detection and protection, anti-icing, engine operation); electrical systems (AC and DC generating system, regulating systems, circuit protection, mot[illegible]hting, storage batteries); hydraulic and pneumatic systems (pumps, [illegible]ating devices, regulators, system protection); environmental systems (pressurization, air-conditioning, oxygen system, safety devices); instruments and auto regulations.

This section also offers a dart engine maintenance course. Duration: 5 weeks of 120 hours.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description:
Civil Aviation--Ground. Skills development. Academic and on-the-job training. Air Traffic Service (Basic Course): Introduction to ICAO; mathematics and physics revision; rules of the air; air traffic services; communications procedures; aeronautical information service; air navigation; facts of flight; Morse code; additional aviation technical English; touch typing; practical training; meteorology; air traffic data displays; basic radio theory; radio aids to navigation.
ATS also offers refresher course and course for supervisors.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Civil Aviation Training Center
Department of Aviaition
Ministry of Communications, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School equivalent. Knowledge of English.

9. DURATION:
1 year **Begins:** May **Ends:** April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificates leading to licenses

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
UN special fund and ICAO

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: ฿21,000 per year
b. Other training fees: ฿36,000 maintenance
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: ฿1,000 per month personal expenses

d. Other: ฿2,000 training materials

(฿21 = $1 U.S.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available

14. OTHER
Participants: any number.

300-8

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description:
Civil Aviation--Ground. Skills development. Academic and on-the-job training. Communications and Navigational Aids Maintenance. (Basic Course): Additional aviation technical English; mathematics; workshops; basic electricity; basic electronics; advanced electronics; systems and equipment.

This section also offers a VOR maintenance course (1 term of 400 hrs.); SSB equipment course (1 term of 400 hrs.); FSK course (7 weeks of 200 hrs.).

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Civil Aviation Training Center
Department of Aviation
Ministry of Communications, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School equivalent. Knowledge of English.

9. DURATION:
2 years
Begins: May
Ends: April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificates leading to licenses

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
UN special fund and ICAO

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: ₿21,000 per year
b. Other training fees: ₿36,000 maintenance
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: ₿1,000 per month personal expenses

d. Other: ₿2,000 training materials

(₿21 = $1 U.S.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available

14. OTHER
Participants: any number.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transporation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description:

Civil Aviation--Ground. Skills development. Academic and on-the-job training. Communications - Operations (Basic Course): Introduction to ICAO; mathematics and physics revision; rules of the air; air traffic services; communications procedures; aeronautical information service; air navigation; meteorology; basic radio theory; radio aids to navigation; facts of flight; Morse code; additional aviation technical English; touch typing; teletypewriting with procedures; and radio telephony.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Civil Aviation Training Center
Department of Aviation
Ministry of Communications, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School equivalent. Knowledge of English.

9. DURATION:
1 year **Begins:** May **Ends:** April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificates leading to licenses..

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
UN special fund and ICAO

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** ฿21,000 per year
b. **Other training fees:** ฿36,000 maintenance
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** ฿1,000 per month personal expenses

d. **Other:** ฿2,000 training materials

(฿21 = $1 U.S.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available

14. OTHER
Participants: any number.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description:
Civil Aviation--Ground. Skills development. Academic and on-the-job training. Aeronautical Meteorological Forecaster Course: Advanced Technical English; Revision on Mathematics and Physics; Meteorological Theory; Instruments and Observations; Climatology; General Meteorology; Synoptic Meteorology; Tropical Meteorology; Aviation Meteorology; Analysis Methods; Tests, Revision, Discussions, Miscellaneous; Practical Training; Guided Studies.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Civil Aviation Training Center
Department of Aviation
Ministry of Communications, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School equivalent. Knowledge of English.

9. DURATION:
2 years **Begins:** May **Ends:** April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificates leading to licenses

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
UN special fund and ICAO

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** ฿21,000 per year
b. **Other training fees:** ฿36,000 maintenance
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** ฿1,000 per month personal expenses
d. **Other:** ฿2,000 training materials

(฿21 = $1 U.S.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available

14. OTHER
Participants: any number.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description:

Academic work. Civil aviation: Air pilot course.
Preliminary technical English instruction and technical training; basic training; single-engine aircraft; dual instruction; solo; synthetic training; technical training; advanced training; twin-engine aircraft; solo and pilot-in-command.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Civil Aviation Training Center Department of Aviation Ministry of Communications, Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

2 years Begins: mid-May Ends: mid-April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Participants: any number.

Labor
400 Series

REGIONAL LABOR TRAINING RESOURCES

Organization: Asian-American Free Labor Institute

Offices: 1775 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006

Description:

The Asian-American Free Labor Institute (AAFLI) was established in 1968 by the AFL-CIO to encourage and assist in developing free trade union organizations in Asia. Under policy guidance and direction from AID, AAFLI conducts programs in trade union leadership, skills training, co-operatives, social welfare and other subjects designed to strengthen labor organizations. Besides in-country programs in Vietnam and the Philippines, AAFLI, in cooperation with various International Trade Secretariats (ITS), has organized seminars on trade union building and collective bargaining procedures in India, Indonesia, Turkey, Korea, Malaysia and Singapore. Its Manila regional office, working in cooperation with labor organizations in the area, hopes to expand AAFLI's activities through new country programs, short-term workshops and social impact projects. AAFLI also trains Asian participants in the United States and third countries through observation and study programs.

Training officers should contact AID/W, AAFLI/Washington or AAFLI's Manila regional office (c/o USAID Manila).

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Labor 410

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course includes lectures and field observation

Description:
Labor education geared to the needs of developing countries. Courses opened to third country participants are:
1. Asian Labor Leadership Institute - 8 weeks course that focuses on the contemporary problems and trends peculiar to the labor movement of the developing countries of Asia. The course includes: Asian Culture and Traditions, Socio-Economic Development of Asian Countries, Trade Unionism and Democracy, International Labor Movement, Labor Management Relations, (cont)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The Asian Labor Education Center
University of the Philippines
Diliman, Quezon City

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Labor background and acceptance by the Center.

9. DURATION:
See item 5
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of completion

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Center is partially financed by A.I.D.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: ($100) (Estimate for books and training materials, local travel, etc.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory facilities available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal quarantine/immigration/customs practices and requirements observed. Classroom training is supplemented by field observation. The Center has facilities for simultaneous translation for use by groups accompanied by interpreter.

5. Type and Description of Training: (Continued)

Union Structure, Organization and Administration, Labor and Social Legislation, Labor Economics, Contemporary Labor Problems, Industrial and Labor Relations, Cooperatives and other pertinent subjects.

2. Union Education Directors Institute (UEDI). The UEDI is a 4-week course offered under both the Asian and Philippine programs. This Institute is conducted to develop present and prospective directors of workers' education program of trade unions.

The course includes lecture-discussions and workshop on: Psychology of Learning, Adult Education, Organization and Planning of Training Programs, Outline preparation, Methods and Techniques of Worker's Education and Evaluation of Training Programs.

The Asian Labor Leadership Institute Course is usually offered twice a year during the months of April and October.

The Union Education Directors Institute (UEDI) is offered once a year usually during the month of February.

Health & Sanitation
500 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 510

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Tuberculosis Control.
General orientation in tuberculosis and special subjects related to trainee's, field of interest. Field training and observation at TB centers, health bureaus and health stations.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Taipei TB Control Center, Taipei
Taiwan Provincial Health Department, Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Suggest team of four comprising:
1. Medical officer
2. Lab technician
3. Public Health Nurse
4. Records Clerk

9. DURATION: 8 weeks or more.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER
A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
Maximum number of participants: 4; minimum: 1.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 510

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Leprosy control: Observation of the operation of leprosy hospitals, organizations and social rehabilitation communities and the mobile leprosy clinics in the discussions with the people in various organizations such as the Ministry of Health and Social Affairs, Korean Leprosy Association, leprosy hospitals and many other social rehabilitation communities in Korea.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Ministry of Health and Social Affairs
Seoul

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Korean, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: One week and to be arranged on request
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: Transportation costs, per diem and salary for interpreter
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: and escort are needed.

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Pakistan (Regional)	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 510, 530

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Southeast Asia Cholera Research. The purpose of the program is to develop and demonstrate improved techniques for the prevention and eventual eradication of cholera. The Laboratory will continue to:

1. Extend studies on practical methods for treatment of cholera in Asia
2. Train Filipinos, Thais and other Asians in modern diagnosis and treatment
3. Evaluate the efficacy and duration of effect of bacterial cell vaccines and drugs
4. Develop new toxoids to prevent cholera

(continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
SEATO Cholera Research Laboratory
Dacca

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Estimated total AID costs $3,564,000 for salaries of research specialists, local research expenses and logistic support.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable and cost.

5. Type and Description of Training. (Continued)

5. Develop special physiological and chemical studies related to better and less expensive methods of treatment
6. Extend studies of the role of food and water in transmission of cholera

Research is carried on at the Laboratory by reps. of the U.S., the United Kingdom and the SEATO member countries. Operations are under the scientific direction of the U. S. National Institute of Health and the general direction of the International Directing Council of the Cholera Research Laboratory.

Progress to Date: A study of patients in South Asia began December 1962 when a basic laboratory and 20-bed hospital were completed. This study resulted in the development of new and simplified methods for the rapid diagnosis and treatment of cholera. New high potency cholera vaccines are now being tested. There now exists a strong possibility for the development of a safe vaccine which would provide long-term protection against cholera infection and lead to eventual eradication of the disease. In FY 1968 research was started to develop specialized studies of cholera in children.

The SEATO countries are: Australia, France, New Zealand, Pakistan, the Philippines, Thailand, the United Kingdom, the United States,and Vietnam as observor.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Malaria Eradication.
A combination of briefing, field training and discussion. Program content: Insecticide residual house spraying, determination of surveillance areas, case detection activities, treatment and follow-up investigations, emergency action in transmission foci, entomological vigilance, epidemiological evaluation, and reporting and recording of results.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Malaria Research Institute Taiwan Provincial Health Department Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, Japanese

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 2 to 4 weeks. Any date during March - April and October - November
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER

A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month.
All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
Maximum number of participants: 8; minimum 2.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course - consists of lectures & field observation

Description: General Course in Malaria Eradication for Professional Personnel: Program consists of lectures, discussions, field and practical training and demonstration, followed by two weeks field observation in India (optional). The curriculum follows the WHO recommendations, i.e., having an adequate coverage of basic malariology (epidemiological, clinical medicine, parasitology and entomology) and related subjects as administration and management,health education and biostatistics. The interplay of all these disciplines is demonstrated in the comprehensive course on malaria eradication that follows and which includes the planning as well (con't)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Malaria Eradication Training Center
Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Candidates should be university graduates who have qualified in medicine, science or engineering. In certain circumstances, science graduates (biology, entomology, zoology, biostatistics) maybe accepted provided (con't)

9. DURATION: 12 weeks Begins: January Ends: April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of completion issued by the Center

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Resource established with cooperation of A.I.D., WHO, Philippine Government. Currently receives financial support provided by the NCDC, Atlanta, Georgia.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

Estimated cost per participant $1,000.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Hotel or other housing in Manila to be used since the Center does not have a dormitory.

14. OTHER Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal quarantine, immigration/customs practices and requirements observed. Institution is an International Center, staffed by WHO and USPHS/AID professional and technical personnel. The Center has facilities for simultaneous translation for use by groups accompanied by interpreter.

Participants: Maximum: 35, Minimum: 25.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

as the operational and assessment practices in each phase of the malaria eradication program. After this institutional part of the course, participants will spend two weeks in the field in one or more selected units of the Philippine Malaria Eradication Program. This field training includes the various operations in the successive phases of a Malaria Eradication Program, as geographical reconnaissance, spraying operations, malariometric surveys, surveillance and procedures and entomological activities. The administrative and organizational aspects of the program on each level are also discussed and explained.

Field visit to the malaria eradication program in India or Thailand is optional.

8. Prerequisites for Entrance (Continued)

they have had some exposure in malariology. In general, participants of this course are holding overall directive or supervisory responsibilities at Regional or zonal levels or are likely to be assigned to such positions upon completion of their training. Depending upon their educational background and assignment in the malaria eradication service, health educators and administrators may be considered for senior professional training.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of The Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: General Course in Malaria Eradication for Instructors: Combination of lectures, discussions and field observations. This course is intended for technical personnel working as instructors. Eligible for admission are technical (sub-professional) teaching staff at national malaria eradication training centers, as senior technicians for either spraying operations or epidemiological operations respectively, with emphasis on practical and field operations.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Malaria Eradication Training Center
Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Nomination and acceptance.
Government employee, or working with WHO or USPHS/AID in malaria work.
Appropriate educational/professional background required by respective courses.

9. DURATION:
12 weeks Begins: July Ends: October

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of Completion issued by Center

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Resource established with cooperation of A.I.D., WHO, Philippine Government. Currently financial support provided by A.I.D. under Project No. 498-11-510-018.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Participants on continuous travel status due to varying locations.

d. Other:
Subject to change. Books/training materials costs vary according to course ($5.00 to $25.00)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Hotel or other housing in Manila to be used since the Center does not have a dormitory.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigrant/customs practices and requirements observed. Institution is an International Center, staffed by WHO and USPHS/AID professional and technical personnel. Instruction offered unquestionably of high level.

Participants: Maximum 35, minimum 25.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Group Educational Activity for Senior Health and Rural Vigilance Administrators: The objectivesof the course are: (1) To provide Senior health officials with a background and bias in respect to mass national health campaigns such as malaria eradication; health and economic benefits to the community; and to develop an awareness of the problems in the maintenance phase once eradication has been achieved. (Two weeks) (2) To provide rural health officials with an orientation in the various aspects of a malaria eradication program and the great need for rural health services to become (con't)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Malaria Eradication Training Center
San Lazaro Compound, Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE (1) Participants should be chosen from the ranks of public health administrators and directors of health services in cities and provinces as well as health planners and economists. (2) Chiefs of rural (con't)

9. DURATION:
3 weeks Begins: December 2 Ends: December 19

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of completion issued by the center

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Resource established with cooperation of AID, WHO and the Philippine Government. Currently receives financial support provided by the NCDC, Atlanta, Georgia.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

Estimated cost per participant - $300.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel or other housing in Manila to be usedsince the Center has no dormitory

14. OTHER Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine/customs practices and requirements observed. Institution is an International Center, staffed by WHO and USPHS professional and technical personnel. The Center has facilities for simultaneous translation for use by groups accompanied by interpreter.

Participants: Maximum: 35, Minimum: 25

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

involved in vigilance activities to maintain the success already achieved. Also to review the existing status of the general health program; the extent and facilities or rural health services available and the minimum requirements necessary to prevent the reintroduction of malaria into areas where eradication has been achieved. (1 additional week)

8. Prerequisites for Entrance (Continued)

health services or other high-level rural health personnel nominated by countries. Preference will be given to those countries where the programs have reached or are approaching an advanced stage of malaria eradication.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Special Course in Advanced Entomology and Parasitology for Senior Technicians

This course intends to provide further training in basic parasitology/entomology for: (a) Senior laboratory personnel who are, or may be responsible for the operation of revision (inspection) laboratories, for the supervision of malaria laboratory services, and/or for the organization and carrying out of introductory and in-service training for microscopists. (b) Senior entomology technicians

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Malaria Eradication Training Center San Lazaro Compound, Manila	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE The following are eligible to attend the course: (1) Senior technicians in parasitology or in entomology who are responsible for supervision and training of other technicians; (2) Senior technicians in

9. DURATION: 8 weeks Begins: May Ends: July

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate of completion issued by the Center

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Resource established with cooperation of AID, WHO and the Philippine Government. Currently receives support from funds provided by the NCDC, Atlanta, Georgia.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Cost per participant: $700.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel or other housing in Manila to be used since the Center has no dormitory.

14. OTHER Pre entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices observed. Institution is an international center, staffed by WHO and USPHS professional and technical personnel. The Center has facilities for simultaneous translation for use by groups accompanied by interpreter.

Participants: Maximum: 35, Minimum: 25.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

who are engaged in routine and special entomological activities both in the field and in the laboratory, who may be responsible for planning entomological activities, and for providing introductory and in-service training for junior entomological technicians.

8. Prerequisites for Entrance (Continued)

parasitology assigned to revision laboratories. (3) Assistant entomologists who are responsible for entomological work as zone or regional levels.
(4) Senior technicians in parasitology or entomology, who desire a background of the other discipline (in order to be proficient in both).

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Special Course in Advanced Malaria Epidemiology for Professional Personnel.

The course has been planned primarily for senior officers who are operating officers (such as are defined under the Senior Professional category) in the conduct of an eradication program in light of the epidemiological situation, qualified to undertake appropriate studies and investigations when it is necessary to deal with special problems and to provide advice to personnel of the general health services on the epidemiology of decreasing malaria.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Malaria Eradication Training Center
San Lazaro Compound, Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE - Preference will be given to those who have completed the Senior Professional Course or its equivalent and have been engaged in malaria control or eradication for a period of from three to five years. It is preferred that persons attending this course have medical qualifications with additional (cont)

9. DURATION: 4 weeks Begins: April 7 Ends: May 2

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of completion issued by the center.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Resource established withcooperation of AID, WHO and the Philippine Government. Currently receives support from funds provided by the NCDC, Atlanta, Georgia.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

Cost per participant: $300.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel or other housing in Manila to be used since the Center has no dormitory.

14. OTHER - Pre entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices observed. Institution is an International Center, staffed by WHO and USPHS professional and technical personnel. The Center has facilities for simultaneous translation for use by groups accompanied by interpreter.

Participants: Maximum 35
Minimum 25

8. Prerequisites for Entrance (Continued)

training in public health. However, non-medical personnel who have had extensive experience in Malaria activities will be considered.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course comments of lectures and field

Description:
Special course for Senior Instructors for National METC needs.

The course has been established only to train those personnel who are or will be assigned in training situations in their own countries. It is a course to "train the Trainers" so they may be able to provide better training to local personnel in their own national training centers. Personnel completing this course will be qualified to introduce and use more effective training methods and thereby setting up a chain reaction of training emphasis and improvement throughout their entire malaria eradication program.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Malaria Eradication Training Center, San Lazaro Compound, Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Candidates should be graduates in zoology, parasitology, entomology or biostatistics, or to senior technicians who have had long experience with malaria eradication programs and have qualified in their respective specialties through courses in well-recognized METCs. Depending upon educational and (cont

9. DURATION:
4 weeks Begins: August 5 Ends: August 29

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate of completion

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE - Resource established with the cooperation of AID, WHO and the Philippine Government. Currently receives financial support from NCDC, Atlanta, Georgia.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

Estimated cost per participant - $350.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES - Hotel or other housing in Manila to be used since the does not have a dormitory.

14. OTHER - Pre entry visa possession necessary. Other normal quarantine, immigration and customs practices and requirements observed. The Center has facilities for simultaneous translation for use by groups accompanied by interpreter. Institute is an International Center, staffed by WHO and USPHS professional and technical personnel.

Participants: Maximum 35
Minimum 25

8. Prerequisites for Entrance (Continued)

experience qualifications, health educators and administrator will be considered.

Preference in selection will be given to those who are already assigned to training centers or who are scheduled to be assigned to training centers upon the completion of this course.

(Note: This will not be a sub-professional course. The entire period of the course will be focused upon training methods, techniques of instruction and techniques of communication.)

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Malaria Eradication Program.
Surveillance activities; spray operations; zone organization and administration and work of voluntary collaborators; active case detection; case investigation.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Ministry of Health Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English, Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Officials involved in administration

9. DURATION:
1 - 6 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Long term Malaria Eradication Project.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* $100 per week

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel

14. OTHER

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of The Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 530, 531, 540

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Health Education, Nursing and Hospital Administration. Training officers (basic), sanitary inspectors (advance); maternity and child health; public health administration; nurse-midwifery training; prosthetic and brace-making; orthopedic nursing; traumatology; dietetic service management; medical records management; and special training courses in surgery; obstetrics and gynecology; internal medicine, pediatrics. Also, in-service or on-the-job training and observation, programs in public health pursuing health education, hospital administration, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Office of Health Education and Personnel Training
Department of Health
Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Courses: Nomination and acceptance
Programs: Proposal and acceptance of training

9. DURATION: Courses: 2 months to 1 year, except prosthetic and brace-making, 1 to 2 years. **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Courses: Certificate of Completion

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Most of staff and field representatives have undergone U.S. training under the A.I.D. participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** $7.70 in Manila; $6.40 in the field.
d. **Other:** Books and training materials $25.00 to $15.00 depending upon length of course or program.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel, boarding house and/or other suitable housing accommodations available.

14. OTHER

Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration/customs practices and requirements observed. Generally, instruction U.S.-patterned.

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 530, 531, 540

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Program - Combination of Lecture and Field Observation

Description:
Health Education, Nursing and Hospital Administration. Training officers (basic), sanitary inspectors (advance); maternity and child health; public health administration; nurse-midwifery training; prosthetic and brace-making; orthopedic nursing; traumatology; dietetic service management; medical records management; and special training courses in surgery; obstetrics and gynecology; internal medicine, pediatrics. Also, in-service or on-the-job training and observation, programs in public health pursuing health education, hospital administration, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Office of Health Education and Personnel Training
Department of Health
Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Courses: Nomination and acceptance
Programs: Proposal and acceptance of training

9. DURATION: Courses: 2 months to 1 year, except prosthetic and brace-making, 1 to 2 years. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Courses: Certificate of Completion

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Most of staff and field representatives have undergone U.S. training under the A.I.D. participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Books and training materials depending upon length of course of program. $15 - $100.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel, boarding house and/or other suitable housing accommodations available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration/quarantine customs practices and requirements observed. Generally, instruction is U.S. patterned.

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 530, 531

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Nursing and Midwifery. In the five schools of Nursing in provinces outside of Bangkok, midwives are trained as multi-purpose health workers. A degree nursing program is given at Chiengmai.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Five Schools of Nursing in Provinces outside Bangkok
Ministry of Health
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Completion 12 grades of school and pass an entrance examination for nursing; completion of 10 grades for admission to training of midwives.

9. DURATION: Nurses: 3 years Midwives: 18 months
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Nurses: Diploma; Midwives: Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory Available.

14. OTHER
Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

500-20

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 540

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Health and Sanitation Course (observation and lecture). Observation of the santiation activities and physical construction including programming, organization, interest building and leadership. Course includes the development of:

1. The necessary organization and administration of the program at national,provincial, district and village levels.
2. A corps of bona fide sanitarians thoroughly trained in the specific skills necessary to the accomplishment of the above objectives (continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Ministry of Health and Social Affairs
Seoul

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English or Korean

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 6 months and to be arranged on case-by-case basis.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: Transportation costs, per diem and salary for interpreter
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: and escort are needed.
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER
Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

in the villages.

3. Research activities in improving all phases of sanitation work, etc. Programs developed on a case-by-case basis.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health 540

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Laboratory Techniques

A combination of courses, laboratory and on-the-job training.

Program of Study:
(1) Scientific knowledge in nursing
(2) Fundamental of Sociology
(3) Nursing
(4) Accessary subjects
(5) Practical work

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
School of Tropical Medicine
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai-English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Junior high school graduate or grade 10

9. DURATION:
78 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Regional assistance

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:** Academic rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available.

14. OTHER
Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 570

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Demography and Population. Course leading to MA in Sociology, covering population workshop, population studies, human ecology and world population.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Population Training and Research Center
Chulalongkorn University
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Students must be admitted to the Graduate School in Sociology

9. DURATION:
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
MA Sociology (Demography)

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $1500 per year

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Program

Description: Family Planning and Population Problems. The Department of Sociology runs a course on population problems. Family planning is included in such courses as social problems and social policy; social case work and social welfare administration.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE The Taiwan Provincial Chieng-Hsing University 250 Kuokuang Road, Taichung	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, English, Japanese

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Average hotel accommodation $4 to $6 per day.

14. OTHER

Tourist visa required for visitors of less than 1 month; entry visa required for visitors of more than 1 month.

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable and cost.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation (Family Planning) 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course
Course on
Description: Maternal and Child Health with Integrated Family Planning for Community Adult Educators

The main objective of this course is to prepare adult educators to be effective change agents in the community. The course is divided into two phases:

1. Theoretical Phase: Materials will be presented in lecture, panel discussions and symposia. Structured and unstructured group sessions will be scheduled in relation to the subjects discussed for purposes of clarification.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Training Center for Maternal Health Service in the Phils.
Institute of Maternal and Child Health
No. 11 Banawe St., Quezon City, Philippines

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Acceptance by the Institute.

9. DURATION: 2 weeks
Course is usually offered twice a year
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Financial support provided by AID

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:
Cost per participant if course offered in Manila: $200.00
Cost per participant if course offered outside Manila: $300.00
(Additional cost to cover local travel)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel or other housing available since the Institute has no dormitory.

14. OTHER Pre-entry visa possession necessary: visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs requirements observed. The Institute was established in 1967 and has trained more than 2,000 public health personnel from the private sector and the Philippine Government. It is headed by an internationally prominent pediatrician and obstetrician, Dr. Fe del Mundo.

Participants: Maximum: 50 participants with a maximum of 10 foreign participants per course.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

2. Clinical and field observation: (a) Field trips to health centers, to observe facilities, maternal and child health services and motivational and informational activities in Family Planning. (b) Community Health Survey - to get a feel of how to do a knowledge - Practice (KAP) Survey.

This course could be useful to non-medical personnel such as teachers, adult educators, housewives, etc.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Family Planning. Training course for township field workers. It covers work of the Federation, population problems, family planning and socio-cultural background of respondents, community organization and its cooperation, administration of family planning program, national policy, physiology and anatomy of reproduction, sterility, contraceptive methods, maternal and child health.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Korean Planned Parenthood Federation
97 Ulchiro
1 Chung-Ku, Seoul

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

Korean but English can be arranged

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Township field workers

9. DURATION: $3\frac{1}{2}$ weeks to be arranged on request
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: Transportation costs, PD and salary for interpreter
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel and inn accommodations available but no dormitory

14. OTHER

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Family Planning. Combination of lectures and observation of latest methods of family planning including administrative measures, training, personnel utilization and follow-up.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Ministry of Health and Social Affairs
Seoul

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Korean, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: One week to be arranged on request.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: Transportation costs, PD and interpreter salary.
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel or inn available but no dormitory.

14. OTHER
Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Training course for Health Center workers. Includes population problems, maternal and child health, family planning and the socio-cultural background of respondents, cooperation of community organizations, techniques of approaching topic, Health Center work and administration, physiology and anatomy of reproduction, sterility, contraceptive methods, public information and education. Course includes demonstration and workshop, film show and examination.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
International Public Health Training Institute
Seoul; also four provincial Training Centers

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Korean but English can be arranged

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Health Center workers

9. DURATION: Two weeks to be arranged on request.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: Transportation costs, PD and salary for interpreter
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel and inn accommodations available but no dormitory

14. OTHER
Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Family Planning. Three-day course for doctors in family planning, mostly in IUD insertion and in sterilization.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Korean Planned Parenthood Federation
97 Ulchiro
1 Chung-Ku, Seoul

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Korean but English can be arranged

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Doctors

9. DURATION:
3 days Begins: to be arranged Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: Transportation costs, PD and interpreter salary
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel or inn available but no dormitory

14. OTHER

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Intensive Village Health Service. Observation with emphasis on personal hygiene, home sanitation and environmental sanitation, prepregnancy health education (family planning). Program covers family planning programs, reproduction process, contraceptive methods, family planning studies, how to use audio visual aids effectively, public speaking skills and planning group meetings, how to use public information media and how to work with community organizations. Four days of field practice.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Taiwan Provincial Health Department
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese, Japanese

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE High school education, some experience for prepregnancy workers and village health education nurses. High priority given to nurses/midwives training. Preference for applicants over 25.

9. DURATION:
2 to 4 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations from $4 to $6

14. OTHER

Tourist visa required for visitors of less than 1 month; entry visa required for visitors staying more than 1 month.

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation (Family Planning) 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course
Description: Regular Family planning for Physicians, Nurses and Midwives

This course plans to develop awareness, understanding and skills in the current trends, practices, methods and techniques in the care of mothers and children in the light of past and future health problems, needs and developments. The course is divided into three phases and is presented in a variety of teaching methods:

1. Learning Laboratory (live-in)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Training Center for Maternal Health Service in the Philippines
Institute of Maternal and Child Health, Q.C. R. P.

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE - Physicians, nurses and midwives who are already in the service and private practitioners who intend to set up their own clinics or who will staff the Family Planning clinics of Puericulture Centers will be given preference for admission by the Institute.

9. DURATION: Course usually offered from 4 to 5 times a year depending on
4 weeks Begins: Ends: number of applicants.

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Financial support provided by AID.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

Cost per participant $400.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel or other housing in Manila or Quezon City to be used since the Center has no dormitory.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs requirements observed. The Institute was established in 1967 and has trained more than 2,000 public health personnel from the private sector and the Philippine Government. It is headed by an internationally prominent pediatrician and obstetrician, Dr. Fe del Mundo.

Participants: Maximum-30 participants. Institute can accept 10 foreign participants per class.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

This is an unstructured sensitivity session wherein participants will live together for the duration of the session.

The participant will be grouped. Each group will be composed of not more than 10 participants. A trainor and a psychologist with experiences in this kind of training strategy will be permanently assigned to a group.

2. Theoretical Phase:

Specific subjects on trends in MCH and Family Planning will be presented through the lecture method and group discussion and the use of a variety of teaching aids such as films (strips and slides), models, charts, graphs, posters, and the like will be utilized.

3. Practical Phase (Clinical and field experience)

a. Field trips to health centers and agencies to portend trends in health care wherein participants observe and evaluate facilities, resources, activities and services as a basis for determining problems and needs will be included.

b. Guided clinical and field experience

Actual participation and guided activities particularly on the Family planning clinics will be done. Guidelines will be provided to help develop competencies among the different professional groups.

Supervision and guidance will be provided by the training personnel, clinic staff and the field representatives, whenever they are available.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation (Family Planning) 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course
Description: Special Course on Family Planning for Public Health Nurses

This program is so tailored to suit any local health department who wishes to conduct a refresher course for their public health nurses on family planning. Emphasis of the course is placed on the roles and functions of the Public Health Nurse in family planning.

The course is divided into two phases and will be presented in a variety of teaching methods:

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE National Training Center for Maternal Health Service in the Phils. Institute of Maternal and Child Health No. 11 Banawe St., Quezon City, Philippines	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Technical background and acceptance by the Institute.

9. DURATION: Course is offered twice a year usually during months of April and July
4 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Financial support provided by AID

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

Cost per participant $400.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Hotel or other housing in Manila or Quezon City to be used since the Center has no dormitory.

14. OTHER Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs requirements observed. The Institute was established in 1967 and has trained more than 2,000 public health personnel from the private sector and the Philippine Government. It is headed by an internationally prominent pediatrician and obstetrician, Dr. Fe del Mundo.

Institute has a capacity of 50 participants per course, and can accept a maximum of 10 foreign participants.

500-35

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

1. Theoretical Phase: Emphasis will be placed on subjects that will develop communication, teaching and motivational skills and reinforce knowledge and other skills, so the nurse will be able to work effectively and efficiently in the clinic, home and community.

2. Practical Phase (Clinical and Field experiences)

a) Guided clinic experience: Observation and participation in clinic activities of the nurse assigned in the training areas.

b) Field experience: Practice sessions on how to organize, prepare and lecture to community groups and participation in the dessimination of information, community health surveys, motivational activities and follow-up home visits. Supervision and guidance will be provided by the training personnel, nurse-supervisors and clinic staff.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Family Planning. The Ministry of Health organizes a 12-week course for provincial health officers, doctors, and nurses. This training will be extended to other groups of personnel.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Ministry of Health Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Provincial health officers, doctors and nurses.

9. DURATION:
12 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
USOM Project

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel

14. OTHER
Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Course

Description: Family Planning. Clinic sessions for oral contraception and IUDs. Contraception included in gynecology course. Family planning included in maternal and child health course.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE University of Medical Sciences Faculty of Medicine Siriraj Hospital, Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

1 week Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel

14. OTHER

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971

2. REGION: East Asia

3. COUNTRY: Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*: Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: **Program**

Description: **Family Planning. Lectures on family planning and observation and practice in the IUD clinic are a part of the obstetric course for both graduate and non-graduate students.**

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

University of Medical Sciences
Faculty of Medicine
Chulalongkorn Hospital, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION: Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 1 week Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM T.A.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel

14. OTHER

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Family Planning 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type:

Description: Family Planning: The Commodity Management Seminar for Family Planning. This seminar program covers a review of management principles as applied to Commodity Management; the commodity management cycle; commodity requirement determination planning and programming; requirement determination and resource distribution for all; resource from management standpoint: commodities, manpower and funds; supply management; introduction to warehouse management; storage planning and stock layout assignment; utilization of storage aids in storage planning; tally in and receiving procedures; (continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Office of Public Health USOM/Thailand	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 4-6 weeks as requested by Missions and when total enrollment would warrant.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM project

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:** $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Available

14. OTHER

Communicate with training mission for information on number of participants acceptable.

5. Type and Description of Training. (Continued)

shipping procedures; transportation management; commercial shipping; current transportation problems; procurement: specifications, invitation for Bid, contract and general; US Government procurement procedures; procurement of commodity for family planning programs; principles of preventive maintenance; symposium by selected participants -- "Experience and practice in commodity management; proposals for improved commodity management and includes with field trips."

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of Korea

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Short Courses

Description: Korean Family Planning Center offers training programs in:
A. (1) Organization of Family Planning, (2) Planning and Budgeting, (3) Target Systems of the Program, (4) Data Analysis and Evaluation, (5) Annual KAP Survey, (6) Cupon System, (7) Recording and Reporting, (8) Activities of the National Family Planning Center, (9) Relationship Between the Korean Government and Voluntary Agencies.

B. Urban Family Planning Project. (1) Review of the project. (a) Means of (Cont)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Korean National Family Planning Center
Seoul, Korea

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English - Korean

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
General Applicability to Private and Public Family Planning Personnel

9. DURATION: One week and two week courses.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
US AID/Korea Support

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** Regular per diem rate and
$165 - one week course
d. **Other:** $330 - two week course

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel available

14. OTHER Course outline identical for both courses. Additional lecture and field work for two week course. Two month lead time requested for course adaptation to specific needs of sending Mission. Firm arrival dates should be agreed to before departure.

Number: 3-6 participants
Maximum: 10

500-42

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

communication. 1. group meeting, 2. home visiting, 3. mass media, 4. direct mailings, 5. referral system. (b) Acceptability of different contraceptive methods. 1. oral pills, 2. IUD, 3. foam, 4. jelly, 5. vasectomy, 6. condom. (c) Relationship between MCH services and family planning. 1. base-line survey results, 2. present efforts at improving services, 3. long-range improvement in the family planning program. (2) Observation of urban health centers. (a) Meeting center staff, (b) Observing facilities, organization, etc., (c) Meeting clients.

C. Rural Family Planning Project. (1) Review of the project. (a) Means of communication. 1. group meetings, 2. home visiting, 3. mass media, 4. direct mailings, 5. referral system. (b) Use of para-medical workers in family planning. 1. insertion of IUDs by nurses, 2. utilization of local women for home visiting. (c) Mothers' classes. 1. pilot studies, 2. present Kyonggi Province evaluation of effectiveness of mothers' classes. (d) Characteristics of rural program. 1. acceptors chracteristics, 2. Acceptability of contraceptives, 3. relationship of family planning to local health services, 4. training and supervision of workers.

D. Male Contraception. (1) Vasectomy. (a) Observation and review of vasectomy operation. (b) Comparison between clinical research and national program. 1. effectiveness, 2. age, 3. education, 4. number of living children. (c) Physiology of recanalization. (d) Meeting with clients and discussing their personal experience with vasectomy. (2) Condom. (a) Effectiveness of condom. (b) Acceptability of condom. (c) Comparison of clinical research.

E. Female Contraception. (1) IUD insertion. (a) Comparison between IUD research and national program. 1. side effects, 2. duration of wearing, 3. drop-out rate in different age groups. (b) Observation of inserting IUDs in a family planning clinic. (2) Oral pill. (a) Comparison between oral pill research and national program. (b) Meeting with clients and discussion of their experience with the pill, (c) Observation of oral pill distribution, (d) Observation of screening examination for oral pill. (3) Other Methods.

F. Induced Abortion. (1) Review of urban and rural induced abortion study. (a) age, (b) education, (c) religion, (d) economic status. (2) Relationship between induced abortion and maternal and child health. (3) Social and legal problems with induced abortion in Korea. (4) Contribution of induced abortion to family planning and population control.

G. Field Trip. (1) Visiting local (provincial) government offices. (2) Meeting with local family planning field workers. (3) Observing local family planning activities. (a) Health Center, (b) Clinic, (c) Health Sub-Center, (d) Mothers' Class.

Education
600 Series

EDUCATION IN EAST ASIA

Throughout the lesser developed parts of the world emphasis on educational growth remains an essential, contributing force for economic advancement. Indicators of the linkage between education and economic development underline the relationship and point out the need for continued efforts. In the most literate countries of the world the average annual income of the working man ranges up to 15 times that of his counterpart in the least literate countries. Ninety percent of the world's education expenditures are within developed nations, those with the highest literacy rates, yet only one-third of the world's population. Unless the 10 percent remaining for two-thirds of the world's population can be increased to provide greater educational opportunities, the average man in the less developed countries will still face a life of poverty and illiteracy.

In non-communist East Asia, Japan has led the countries of the region in the push for industrialization and at the same time in education of her citizens. Japan's literacy rate is 98 percent; in the rest of the region the literacy rate is 57 percent. Students in East Asia comprise only 15 percent of the population; in the United States, 23 percent. The GNP of the United States with a smaller population than that of the lesser developed countries of East Asia combined, was $628 billion and the GNP of Japan was $69 billion while that of developing East Asian countries was $30 billion in 1965. Education is not the only factor contributing to the lag in economic development in East Asia but the quality and quantity of educational opportunities offered reflects a country's potential in overcoming the gap between the more advanced and the less developed countries.

In countries where the push in education began several decades ago, or even as recently as in the last twenty years, the pay off in economic growth is being realized today. The current educational situation in East Asia has a direct bearing on the future economic growth of the area. In addition to technical skills and know-how, development requires increased sophistication and receptivity of new ideas among the citizens of a country.

Except in Japan much of the present schooling available in East Asia needs further development. Standards for teachers, physical facilities and instructional materials all need improvement. Of those children who enter the educational systems in East Asia not more than 40 percent will reach the fifth grade; many of these will enter first grade several times. Among other factors, lack of space in upper grades and economic conditions contribute to such a high drop-out rate. For all of these countries total primary school enrollments reach just under 33 million pupils. Secondary level enrollment is about 5 million.

The Agency for International Development through its East Asia Bureau maintains education programs in four countries of the region at the present time (Korea, Laos, Thailand and the Philippines) whose combined population is 95 million or about one-third the 275 million living in developing East Asian countries. A separate AID bureau for Vietnam assists education in that country. Primary school enrollment in these AID-assisted countries including Vietnam is less than half the total enrollment in primary schools throughout the developing countries of the region. The ratio of primary school teachers in AID-assisted countries to the number in these other countries is even less.

AID's educational programs in East Asia are limited in scope and impact to only a portion of the region's educational systems and their needs. Specific projects are designed to meet the requirements of each national situation and are undertaken in cooperation with the governments of these countries. In addition to country programs in East Asia, AID maintains a regional program assisting the Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Council institute centers of excellence in higher education. The result will be greater opportunities for advanced studies available to a number of qualified Asian students.

The following resume of the program briefly describes its establishment and activities.

SOUTHEAST ASIA REGIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

In addition to country programs in East Asia, A.I.D. is providing assistance to the Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization in its sponsorship of regional education projects and activities as described below.

Significant activity in cooperative regional education programs is taking place under sponsorship and initiative of the Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization (SEAMEO), the Ministerial Council (SEAMEC), and its Secretariat (SEAMES). SEAMEO members include Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, and Vietnam. The program focusses on those educational needs of the participating countries which can best be met by cooperative regional action. The six Centers which are currently being developed to serve the region are listed below. At the present time training and research programs of the Centers, geared specifically to the background and needs of Southeast Asia, are being filled by direct arrangements between cooperating country representatives and the Centers.

1. Regional English Language Center (RELC), Singapore.

Training programs, especially tailored to meet the needs of the member countries, are organized at this Center for key language educators in the region, and research and development activities are oriented to the preparation of improved instructional materials and introduction of new methods of teaching English. The program complements related national activities in the member countries.

2. Regional Center for Education in Science and Mathematics (RECSAM), Penang, Malaysia.

Similar in concept to RELC, training programs are geared to the needs of the region and are oriented primarily to introducing key science and mathematics educators to the new instructional approaches in these curricular areas at the primary and secondary levels. Research and development activities are concerned with the preparation of instructional kits and other materials suited to the Southeast Asian setting.

3. Regional Center for Graduate Study and Research in Agriculture (SEARCA), Los Banos, Philippines.

The Center offers graduate training and carries out agricultural research in the various agricultural specialties needed within the region.

4. SEAMEO Regional Project for Tropical Medicine and Public Health, (TROPMED).

This program is a cooperative effort of existing medical institutions in the cooperating countries working toward improvement of the standard of health and elimination or control of endemic diseases of the region. Coordination is carried out through a Central Coordinating Board, with offices in Bangkok, on which each country is represented. Each of the Centers at the cooperating national institutions has an assigned regional specialization in carrying out training and research activities.

5. Regional Center for Tropical Biology (BIOTROP), Bogor, Indonesia.

The Center will organize and implement research projects and training programs in tropical forestry, pests, marine biology, and inland waterways, geared to the opportunities and problems of the region.

6. Regional Center for Educational Innovation and Technology (INNOTECH), Saigon, Vietnam (temporarily located in Singapore).

The Center will offer a unique kind of training to key educational planners in the region, exposing them to the systems approach to problem-solving, providing familiarization with educational technology now in use around the world, and engaging them in problem-solving activities which will produce prototype solutions to be tried out in the member countries.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 610

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Vocational and Industrial Education.
Observation and Shop Practice: Observation of skilled worker and semi-skilled worker training programs, school-industry cooperative programs, in-service teacher training, shop layout, shop practice, safety education and shop management in vocational industrial schools. Visit to the industrial technician training program at Institutes of Technology and the vocational industrial teacher training program at Taiwan Provincial Normal University.
(continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Ministry of Education
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Japanese, Chinese (National Dialect), English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 22 weeks. March to June or September to January.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects 1953--1959

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $7.00
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER
a. A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than one month. All visitors staying for more than one month must obtain an entry visa.
b. Schools are closed during summer (July and August) and winter (February) vacations.

Maximum number of participants: 15; minimum 1.

600-1

5. Type and Description of Training (continued)

Skill training through extensive shop practice at Institutes of Technology and/or vocational industrial schools. These training programs are offered in the following fields: machine shop, electrician, electronics, auto-mechanics, sheet metal, foundry, pattern-making, building trades (carpentry and masonry), furniture-making, plumbing and pipe-fitting.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 610

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Industrial and Vocational Education

Vocational course in shop work majoring in any of the following fields; building construction, electrical technology, automotive technology, ceramics technology, woodworking, machine shop technology, foundry, food trades, drafting, garment trades, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bureau of Vocational Schools (Colleges under the supervision of the BVS provide the academic training)

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School diploma and acceptance by the college
Bachelors degree for graduate program and acceptance by the college

9. DURATION: 3-4 years for undergraduate programs and 1-2 years for graduate course
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID assisted in providing commodity support and training for the faculty of the vocational schools under the supervision of the BVS through the Mission's participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $50-70.00 per semester
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Books and training materials $52.00/semester

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Vocational schools are located outside Manila. Dormitory and boarding house facilities available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary;visas not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration, quarantine, customs practices and requirements observed.

Academic school year starts about the first week in July for the first semester and 2nd week in November for the second semester.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 610

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Teacher Orientation
Combination of short courses and on-the-job training. Pitman shorthand; operation of a school store.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bangkok Commercial College
Department of Vocational Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Secondary School Teachers

9. DURATION:
8 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Housing available.

14. OTHER
Program appropriate for countries bordering Thailand.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 610

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Program

Description: Industrial Arts: Teacher Orientation
Program is a combination of academic, laboratory and on-the-job training.
It covers the following:
(1) Electricity
(2) Metal Work
(3) Wood Work
(4) Drafting

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Pranakorn Teacher College
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

High School equivalent

9. DURATION:
8 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Dormitory usually available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 610

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Community Education Development: School Handicrafts and Practical Arts Program. Combination of short course, on-the-job training and study tour. Types of handicrafts and practical arts suitable for pupils both boys and girls; development of skill in doing and teaching these things; care and use of tools in these subjects; use of native materials; planning and developing a school shop; services the school shop may render to the community; planning and scheduling a program for the pupils; making and repairing of furniture; simple building repairs; display and sale of products; utilization of outside resources; teaching aids and supplies needed.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Teacher Training Department (Provincial Areas)
Ministry of Education, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai-English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
9 - 12 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Number of Participants: Maximum - 20.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of China

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 620

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Vocational agricultural education.
Observation of vocational agricultural schools, vocational agricultural teacher training, and agricultural technician training. Field work and observation at Pingtung Agricultural College and various vocational agricultural schools in the fields of farm mechanics, horticulture, veterinary science and animal husbandry, swine production and management. Observation of vocational fishery education at various fishery schools.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Ministry of Education
Taipei

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Chinese (National Dialect), English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 2 to 12 weeks, March to June, or September to January
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 per day.

14. OTHER
a. A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
b. Schools are closed during summer (July and August) and winter (February) vacations.
Maximum number of participants: 15; minimum: 1.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of The Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 620

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Industrial and Vocational Education.
Vocational course in shop work majoring in any of the following: Applied Electronics; Automotive Technology, Building construction, Ceramics Technology, Electrical Technology, Drafting, Woodworking, Machine Shop Technology, Garment Trade, Food Trade, Power Plant Engineering, Printing, Welding, Foundry, Sheet Metal and Wood Pattern Making. Undergraduate and graduate programs in Industrial Education.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Philippine College of Arts and Trades
Ayala Blvd., Corner San Marcelino St.
Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School diploma and acceptance by the College
Bachelors degree for graduate program

9. DURATION: 3-4 year vocational courses and undergraduate program; additional 1 year for graduate work. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID assisted in providing commodity support and training for the faculty of the college through the Mission's participant's training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $50 - $70 per semester
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Books and training materials $52.00/semester

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No institution-run dormitory.
Dormitory and boarding house facilities available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration/customs practices and requirements observed.

Academic school year starts about the first week in July for the first semester and 2nd week in November for second semester.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 620

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Community Education Development: School Agricultural Program
Combination of short course, on-the-job training and study tour.

School gardens; animal husbandry; propagation of all types of plants; utilization of water resources; soil analysis; fertilization; use and repair of agricultural tools; school and home beautification; planning course for schools in agriculture; service by the school to adults in the community; types of teaching aids and materials; school fairs and exhibits; harvesting and marketing crops.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Teacher Training Department (Provincial Areas)
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 9-12 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

14. OTHER

Participants Maximum: 20

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 620

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Educational Development: Teacher Training in Farm and Livestock. Short courses and study tour. Agricultural school administration; school farm management; animal husbandry; crop production; method of teaching agriculture; practice teaching; teacher training program.
Visits to rice experimental stations, agricultural experiment stations, livestock stations, tobacco monopoly station, land cooperation stations, irrigation and soil management of irrigation department, farm machinery maintenance at M.S.D. (Maintenance & Supply Div.), Thai-Danish Farm, fishery station.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 38 weeks Begins: June or July Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Some

14. OTHER
Participants: Maximum 5; Minimum 1.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 620

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program
Description: Agriculture Education: Teacher Orientation
Short courses and on-the-job training. Field crops including rice, corn, sugar cane, etc.; vegetables and flower production; plant nursery management; poultry and livestock production; fish culture; farm mechanic; method of teaching agriculture in secondary school.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bangpra Agriculture College (Provincial Areas)
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
10 weeks **Begins:** July **Ends:** September

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
10th grade equivalent

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects and W.B. Loans

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: ฿ 30 an hour.
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. ary 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 630

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Home Economics Extension: Short course and on-the-job training. Basic principles of sewing; making blouses, skirts, and working type as well as dress trousers; drafting a pattern;facings and seam finishes; making children's clothes; selection of proper fabrics and care of clothing, including simple methods of washing clothes and minor repairs; how to teach the sewing skills, including simple visual aids such as flip charts, posters, and flannel graphs aids.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bangkok Technical Institute
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
12 weeks Begins: Mid-May or June Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Vocational Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Program appropriate for countries bordering Thailand.

Number of participants: open

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 630

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Educational Development: Teacher Training in Home Economics. Short courses and on-the-job training. Nutrition; textile; clothing construction (theory and lab); food preparation; home management; human growth and development; food sanitation; arts and crafts; food preservation; home decoration; principles of art and art appreciation.
Audio-visual education; principles and methods of teaching, home economics subjects; education psychology; evaluation in education; curriculum construction; guidance.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Bangkok Technical Institute Department of Vocational Education Ministry of Education, Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 39 weeks Begins: June Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM Vocational Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Some

14. OTHER

Number of participants: maximum - open; minimum - 1.

Program appropriate for countries bordering Thailand.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 640

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: In-service Training for Elementary School Teachers. Observation of In-Service Elementary School Teacher Training Center in Taipei, and curriculum, instruction and/or summer work-shops at various normal colleges.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Ministry of Education Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese (National Dialect), English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 2-3 weeks, July to August
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER
a. A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.
b. Schools are closed during summer (July and August) and winter (February) vacations.
Maximum number of participants: 15; minimum 3.

600-14

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of The Philippines	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 640, 650

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Elementary and Secondary Education.
Observation study of community schools at elementary and secondary (high school) levels, including organization and administration, curricula, teaching methods, supervision of instruction, instructional aids and materials, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Bureau of Public Schools Republic of The Philippines Manila	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Proposal and acceptance of training program.

9. DURATION: Programs vary from 2 to 8 weeks.

Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Key Bureau personnel and field supervisors have received training under the A.I.D. participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Books and training materials $25.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel and boarding house and/or dormitory facilities available.

14. OTHER

Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration/customs practices and requirements observed.
Briefing and orientation, conference, discussion methods.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 640

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Elementary and Secondary Education

Undergraduate: B.S. in Elementary Education and B.S. in Education
Graduate: Master of Arts in Education

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bureau of Public Schools (State colleges under the supervision of the Bureau located outside Manila provide the academic training)

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Undergraduate: High School diploma and acceptance by the agency
Graduate: Undergraduate degree and acceptance by the agency.

9. DURATION: Undergraduate 4 years Academic school year: 1st semester -1st week July
Graduate 2 years Begins: Ends: 2nd semester-2nd week November

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE AID assisted in providing commodity support and in training the instructional staff of the various state colleges.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $50.00/semester
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Books and training materials $52.00 per semester

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Student dormitory, boarding house or other suitable housing available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices observed.
Classroom instruction, U. S. patterned. Professors and instructors mostly educated or have had training abroad.

600-16

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 640

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic
Description: Elementary Teacher Training and Education

Undergraduate: B.S. in Elementary Education
Graduate: Master of Arts in Education

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Philippine Normal College
Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Undergraduate: High School graduates: must qualify in competitive entrance examinations.
Graduate: B.S.E.E. or B.S.E. degrees and acceptance by College

9. DURATION: Undergraduate: 4 years Graduate: 1-2 years
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID assisted in training some of the faculty members of the College through the Mission's participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $50/semester
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Books and training materials $52.00 per semester

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Student dormitory, boarding house or other suitable housing available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices and requirements observed.
Classroom instruction, U.S. patterned. Professors and instructors mostly educated or have had training abroad.

Academic school year starts about first week of July for first semester and second week of November for second semester.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 640, 650

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: The College of Education (Bang Saen, Patoom Wan and Prasarn Mitr) offers undergraduate programs in Elementary Teaching and Secondary Teaching. (1) Elementary Teaching (Prasarn Mitr and Bang Saen only) gives majors in Biology, English, Fine and Practical Arts, Geography, History, Mathematics, Science--Broad Field, Social Studies--Broad Field and Thai. (2) Secondary Teaching in the following subjects: Biology, Chemistry, English, Fine and Practical Arts, French, Geography, History, Mathematics, Physics, Science and Mathematics--Broad Field, Social Studies--Broad Field and Thai.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The College of Education
Prasarn Mitr, Bangkok; Bang Saen ; Patoom Wan

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Undergraduates must have been graduated from a pre-university school or hold a Certificate in Education or a Certificate in primary teacher training or its equivalent.

9. DURATION: 1st quarter: June 3 to August 31; 2nd quarter: Sept 11 to Dec 19; 3rd quarter: Dec 20 to March 19; Summer Session: April 1 to May 12

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Bachelor's degree.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Housing

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 640

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Educational Development: Teacher Training in Elementary Science. Combination of academic and on-the-job training. Elementary biology, chemistry, physics, and general science; biology, chemistry, physics demonstrations; plant propagation; human growth and development; A.V. for Teachers; art for elementary teachers; method of teaching science.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Teachers Training
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
36 weeks
Begins: June
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Some

14. OTHER
Number of participants: maximum - open; minimum - 2.

Program appropriate for countries bordering Thailand.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 650, 680

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type:

Description: Teacher Orientation
Methods of teaching Thai, social studies, mathematic sciences, physical education, arts and music. Principles of school administration: study the curriculum, study how the teachers are assigned to teach, study how teaching is planned, attend the conference for the preparation of teaching and evaluate the result of each teaching, and attend every meeting conducted for the subject.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of the Secondary Education (Provincial Areas)
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
6 weeks
Begins: July
Ends: August

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $500 - $600

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971
	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Masters Degree Program in Business Management

The objective of this program is to provide a first-rate graduate-level business education for Filipinos and other Southeast Asian students to help prepare them for positions of administrative leadership in business, government and education, and thereby contribute to economic and social development in Asia. The principal method of instruction is the "case method", as developed by the Harvard Business School. In addition to the use of the case studies, role playing, simulation, management games, lecturesand other methods of instruction are used. (Continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Asian Institute of Management
MCC P.O. Box 898
Makati, Rizal, Philippines

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For admission, the applicants must satisfy the following AIM entrance requirements: (1) A passing score on an entrance examination to be conducted by AIM at designated testing centers in Southeast Asia. (2) Submission to AIM of a grades transcript indicating that the applicant (con't)

9. DURATION: 2 years Begins: July Ends: June of the second year

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID, as part of its East Asia Regional Development program, recently provided AIM with a $300,000 FY 1970 grant for furnishings, equipment and library books.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

Cost per participant per year $3,500.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

AIM has a dormitory with dining facilities.

14. OTHER Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices and requirements observed. The Institution has high standards and is interested in attracting foreign students. Dr. Stephen H. Fuller, former Associate Dean of the Harvard Business School is the first president of the Institute.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

The curriculum is designed to meet the requirements of management in East Asia and case studies are drawn from Southeast Asian countries.

8. Prerequisites for Entrance: (Continued)

possesses a bachelors degree and acceptable grades. (3) Submission of recommendations from former teachers, colleagues and supervisors. (4) Other factors considered by the Admissions Board are evidence of the applicants' balanced strength on leadership activities and business experience.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING   Type: Academic

Description: Agricultural Education

Four-year general course in agriculture leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agriculture. Students may major in any of the following departments: botany, chemistry, education (including extension option), engineering, economics, agronomy (including plant breeding), animal husbandry (including poultry husbandry), entomology (including zoology), information and communications, soils, plant pathology.

(Con't)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE College of Agriculture University of the Philippines College, Laguna	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE   High school diploma required for entrance to undergraduate programs. For graduate program: bachelors degree or equivalent. Candidates for the graduate program are required to submit their application to an admissions committee before final acceptance is made by the college.

9. DURATION: Academic school year starts mid-June for first semester and
See item 5 above   Begins: first week of November for the second semester.   Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Development of professional staff supported by AID

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

Cost per participant: $2,600 per year. (For both graduate and undergraduate programs)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES   On campus student dormitory available. Participants may choose to stay off campus in private housing/dormitory.

14. OTHER

Pre-entry visa possession necessary;visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs practices and requirements observed. Most of faculty have been trained in U.S. and instruction is comparable to U. S. Credits earned in all colleges of the University of the Philippines generally credited abroad.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

Four year course in home technology leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Technology.

Five year course in agricultural engineering leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Engineering.

Five year course in agricultural chemistry leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Agricultural Chemistry.

Master of Science Degree with major in any of the following fields: (2 years)

1. Agricultural Botany (including Genetics)
2. Agricultural Chemistry
3. Agricultural Communications
4. Agricultural Economics
5. Agricultural Education (including Extension)
6. Agricultural Engineering
7. Agronomy (including Plant Breeding and Horticulture)
8. Animal Husbandry (including Poultry)
9. Entomology
10. Experimental Statistics
11. Food Science
12. Plant Pathology (including Microbiology)
13. Soils

Doctorate (Ph.D.) with major in any of the following fields (3 years):

1. Agricultural Botany
2. Agricultural Education (including Extension)
3. Agronomy (including Plant Breeding)
4. Animal Husbandry (including Poultry)
5. Entomology
6. Plant Pathology
7. Soils

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description:
Undergraduate and Graduate Degrees in Arts and Sciences, Architecture and Fine Arts; Business Administration, Dentistry, Education, Engineering, Fisheries, Home Economics, Hygiene, Law, Medicine, Nursing, Pharmacy, Veterinary Medicine, Library Science, Music, Public Administration, Statistics, Agriculture and Forestry.
Doctorate program in the following fields: Education, Philosophy, Public Administration, and Agriculture. (see list for the College of Agriculture, U.P.)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
University of the Philippines
Diliman, Quezon City

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High school diploma for undergraduate courses and Bachelors degree for graduate curriculum. Applications for candidates to the graduate program are screened by an Admissions Committee.

9. DURATION: 4-5 years for undergraduate; 2 years for graduate work; 3 years for Doctorate program
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID assisted in the development of the University's professional staff under the Mission participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: $60.00 to $70.00 per semester
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $52.00 (Estimate for books and training materials, per semester)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory and boarding house type of accommodations available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration/quarantine/customs practices and requirements observed.
Instruction comparable to U.S. Credits earned in all colleges of the University of the Philippines generally credited abroad.

Academic school year starts about June 15 for the first semester and November 5 for the second semester.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand (Regional)

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: Graduate Study and Research in Engineering. Advanced engineering of the highest standard is offered through (1) academic program leading to the degree of Master of Engineering and (2) research by students, faculty and research staff members. This is a recognized institution offering graduate program of engineering in:

1. Hydraulics
2. Transportation
3. Structures
4. Soils
5. Public Health

(Continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Asian Institute of Technology
Chulalongkorn University
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

B.S. in engineering

9. DURATION:
2 years **Begins:** August **Ends:** July

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.A. degree, Ph.d Eng

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE A.I.D. plans to provide up to 50% of development and operational costs of the Institute through FY 74.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**

b. **Other training fees:**

c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:** Academic Rate

($8,400 is current scholarship fee covering all expenses for one year exclusive of international travel.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Dormitory provided

14. OTHER

600-26

5. Type and Description of Training: (Continued)

It also offers:

a. research facilities for students and faculty
b. research sponsored by industry and government
c. a post graduate program for practicing engineers

The Asian Institute of Technology was officially launched in January 1968 as an independent, non-political international institution chartered in Thailand and primarily serving the people of Asia. This event culminated the transition stage from the Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO) Graduate School of Engineering which had been established in 1959 to meet the growing need for advanced engineering education in Southeast Asia. Its purpose is to become a specialized regional institution for graduate study and research in engineering responsive to the needs of Southeast Asia, including the requirements for the development of the Lower Mekong River Basin.

Qualified students are admitted from any nation; both staff and student bodies are international with beneficial results. The school has an enrollment of 150 students from participating countries; to date 175 M.A. degrees have been awarded.

August 17, 1970	Registration for first semester
3rd wk April 70	Second semester course examinations end
1st wk May 70	Second semester ends
3rd wk May 70	Summer session begins
July 1970	Summer session ends

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Chulalongkorn University
(1) Faculty of Commerce and Accountancy has six departments: Commerce, Accountancy, Economics, Statistics, Costing and Banking and Business Finances; (2) Faculty of Education comprises eight departments: Audio-Visual Education, Foundation of Education, Physical Education, Psychology, Secondary Education, Elementary Education, Educational Administration and Educational Research; (3) Faculty of Engineering has six departments: Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mining Engineering and Mining (Continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Chulalongkorn University
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai and English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School graduate or equivalent. Must pass the entrance examination.

9. DURATION:

	Begins:	Ends:
1st Semester	June 7	October 8
2nd Semester	November 8	April 10

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Bachelor's degree

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER

5. Type and Description of Training. (Continued)

Geology, Sanitary Engineering and Survey Engineering; (4) Faculty of Political Science has 6 departments: Government, Foreign Affairs and Diplomacy, Social Studies, Public Finance and Economy, Law and Public Administration.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Khonkaen University. (1) Faculty of Engineering has 4 departments: Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Agricultural Engineering and Mechanical Engineering; (2) Faculty of Agriculture has 4 departments: Plant Science, Animal Husbandry, Soil Science and Educational Agriculture.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Khonkaen University
Khonkaen

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai-English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School graduate or equivalent. Must pass the entrance examination.

9. DURATION:

	Begins:	Ends:
1st Semester	June 3	September 28
2nd Semester	November 4	February 28

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Bachelor's degree

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

14. OTHER
Number of Participants: Maximum - 12

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 670, 810

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Program

Description: School Community Development Program. Combination of short course, on-the-job training and study tour. The responsibility of the school for community development; ways the school may help in community development; how to work with the community; types of activities in the school which will aid in community development; how the community may help the school; types of parent-community organizations and how to use them; how fundamental education workers help in this program; the school as the center of community activities; the training of teachers (con't)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Teacher Training Department (Provincial Areas)
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
9-12 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER
Number of participants: any number

5. Type and Description of Training (continued)

for community development, pre-service and in-service; community and official resources which may be used in the school program; public relations between the school and community; teaching aids and materials used in this work; the school and adult education; field trips in the community as a part of the school program.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of Korea	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 680

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Educational Administration. Observation of the Korean educational system, including the operation of school districts; school administration and management; supervision of schools and practical training in such supervision; and the methods of establishing overall education plans in relation to government policy.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Central Education Research Institute Seoul	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Korean, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: Three months by arrangement.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: Transportation costs, per diem and salary for interpreter and escort are needed.
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No dormitory is available but hotel or inn is available.

14. OTHER

Number of participants: Maximum 4; Minimum 1.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION **East Asia**
	3. COUNTRY **Thailand**	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 680

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: **Program**

Description: **Educational Development: Elementary School Administration. Study Tour. The organization, the administration, and the supervision of elementary schools and how services rendered the schools by government officials at the provincial level; how elementary teachers are educated at a pre-service level, and especially in an organized in-service program; how communities and schools are related through parent-teacher organizations, community school programs and adult education; to acquire information on types of handicraft, agriculture, home economics, and art education with special emphasis on the use of native materials in teaching; how to make and utilize teaching aids.**

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Department of Elementary and Adult Education
Ministry of Education (Provincial Areas)
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: **4 weeks** Begins: **Open** Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Number of participants: Maximum: 10 ; Minimum 5.

600-34

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION **East Asia**
	3. COUNTRY **Thailand**	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 680

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: **Program**

Description: **Educational Development: Teacher Training in School Administration. Consultation. Admission of students and arrangements for classes, dormitory assignments, arrangements for meals, and the like; discipline in all aspects; organization of student and class activities and clubs; relations with and assistance to student leaders; assistance in the organization of self-government groups among students.**

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Department of Teacher Training (Provincial Areas) **Ministry of Education** **Bangkok**	**Thai** - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

4 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Number of participants: Maximum - 5; Minimum - 1.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 680

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type:

Description: Teacher Orientation

Methods of teaching Thai, social studies, mathematic sciences, physical education, arts and music. Principles of school administration: study the curriculum, study how the teachers are assigned to teach, study how teaching is planned, attend the conference for the preparation of teaching and evaluate the result of each teaching, and attend every meeting conducted for the subject.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of the Secondary Education
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
6 weeks Begins: July Ends: August

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM PROJECTS

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $500 - $600

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER

600-36

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 690

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: **Course**

Description: **Technical Education: Auto Electrics.**
Combination of short courses and on-the-job training. Electrical safety and safety rule; principle of dynamo; armature testing and rewinding; field coil testing and rewinding; construction of testing equipment; dynamo assembly and testing; repair and maintenance; dynamo connection and control; principle of three-phase and single-phase motors; various types of stator winding; stator rewinding; megger resistance test; baking and varnishing; assembly and test; motor control; electrical circuits, wiring and safety rules.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
26 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER
Number of participants: maximum - 12.

Program appropriate for countries bordering Thailand.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 690

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course
Description: Technical Education: Auto Mechanics. Combination of short course and on-the-job training.
Tool measurement; valve refacing and valve seat grinding machines; cylinder boring machine and horning; crankshaft and brake drum grinding machine.
Engine Rebuilding: Principle parts of the engines; basic principle of an internal combustion engine; four-stroke cycle engine; parts and function; disassembling and assembling the engine; valve timing adjusting and setting; checking the ignition timing; running-in final testing; transmission, wheel alignment and steering and brake system; automotive electricity.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 26 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER
Number of participants: maximum - 12.

Program appropriate for countries bordering Thailand.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 690

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Educational Development: Teacher Training in Library Sciences. On-the-job training. Shelf arrangement of books, pamphlets and periodicals; use of reference books by students; card catalog systems; check out and control procedures; ordering books, magazines, catalogs, etc.; book repairs; sources of free materials.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE College of Education at Prasarn Mitr Ministry of Education Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai - English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

7 weeks Begins: June Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Some

14. OTHER

Number of participants: Maximum 3; Minimum 1.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 690

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Educational Development: School Cafeteria Management. On-the-job training. Methods of operating a large institutional kitchen with special emphasis given to the following: methods and organization of food preparation; methods of storing food (use of walk-in freezers, storage bins, etc.); methods of serving food; methods of maintaining cleanliness in the kitchen; use of insecticides, detergents, and other chemicals; methods of cleaning utensils, glasses, trays, etc. (including dishwashing machines).

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bangkok Technical Institute
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 7 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Available

14. OTHER

Number of participants: maximum - open; minimum - 1.

Program appropriate for countries bordering Thailand.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 690

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Technical Education. Welding.
Arc welding: shop safety and safety precaution in arc welding; welding positions (flat, horizontal, vertical, and overhead); butt weld; lap weld; fillet weld; galvanized and steelpipe welding; cast-iron welding; aluminum welding; stainless steel welding; steel and cast-iron cutting with carbon arc; steel and cast-iron cutting with metal arc.
Oxyacetylene Welding: Safety precautions in oxyacetylene welding; sheet steel welding in flat and other positions; butt weld; lap weld; fillet (con't)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Good Math Background

9. DURATION: 26 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Available

14. OTHER

Number of participants: Maximum - 12.

Program appropriate for countries bordering Thailand.

Public Administration
700 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Public Safety 710

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description:

Civil Police Administration: Training in Reloading Ammunition.
Short course and on-the-job training. Theory and principle of ammunition; study and practice re ammunition production line step by step; the production of .38 ammunition; care and cleaning of reloading equipment; packaging and storing of ammunition; safety factors before, during and after reloading operations.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Thai National Police Department Police Quartermaster Corps Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
4 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Some

14. OTHER

Participants: Maximum 10
Minimum 5

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Safety 710

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description:
Civil Police Administration: Training in the Care and Use of Firearms. Short course and on-the-job training. Care and use of firearms in general; nomenclature of the revolver, carbine, shotgun, and riot gun; proper handling of weapons; proper shooting procedures; various types of shooting; repairing and cleaning of weapons; range safety; weapons qualification and familiarization programs.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Thai National Police Department
Police Quartermaster Corps
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 4 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Project

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER
Participants: Maximum 10
Minimum 5

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Safety 710

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING — Type: Course

Description:

Civil Police Administration: Photo Laboratory Techniques. Short course and on-the-job training. Basic principles of photography and types of camera; scene photography; suspect photography; film and photo maintenance; film development, printing, and enlarging.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Thai National Police Department
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 8 weeks — Begins: — Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600-$750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Some

14. OTHER
Participants: Maximum 30
Minimum 5

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Safety 710

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description:
Civil Police Administration: Records and Identification.
Short course and on-the-job training. Finger-print identification and the technical maintenance of the prints; records for the lost, unknown dead, and lost property; criminal records; exconvict parole; hoodlum control; notice of arrest; index of stolen properties; criminal photo album; post-arrest demonstration; indices of deformity marks, identity marks, tattoos; means under which properties are stolen.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Thai National Police Department
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
8 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Project

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600-$750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER
Participants: Maximum 30
Minimum 5

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 720, 790, 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:
1. Undergraduate Program in Public Administration (BAPA)
2. Graduate Program:
   (a) Certificate in Public Administration (30 academic units)
   (b) Master of Public Administration
      Plan A - 27 units including 6 units for thesis and oral exam.
      Plan B - 42 units and general examination
3. Doctorate Program
   - Doctor of Public Administration (DPA)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
College of Public Administration
University of the Philippines
Padre Faura St., Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High school diploma for undergraduate course and Bachelors degree for Master program. Candidates in the graduate program are required to submit their application to a committee on admission for approval.

9. DURATION: 4 years for Bachelors degree - 2 years for Masters degree; 3 years for Doctorate Program. **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Development of professional staff supported by A.I.D. participant training Program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** $60/$70 a semester

b. **Other training fees:**

c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:** Books and training materials - $52 a semester

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No institution-run dormitory. Private dormitory and boarding house facilities available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration/customs/quarantine practices and requirements observed. Instructio comparable to U.S. Credits earned in all colleges of the University of the Philippines generally credited abroad.
Academic school year: First semester starts June 15: second semester starts November 4

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 720

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Development of Local Government. The combination of observation and seminar covers public administration techniques, including method of office management, decentralization of responsibility; practical approaches to problems and coordination of all available resources and technical assistance.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Local Administration
Ministry of the Interior
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English, Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
1-6 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
P.A.S. and other USOM assistance extending over several years.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $100 per week

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel

14. OTHER

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 720, 750, 760, 780

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: National Institute of Development Administration (NIDA) was established in 1966 and given university status in the same year. It is divided into four Schools and three Centers: School of Public Administration, School of Business Administration, School of Development Economics, School of Applied Statistics, Research Center, Training Center and Development Document Center. Graduate and special programs available. No undergraduate program at NIDA.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Institute of Development Administration
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English and Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Government officials of rank not lower than third grade who have applied through department to which they belong. No knowledge of economics is required.

9. DURATION:
Varies
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
School of Public Administration offers a 2-year Master's degree and (Continued)

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)* Academic Rate

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel Available

14. OTHER

10. Highest Credential Offered (Continued)

Certificate to the qualified candidates who participate in a short course of between 3-6 months duration. School of Business Administration gives a degree of Master of Business Administration and a diploma in Business Administration. School of Development Economics has, besides the Master. degree and Diploma programs, a Certificate program. School of Applied Statistics has a Diploma program and a Master's degree program.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971
	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of The Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 730

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course and Program

Description: Personnel Administration: Training Officer's Course. A combination of class lectures, role playing, field observation and on-the-job training with government agencies. Offered are training functions in general, planning and administering systematic training programs, training officer's responsibility for self-development demonstration activities and practice training, project manual on "A Program Proposal for Integrated Training in the Participant's Agency."

Also offered is a combination of on-the-job training and observation program in the area of Public Personnel Management (1-4 weeks).

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Civil Service Commission
P. Paredes Street, Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Acceptance by agency concerned.

9. DURATION: 8-12 weeks January/July or by special arrangements.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate for completion of Training Officer's Course.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $50 (Estimate for books, training materials and local travel.)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel, dormitory and boarding house facilities available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration/customs practices and requirements observed. The 12-week training officer's course is offered once a year, usually starting in July. It involves classroom instruction, internship in a government office and the preparation of a training manual by each participant.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Public Administration 740

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Postal Services.

Administration and operation of mail services; planning of collection, delivery and transportation of postal goods; modernization of facilities; inspection and savings; postal crimes and prevention; philately, etc. Training at central controlling office and observation of local post offices.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Directorate General of Posts, Ministry of Communications, Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, Japanese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

2 to 4 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Average hotel accommodations ranging from $4 to $6 a day.

14. OTHER

A tourist visa is required for visitors staying less than 1 month. All visitors staying for more than 1 month must obtain an entry visa.

700-10

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION East Asia

3. COUNTRY Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 740

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:**

Description: Land Survey
Study tour and on-the-job training.
(1) The survey of land and lay plan for a map structure around an area, then a point is designated where aerial photo is to be taken to be used for making a scale map, about one week.
(2) The work of land survey on foot to draw maps from aerial photograph.
(3) The work of planning map structure and land survey to draw map for title-deeds.
(4) Visit land office of the provinces where land survey is conducted (cont)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Land Department
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai-English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Government officials who are responsible for surveying.

9. DURATION:
17 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: $1,000 - $1,200

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

14. OTHER

5. Type and Description of Training: (Continued)

(5) The drawing of maps on title-deeds, the computing of scale and printing of title-deeds.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of The Philippines	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 750

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Government Budgeting and Accounting.
Subjects covered:
1. Budget Administration
2. Wage and Position Classification
3. Management Services
4. Government Accounting

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Budget Commission Republic of The Philippines Manila	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Government officials with interests in the indicated fields; acceptance by training resources.

9. DURATION: Programs vary from 2 weeks to 6 months.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Key officials of the Commission underwent training in the United States under the A.I.D. participant training program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $7.70
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel or other approved housing available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration/customs practices and requirements observed. Briefing and orientation, discussion-study, conference methods. East Asia region participants coming from academic or other study programs in the United States are on observation or in-service training.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 750

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Budgeting: Budget Analysis.

Combination of short courses and on-the-job training. Budget cycle, organization and functions of the Bureau of the Budget, development of long range economic development plans, organization and administration or comptroller general, organization and ministration of audit council, budget preparation procedures and function of revenue compilation division.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Budget Bureau
Office of Prime Minister
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
22 weeks **Begins:** December **Ends:** July

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 750

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Fiscal Management. This seminar and consultation program covers principles of financial planning, execution and control; relationship between central financial operations and those of related agencies.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The Budget Bureau
Ministry of Finance
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English, Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Government officials who are responsible for fiscal control, auditing, revenue and budgeting.

9. DURATION:
3 weeks - 3 months Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Various contract and technical projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 750

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Tax Administration

Combination of short courses and study tour. Management of organization and general system; tax system; tax examination; method of administration by machines.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Revenue Department Ministry of Finance Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai-English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Government officials who are responsible for revenue.

9. DURATION:
6 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM PAS Projects

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Available Housing

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 780

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Statistics

Combination of short courses, on-the-job training and study tour. Project to collect statistic data in regional areas, collecting of statistic records in regional areas, collecting of daily statistic, how to prepare data, project of industrial census, and project of population and housing census in 1971; Consumer price index and wholesale price index.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE National Statistic Office Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai-English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Government officials who are responsible for statistics.

9. DURATION:
12 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:** $600 – $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Housing available

14. OTHER

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration (Local Government Administration) 790

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Local Government Administrators' Course

The program has been carefully designed to meet the needs of local officials and administrators involved in formulating and implementing various programs for local development. The course is divided into the following subject matter areas:

(1) Local Government Administration - national-local government relations, personnel management and problems of coordination;

(2) Local Government: Scope and Setting-sociological, political and

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Local Government Center, College of Pub. Admin.
University of the Philippines, Padre Faura, Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
The training program is intended for selected provincial, city and municipal officials and field personnel of national agencies. Participants will be drawn from those who are holding executive and administrative positions

9. DURATION:
10 weeks Begins: March 16 Ends: May 22

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID provides financial support for setting up the course.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

Cost per participant - $900.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
This is a residence course which is usually held at the YMCA or at the Taal Vista Lodge in Tagaytay.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine and customs requirements observed. Center is staffed by highly qualified personnel mostly U.S. trained.

Participants: Maximum- 30 participants. Center can accept a maximum of 10 foreign participants.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)
and economic environment of local government;

(3) Local government finance - sources of local government revenues, fiscal management, fiscal reforms;

(4) Urban planning - comprehensive approach to development, planning and program implementation, funding local development projects.

(5) Issues and Problems - administration of protective services, metropolitan and regional governments, integration of areas for special purpose development;

(6) Local Government Research - practical field research on selected case studies on problems of local government; the industrial, commercial and agricultural development of a specific region.

The training program will use a variety of methods and techniques but the discussion group and plenary session will be used extensively. This will be supplemented by selected case studies on problems of local government.

8. Prerequisities for Entrance (Continued)

as in the following fields:

(a) Chiefs/Assistant Chiefs of Office - assessment, agriculture, auditing, community development, education, engineering, health, planning, treasury, etc.

(b) Administrative Officers/Executive Assistants.

(c) Secretaries of provincial boards, city councils and municipal boards.

Participants should be preferably college graduates. There is no age requirement but it is desirable that participants be within the age bracket of 28-55 years old. A screening committee in the Center will review the qualifications of prospective participants based on their bio-data and interviews.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 790

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Land Administration

Study Tour. Study the work of Land Management Division, Land Census Division, Stake Section, Document Division, Land Control Section, Central Section, Bangkok Land Office and study the work of issuing individual title deed documents for public land.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Land Department Ministry of Interior Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai-English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Officials involved in administration

9. DURATION:
5½ weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $500

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Available

14. OTHER

Community Development
800 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Community Development 810

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program and Course

Description:

1. Combination of on-the-job training and observation of projects on community development training at the national, regional, provincial, municipal and barrio levels (2 weeks to 3 months).
2. Pre-service training course for prospective community development workers (6 months).

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Presidential Arm on Community Development
Manila

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Acceptance by agency concerned

9. DURATION:
See No. 5 above
Short term programs can be arranged anytime. Pre-service course usually offered starting in August depending on number of participants.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID assisted in training agency's staff and in providing commodity support.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotel, boarding house and/or dormitory facilities available.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside. Other normal immigration, quarantine/customs practices and requirements observed. The six months pre-service course is offered at the Community Development Center located at the University of the Philippines Campus in Los Baños, Laguna.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Republic of the Philippines 1/

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)* Rural Reconstruction and Development (Community Development 810) (Internat'l Extension, Oper. Research, Leadership Training) 2/

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Course (includes observation & village internship)

Description: Lectures cover the following:
Basic principles and approaches to rural reconstruction and development. Also, a fourfold integrated program on:

a. Economic Development
b. Rural Health
c. Education
d. Self-government to combat civic inertia and development of citizenship.
(See Page 2, para 3)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Internat'l Institute of Rural Reconstruction (IIRR)
Silang
Cavite, Philippines

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
College graduate or equivalent
Nomination and acceptance by agency (IIRR)

9. DURATION: Once a year depending on number of applicants.
4 months
Begins:
Ends:
(Con't)

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Private, non-profit institution, incorporated in U. S. in 1960; supported by American private funds. IIRR Resident Representative, 1775 Broadway, N.Y., NY 10019

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

Cost per participant: $2,000.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
IIRR has a 125 acre campus at Silang, Cavite, Philippines. Meals are at IIRR's canteen. During field internship, arrangements are made in villages.

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa. Visas are not issued planeside. Other normal immigration customs, practices and requirements.

Participants: Maximum 30; Minimum 15

1/ The IIRR helped organize indigenous rural reconstruction movements, all under private auspices, in: Republic of the Philippines, Thailand, Guatemala, Colombia.

The IIRR trained teams from these movements and also several contingents of persons from South Vietnam.

The Philippine Rural Reconstruction movement, begun in 1952, is used as the social laboratory and training field for the IIRR since the basic economic and social problems of the Philippines are similar to those in other developing countries.

The Thai pilot project, established in 1968 in the central Thailand province of Chainat, is the only private agency of its kind in Thailand.

The Colombian and Guatemala movements began in 1965 and are fulfilling roles as catalytic agents in those countries.

2/ The training attemps to produce better technicians reoriented to new values and outlooks:

a. International Extension. To stimulate and assist influential civic minded leaders to establish private, national, rural reconstruction movements to help their rural people.

b. Leadership Training. To train carefully chosen rural development specialists and young associates from the developing countries in the techniques of rural reconstruction.

c. Operational Research. To continue to improve and develop new techniques and practices to meet the needs of the peasant people.

d. Conferences and Publications. To hold conferences and seminars with leaders and field workers from affiliated rural reconstruction movements and from other national and international agencies in rural development; to publish monographs and reports of findings.

3/ Lectures cover:

a. Economic Development: crop and livestock production, cooperatives development, farm management and marketing, land reform, planning and implementation of economic programs, village industries.

b. Rural Health: health protection and medical relief; health education, environmental sanitation; family planning; training of auxiliary health workers.

c. Education. Literacy promotion, literature preparation, mass communication media, cultural development.

d. Citizenship. Village government structure, village associations for rural reconstruction, village leadership training.

e. Administration and supervision of field operation.

f. Operational research and evaluation.

g. Training of village workers.

4. Village internship. Internship includes one month stay in the village where successful rural reconstruction projects are in active operation by the village people. Participants will not only observe but participate in these projects under the supervision of the Institute's experienced staff.

5. Addresses for further data;

IIRR Manila Office
Sikatuna Building
6762 Ayala Avenue
Makati, Rizal
Republic of the Philippines

U. S. Resident Representative
IIRR U S Office
1775 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10019, U S A

6. AID Sponsored Participants. Applications should be submitted through USAID/Manila. Regular third country procedures as described in 1386.2 will be followed.

9. Duration (Continued)

The IIRR can arrange a "package" program for a period of two months. The program content could be tailored to the needs of the sending country.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Community Development 810

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Intensive academic and on-the-job training covering:
1. Administration of the Community Development Department
2. Rural living conditions study session
3. Technical know-how in C. D. work

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Public Welfare
Community Development Department
Ministry of Interior, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Community development officials

9. DURATION:
6 weeks - 3 months
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Various technical assistance projects in community development.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: ฿1,000 Equipment
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600-$750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Community Development 810

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Development of Rural Economy: Support for Commission of Rural Affairs. Consultation and study tour. The general field of Community Development with specific orientation in its application to resettlement areas and projects; land resettlement and community development methods and practices; land and settler selection, project administration, planning and execution of self-help projects, and village leadership selection and training.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Public Welfare
Department of Community Development
Ministry of Interior, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
12 weeks
Begins: April
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Project

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

14. OTHER
Number of Participants: Maximum 5; Minimum 2.

General & Miscellaneous
900 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Private Enterprise 920, 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Course

Description: Development Banking and Investment Credit Facilities

Combination of courses and on-the-job training. (1) Foreign Business: General knowledge which relate to the financing of overseas trade, finance of export trade, finance of import trade and foreign exchange. (2) Domestic Business: Cash division, deposit division, transfer division and collection division.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
College of Commerce of the Thai Chamber of Commerce

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
52 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**
d. **Other:** Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of China	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

General and Miscellaneous 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Communications Media: Educational TV Training. Combination of lecture, practice and observation. Observation of a complete procedure of TV and radio program production, such as music selecting, announcing, tape-recording, copying, radio and TV engineering system, use of radio and TV facilities, acting and directing, hand signal and timing technique, programming and station management, TV art design and construction, cartoon production, process of motion picture and video tape recording.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Ministry of Education Kuang Chi Program Service Taipei	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Chinese, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
4 to 6 months **Begins:** January or July **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** $7
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Average hotel accommodations $4 to $6 per day

14. OTHER

Tourist visa for visitors of less than 1 month; entry visa for visitors of more than 1 month.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Republic of The Philippines	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
General and Miscellaneous 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Communications Media.
Combination of on-the-job training and observation in all media of mass communication, audio-visual equipment operations, press and publication work, radio production.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
National Media Production Center Solano corner Sta. Potenciana Intramuros, Manila	English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Technical background and acceptance by agency concerned.

9. DURATION: Programs vary from 2 weeks to 6 months.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID provided commodity support and training abroad for some of the agency's key personnel.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel dormitory and boarding house facilities available

14. OTHER
Pre-entry visa possession necessary; visas not issued planeside.
Other normal immigration/customs practices and requirements observed.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
General and Miscellaneous 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Communications Media: Educational Materials Production. Short course. Audio-visual aids, its principles and practices; educational arts and materials; sketching; color theory and composition; charts and flip charts; flannel boards; graphs; mounting pictures; puppet making and playing; simple science equipment; silk screen; bulletin and exhibit boards.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Thailand UNESCO Fundamental Education (TUFEC in Ubol) Ministry of Education, Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
9 weeks Begins: June Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

U.N.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Housing available

14. OTHER

Number of Participants: Maximum 10; Minimum 5

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
General and Miscellaneous 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Communications Media: Training in Offset Photography and Printing. On-the-job training. Color separation; plate making camera operation; dark-room techniques; plate coating; offset machine adjustment and operation.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bangkok Technical Institute
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education, Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
24 weeks **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Project

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Some

14. OTHER
Number of Participants: Maximum 5; Minimum 1

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
General and Miscellaneous 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course
Description: Communication Media. School Radio Program. Combination of short courses and on-the-job training. Survey, evaluation, and achievement of school radio; script writing; program development; teacher guide preparation; broadcasting and programming techniques; broadcasting manuscripts on social study, singing and music, English language, entertainment and school article; printing necessary radio materials; radio administration and coordination undertaking; school radio supervision; seminar and training; teacher assignment.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Division of Educational Information Ministry of Education Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
24 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Project

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER
Number of Participants: Maximum 5; Minimum 1

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
East Asia

3. COUNTRY
Thailand

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
General and Miscellaneous 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: **Course**

Description: **Communication Media. Radio Technician Training. Combination of short courses and on-the-job training. The use of electronics textbooks and handbooks; mathematics for electronics; basic electrical laws and circuits; vacuum tube theory and basic amplifier; basic transistor; basic receiver; basic transmitter; electronic instrument and measurement; special equipment (V.H.F., carrier, broadcast system, telecommunication).**

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Vocational Education
Ministry of Education
Bangkok

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Thai

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
12 weeks Begins: **January** Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USOM Project

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
- a. Tuition:
- b. Other training fees:
- c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
- d. Other: $600 - $750

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited

14. OTHER

Number of Participants: any number

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION East Asia
	3. COUNTRY Thailand	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
General and Miscellaneous 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Communications Media. Regional Telecommunications. On-the-job training. Repair of various kinds of telephone receivers such as G.E.C., Ericson, Face Standard, Intergo etc.; Test interception; repair and wiring; study of power, battery rectifier, motor generator, tone generator; with installers on PBX and PABX: Installation and cabling in buildings; cable installation; line construction; cable splicing.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Telephone Organization of Thailand Ministry of Communications Bangkok	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Thai, English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
24 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Academic Rate

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Provided

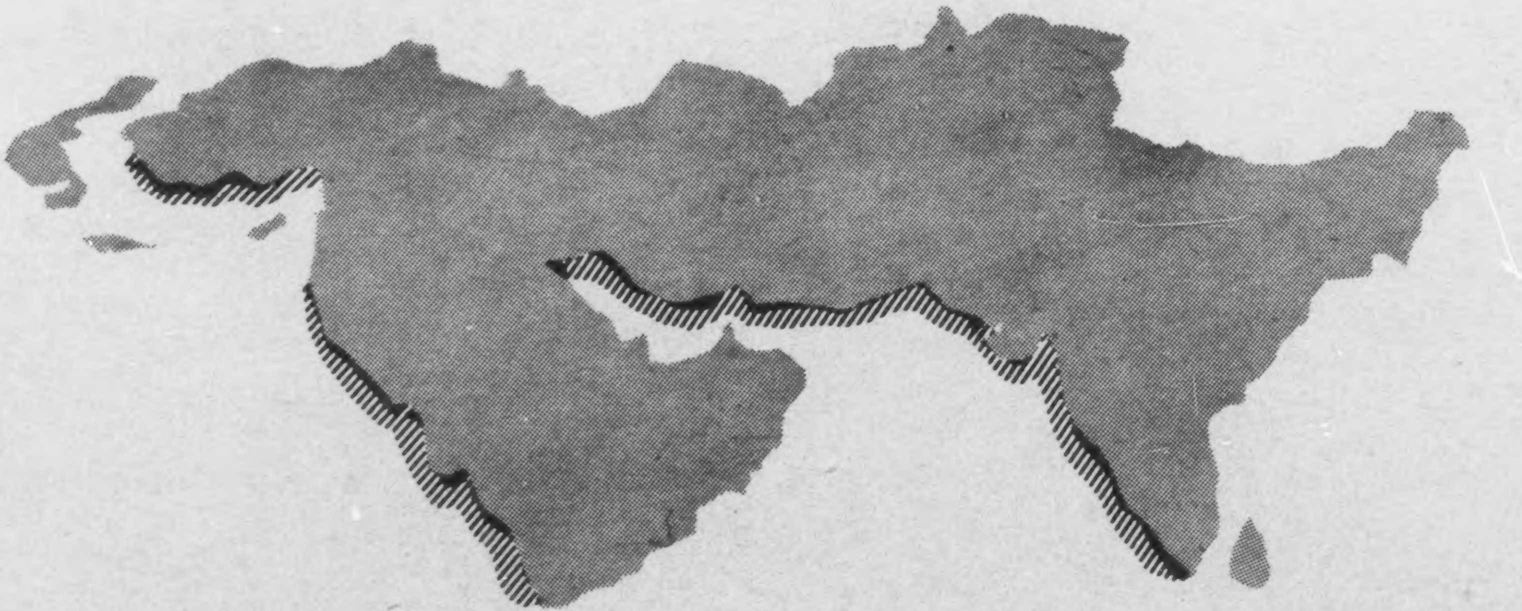
14. OTHER
Number of Participants: any number

SO 000 900

catalogue

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCES IN NEAR EAST - SOUTH ASIA



FEBRUARY 1971

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Agency For International Development
Office of International Training
Washington, D.C. 20523

Table of Contents

CONTENTS

		PAGE
Introduction and Explanatory Notes		i - iv
Section I	- Resources by Code and Field of Activity	v - xv
Section II	- Resources by Country	xvi - xix
Section III	- Predeparture Information	xx - xxiii
Section IV	- Statistical Data	xxiv - xxx
Section V	- M.O. 1095.2, Coding of Projects and Project Documents	
Section VI	- Third Country Training Resource Sheets	
	Agriculture	100-1 through 100-36
	Industry	200-1 through 200-32
	Transportation	300-1 through 300-7
	Labor	400-1 through 400-7
	Health and Sanitation	500-1 through 500-16
	Education	600-1 through 600-12
	Public Administration (Including Public Safety)	700-1 through 700-13
	Community Development	800-1 through 800-7
	General and Miscellaneous	900-1 through 900-9

Introduction

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCES IN NESA

INTRODUCTION AND EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. Purpose

The purpose of this catalogue is to serve as a resource of standardized, up-to-date data on both academic and non-academic training resources in the Near East and South Asia. It is restricted to those resources considered to be of the greatest potential utility to A.I.D. in its training programs. These training programs are designed to assist in the economic and social development of the NESA countries. An essential element in encouraging the increased use of NESA training resources is the knowledge the USAIDs have about training opportunities.

This catalogue is one of a series of four official AID/W publications planned to cover training opportunities in the various areas of the world where A.I.D. sponsored training of foreign participants takes place.

It is hoped that this catalogue will be of value to USAIDs and the governments of the Region in the further utilization of regional resources and in the interchange of participants. Any questions, comments or suggestions for the improvement of this publication will be most welcome and should be sent to: Third Country Training Branch, Office of International Training, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. 20523.

2. Source of Information

The information contained in this catalogue is derived largely from USAID responses to the AID/W request for descriptions of selected resources particularly suitable for third country training in fields that fit into A.I.D. program concepts. This is not an inventory of facilities. No attempt has been made to be all-inclusive. It is designed for the use of American Advisors, Technicians and Development Training Officers responsible for participant programs and their implementation. It is also intended for the use of Development Training Specialists in the Office of International Training in AID/W as background information for combination U.S. and third country training.

3. Arrangements and Coverage of Contents

A. General. This catalogue is intended as a working tool for Development Training Officers and Technical Advisors in determining where to train, when to train and to provide available information on resources, processing, per diem, fees, housing, language of training and some general background material on individual country programs. We have included a description of any U.S. involvement in the facility since Technical Advisors would sometimes be familiar with the kind of courses given and the emphasis placed by the University contractor. The Predeparture Information is provided to smooth the way for the participants, as for example, insuring that he will have readily available the points of contact and will not arrive in a strange country to find all offices closed because of an official holiday. It is hoped that this type of practical knowledge will facilitate the selection and processing of participants for third country programs.

The A.I.D. Manual Orders for arranging and carrying out third country training are:

M.O. 1386.1 - Third Country Training Policy

M.O. 1386.2 - Third Country Training Procedures and Schedules of Maintenance Allowances

M.O. 1386.3 - Third Country Participants: Medical Examination

M.O. 1386.4 - Third Country Participants: Health and Accident Protection Benefits

B. Prior to Documentation. Before preparing the necessary documentation, a check should be made with the host USAID to ensure that the resource information is correct if the resource has not recently or previously been used. For various reasons there may have been changes in expenses or requirements from those shown in the catalogue.

C. Section I. Resources by Code and Field of Activity. This section contains a listing of technical programs available in the different countries, arranged by code within each major field of activity. Within each activity code, the resources are arranged alphabetically by country, e.g. resources from India are listed before those from Lebanon. The page on which the complete data may be found is shown. The codes assigned to the fields of activity of the resource sheets are based on the technical codes described in Attachment A to M.O. 1095.2, Coding of Projects and Project Documents. A reference copy of this M.O. prefaces Section V.

D. Section II. Resources by Country. This contains a listing of training resources arranged by country and within each country by major field of activity together with the page on which it can be found.

E. Section III. Predeparture Information. This consists of an alphabetical listing of the countries covered, some statistical information on each, the USAID address and telephone number, special arrangements required for entry into the country and a listing of its official holidays. This information is intended to assist USAIDs in determining the most appropriate date of arrival in the country and to provide the participant with the kind of data usually requested prior to departure, e.g. participants want to know the street address in almost all cases.

F. Section IV. Statistical Data. Tables of statistical data on A.I.D.-sponsored training to give some idea of the size and scope of the program.

G. Section V. M.O. 1095.2. The codes assigned to the fields of activity under Item 4 of the Resource sheet are based on the technical codes described in Attachment A to M.O. 1095.2. A copy of the M.O. is included with this catalogue for reference purposes. In some cases it was difficult to fit facilities under specific codes of this M.O. since the codes were set up to cover existing A.I.D. projects. This is particularly evident in those facilities placed under the category of Education, under which are grouped certain universities with descriptions of courses which range over many fields of activity and which are not necessarily intended to prepare students for teaching. Also please note the use of the "90" code, i.e. "All Other....."

H. Section VI. Third Country Training Resource Sheets. Training opportunities available in the various countries are recorded on Third Country Training Resource Sheets. The Resource sheets have been arranged by field of activity according to the codes found in Attachment A of M.O. 1095.2. Within each field of activity the Resource sheets are arranged alphabetically by country.

The types of training are classified in three categories: a) academic--institutional leading to a degree; b) course--a fixed program with a definite start and stop date, usually repetitive; c) program--often ad hoc and tailor-made for specific individuals which frequently includes on-the-job training and might or might not include a course. Other blocks of the Resource sheet are self-explanatory. Incomplete blocks and data reflect lack of information submitted by the USAIDs or are otherwise not available.

All expenses shown as "dollars" mean U.S. dollars.

The remainder of the items are self-explanatory.

4. Keeping the Catalogue Up-to-Date

The catalogue is in loose-leaf form so that USAIDs can supplement, delete, amend and up-date information. In order to keep the catalogue current and up-to-date, AID/W depends on the active interest of Training Offices and Technical Divisions in the field to send in suggested additions, corrections, and deletions. Changes to facilities already included in the catalogue will be distributed periodically by AID/W on revised sheets which will carry the same page number as the original sheets they replace indicated as replacements by a later date under Item 1 of the Resource sheet. New facilities will be given the number of the sheet which precedes it in the catalogue with the letter "a" added. In the event that several sheets are added after a specific page of the original catalogue, letters "b", "c", etc. will be added to the number of the original page.

All proposed changes or additions should be forwarded on standard Third Country Training Resource Sheets such as those used in this book to Third Country Training Branch, Office of International Training, Agency for International Development, Washington, D.C. 20523. At the same time copies of the new or revised sheets should be sent to the USAIDs most likely to use the facilities described for third country training purposes so that there is no delay in their receipt of the information. If the Mission does not have Resource sheets, the same information may be transmitted by airgram.

5. _Future Distributions._ Persons who wish to receive copies of revisions and additions to the Training Resource Catalogues should send this request to the:

Third Country Training Branch
Office of International Training
AID-State Department
Washington, D.C. 20523, USA

Section I

Resources by Code and by Field of Activity

SECTION I

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY

(Arranged by Field of Activity Code per M.O. 1095.2 and within the code alphabetically by Country in which Training Resource is located.)

Code	Field	Country	Page
	AGRICULTURE		
110	Agricultural Education, Extension		
	1. Vocational Practical Agricultural School	Greece	100-1
	2. Sciences - Agriculture - General	India	
	a. Andhra Pradesh Agric Univ	India	100-2
	b. Indian Agric Research Insitute	India	100-3
	c. Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya	India	100-4
	d. Mysore University of Agric Sciences	India	100-5
	e. Orissa Univ of Agriculture & Technology	India	100-6
	f. Punjab Agricultural University	India	100-7
	g. University of Udaipur	India	100-8
	h. Uttar Pradesh Agricultural University	India	100-9
	3. Crops - Corn - Inter Asian Corn Improvement Center	India	100-10
	4. Crops - Rice - Central Rice Research Institute	India	100-11
	5. Crops - Institute of Agric Research Statistics	India	100-12,13
	6. Soil & Water - Soil Conservation Demonstration and Training Center	India	100-14,15
	7. Veterinary Medicine - College of Vet Science	India	100-16
	8. Sciences - Agriculture - General - The American University of Beirut	Lebanon	100-17
	9. Sciences - Agriculture - General		
	a. Agric College, Univ of Sind, Tandojam	Pakistan	100-18
	b. College of Agriculture, Peshawar	Pakistan	100-19
	c. East Pakistan Agricultural University - Mymensingh with five faculties	Pakistan	100-20,21
	d. West Pakistan Agricultural University	Pakistan	100-22,23
	10. Survey, Research and Agricultural Extension Pakistan Academy for Rural Development	Pakistan	100-24
120 and 125	Land and Water Resources and Potable Water		
	1. General - Nehru Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya	India	100-4
	2. Engineering - Punjab Agricultural University	India	100-7
	3. Engineering - Uttar Pradesh Agric University	India	100-9
	4. Groundwater Tubewells	India	100-25
	5. River Basin Projects	India	100-26
	6. Soil and Water Management - IARI	India	100-3

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
120 and 125	7. Soil & Water - Soil Conservation Demonstration and Training Center	India	100-14,15
	8. General - American University of Beirut	Lebanon	100-17
	9. General - East Pakistan Agric Univ	Pakistan	100-20,21
	10. Groundwater Seminars and Field Work	Turkey	100-27
130	Crop and Livestock Development		
	1. General - Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya	India	100-4
	2. General - University of Udaipur	India	100-8
	3. Animal Husbandry & Crop - Punjab Agricultural University	India	100-7
	4. Animal Husbandry & Crops - Indian Agricultural Research Institute	India	100-3
	5. Dairy Husbandry	India	100-28
	6. Dairy and Veterinary Science -		
	a. Andhra Pradesh Agric Univ	India	100-2
	b. Mysore Univ of Agric Sciences	India	100-5
	c. Orissa Univ of Agriculture & Technology	India	100-6
	d. Uttar Pradesh Agricultural University	India	100-9
	7. Crops - Corn	India	100-10
	8. Crops - Rice	India	100-11
	9. Veterinary Medicine	India	100-16
	10. Poultry Diseases	Lebanon	100-29
	11. Grading and Testing (Wool - Animal Hair)	Pakistan	100-30
140	Agricultural Economics, Farm Organization and Agricultural Credit		
	1. Animal and Crop Statistics	India	100-12,13
	2. Rural Development - Peshawar	Pakistan	100-24
	3. Rural Development - Comilla	Pakistan	800-1
	4. All universities listed in 110 above shown as patterned after U.S. Land Grant College pattern		100-1 thru 100-30
150	Agricultural Marketing and Processing		
	1. Grain Handling, Storage Processing - Uttar Pradesh	India	100-9

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
150	2. Grain Storage	India	100-31
	3. Agricultural Marketing - American University of Beirut	Lebanon	100-17
	4. Cooperation and Marketing - East Pakistan Agric Univ - Mymensingh	Pakistan	100-20,21
170	Forestry		
	1. Soil and Water in Hilly Regions - Soil Conservation Center	India	100-14,15
	2. Paper Industry and Products	India	100-35
	3. Forest Management, Engineering, Range Watershed, Silviculture - Pakistan Forest Institute	Pakistan	100-32
190	Other Agriculture and Natural Resources		
	1. Grain Storage - Grain Storage Research and Training Center	India	100-31
	2. Tractor Training and Testing	India	100-33,34
	3. Jaggery, Unrefined Sugar, Etc.	India	100-36
	INDUSTRY AND MINING		
210	Mining and Minerals		
	1. Exploration, Petrology, Laboratory Tech, Water	India	200-1
	2. Lignite Mining	India	200-2
	3. Ore and Mineral Processing	India	200-3
	4. Technology, Engineering	India	200-4
220	Power		
	1. Thermal Power Generation	India	200-2
	2. Elec Distr System Repair & Maint (Hot Line)	India	200-5,6
	3. Electrical Engineering - American University, Beirut	Lebanon	200-7
225	Communications		
	1. Audio - Visual - In Service Training	India	200-8
	2. Telecommunications	India	200-9
	3. Telephone - Cable Jointing	India	200-10

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
225	4. Telecommunications - Advanced	India	200-11
	5. Telecommunications - Intermediate	India	200-12
	6. Telecommunications - Supervisors	India	200-13
230	Manufacturing and Processing		
	1. Ore and Mineral Processing	India	200-3
	2. Footwear Manufacturing	India	200-14
240	Service Industries		
	1. Printing, Letterpress, Lithography	India	200-15
	2. Hotel School	Lebanon	200-16
	3. Printing and Accounting Machines	Lebanon	200-17
250	Engineering and Construction		
	1. Technology	India	200-4
	2. Civil Engineering - Pahlavi Univ	Iran	200-18
	3. Civil Engineering - A.U.B.	Lebanon	200-7
	4. Engineering, Architecture - (Middle Eastern Tech Univ)	Turkey	200-19
	5. Engineering, Mechanical, Civil (Robert College)	Turkey	200-20
260	Marketing and Distribution		
	1. Research, Cost Control, Ind Mgt	India	200-21,22
	2. Business Admin, Economics - Pahlavi Univ	Iran	200-18
	3. Business Admin - Tehran Univ	Iran	200-23
	4. Business Admin, Economics - Robert College	Turkey	200-20
270	Industrial Management		
	1. Business Admin (Indian Inst of Mgt)	India	200-24,25
	2. Business Admin - Seminars (Tehran Univ)	India	200-26,27
	3. Industrial Management (Natl Productivity)	India	200-21,22
	4. Business Admin (Pahlavi Univ)	Iran	200-18
	5. Business Admin (Tehran Univ)	Iran	200-23

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
270	6. Business Admin (Univ of Karachi)	Pakistan	200-28
	7. Industrial Tech (Middle East Tech Univ)	Turkey	200-19
	8. Mechanical Engineering (Robert College)	Turkey	200-20
280	Industrial Training		
	1. Indian Institute of Handloom Technology	India	200-32
	2. Skilled Trades - Amlieh Tech	Lebanon	200-29
	3. Technical and Vocational - Dikwaneh Tech Complex	Lebanon	200-30
	4. Industrial Staff Services	Pakistan	200-31
	TRANSPORTATION		
330	Railways		
	1. Operation Diesel Locomotives	Pakistan	300-1
360	Ship Operations		
	1. Shipbuilding, Marine Engineering	India	300-2
370	Air Transport		
	1. Pilot Ground; Maintenance Engr - IAC	India	300-3
	2. Telecommunications, Air - CATC	India	300-4,5
	3. Aviation Safety - CASC	Lebanon	300-6
	4. Aviation Ground (Air Traffic, Communications)	Pakistan	300-7
	LABOR		
420	Labor		
	1. Apprenticeship - Calcutta	India	400-1
	2. Apprenticeship - New Delhi	India	400-2
	3. Apprenticeship - Rajkot	India	400-3
430	Labor Productivity		
	1. Empl Exchanges, Occupational Research, Voc. Guidance	India	400-4
	2. Empl Exchanges, Occupational Research, Voc. Guidance	India	400-5

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
440	Labor Management Relations		
	1. Industrial Relations, Personnel Mgt, In-service Training, Labor Dept	India	400-6
450	Labor and Social Legislation		
	1. Labor Law Enforcement	India	400-6
	2. Labor Law Enforcement	India	400-7
460	Manpower Utilization		
	1. Labor Market Information	India	400-4
	2. Labor Market Information	India	400-5
470	Industrial Safety		
	1. Labor Law Enforcement	India	400-7
	HEALTH AND SANITATION		
510	Control of Specific Diseases (Other)		
	1. Communicable Diseases	India	500-1
	2. Parisitology	India	500-2
	3. Cholera Control	Pakistan	500-3
511	Malaria Eradication		
	1. Entomology	India	500-1
	2. Public Health Training & Research Emphasis on Malaria	India	500-2
	3. Malaria Control & Eradication (All Phases)	Pakistan	500-4
520	Environmental Sanitation		
	1. Health Education	India	500-5
	2. Tropical Medicine and Hygiene	Iran	500-2
	3. Public Health Sanitation, American Univ of Beirut	Lebanon	500-6

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
530	Health Facilities - Operation of and Advisory Services		
	1. Operation of Public Health Programs	India	500-5
	2. Public Health Sanitation - AUB	Lebanon	500-6
540	Health Training and Education		
	1. M.D. and Nurse School	Iran	500-7
	2. Research in Parisitology, Tropical Medicine	Iran	500-2
	3. Medical Training - AUB	Lebanon	500-8
	4. Nurses Degree Training - AUB	Lebanon	500-9
	5. Pharmacy Degree Training - AUB	Lebanon	500-10
	6. Sanitation, Lab Technique, Nursing	Lebanon	500-6
	7. General Medical Sciences Program	Turkey	500-11
560	Nutrition		
	1. Home Economics, Nutrition - Beirut College for Women	Lebanon	500-12
	2. Dietetics & Nutrition - Hacettepe Univ	Turkey	500-11
570	Population Studies		
	1. Demography	India	500-14
	2. Population Planning	India	500-13
	3. Population Studies	Turkey	500-11
580	Family Planning		
	1. Demography	India	500-14,15
	2. In-service Training	India	500-13
	3. Study and Observation	Pakistan	500-16
	EDUCATION		
610	Technical Education		
	1. Skilled Trades Vocational	Afghanistan	600-1

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
610	2. Skilled Trades Vocational	India	600-2
	3. Teacher Training	Lebanon	600-3
620	Vocational Agriculture Education		
	1. Secondary Vocational Agriculture	Greece	600-4
630	Home Economics Education		
	1. Elementary & Secondary H.E.	Lebanon	600-5
640	Elementary Education		
	1. B.A. Elementary Education	Lebanon	600-7
	2. Home Economics	Lebanon	600-5
	3. Educational Admin	Pakistan	600-6
650	Secondary Education		
	1. B.A. Degree Secondary Level	Lebanon	600-7
	2. Home Economics	Lebanon	600-5
	3. Graduate Programs - Univ of Dacca	Pakistan	600-6
660	Professional and Higher Education		
	1. University B.A. Level Programs (Kabul Univ)	Afghanistan	600-8,9
	2. Advanced Degree Programs in Education (AUB)	Lebanon	600-7
	3. Teacher Education - Univ of Dacca	Pakistan	600-6
	4. Univ Level Courses - Univ of Cairo	U.A.R.	600-10
670	Fundamental Adult and Community Education		
	1. Literacy Training For Teachers (Lucknow)	India	600-11

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
680	Educational Administration		
	1. Graduate Level Programs - Inst. of Education and Research	Pakistan	600-6
690	Other Education		
	1. Counseling, Guidance & Education Research	Pakistan	600-6
	2. Special Programs - Arabic Studies	U.A.R.	600-10
	PUBLIC SAFETY AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		
720	Government-Wide Organization and Management		
	1. Univ Level Programs - Pub Admin - Tehran Univ	Iran	700-1
	2. Univ Programs - Development Pub Admin (AUB)	Lebanon	700-2
	3. In-service Courses in O & M	Pakistan	700-3
	4. Senior Level Short Term Programs - Admin Staff College	Pakistan	700-4
	5. University Level - Administration	Turkey	700-5
730	Public Personnel Administration		
	1. Academic Level (Tehran Univ)	Iran	700-1
	2. Academic Level (AUB)	Lebanon	700-2
	3. In-service Training - Human Relations	Pakistan	700-3
	4. Senior Level Seminars - Human Relations	Pakistan	700-4
	5. Academic Level - Middle East Tech Univ	Turkey	700-5
740	Organization and Management of Particular Ministries		
	1. Postal Administration	India	700-12,13
750	Public Budgeting and Finance Administration		
	1. Academic - Tehran Univ	Iran	700-1
	2. Private & Public Accounting	Iran	700-6
	3. Academic (AUB)	Lebanon	700-2

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
750	4. Senior Level Seminars - Fiscal Control	Pakistan	700-4
	5. Short Courses - Budgeting	Pakistan	700-3
	6. Academic (Middle East Tech Univ)	Turkey	700-5
755	Development Planning		
	1. Academic (American Univ of Beirut)	Lebanon	700-2
760	Administrative Services		
	1. Administrative Sciences - M.E. Tech Univ	Turkey	700-5
770	Organization and Administration of Institutes or Schools for Public or Business Administration		
	1. Administrative Sciences - M.E. Tech Univ	Turkey	700-5
780	Statistics - General and Census		
	1. Advanced Training for Statisticians	India	700-7,8
	2. University Level Programs in Statistics	Lebanon	700-9,10
	3. Workshops in Statistics	Turkey	700-11
790	Other Public Administration		
	1. Postal Administration	India	700-12,13
	2. Inter-Disciplinary Programs (AUB)	Lebanon	700-2
	3. Syndicate Presentations for Senior Admin	Pakistan	700-4
	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		
810	Community Development		
	1. Group Study, Research, Instruction	India	800-1,2
	2. Organized Occupational Studies - Short Courses	Pakistan	800-3
	3. Variety of Short Courses in Special Fields	Pakistan	800-4
820	Social Welfare, Non-Institutional		
	1. Training in Social Work	Greece	800-5

RESOURCES BY CODE AND FIELD OF ACTIVITY (Continued)

Code	Field	Country	Page
820	2. Training in Social Work	Lebanon	800-6
821	Social Welfare, Institutional		
	1. Training in Social Work	Greece	800-5
	2. Training in Social Work	Lebanon	800-6
830	Housing		
	1. Low Cost Housing Development Training	Turkey	800-7
	GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS		
960	Communications Media		
	1. Audio Visual Communications	India	900-1,2
	2. Audio Visual Communications	India	900-5
	3. Audio Visual Communications	India	900-6
	4. Practical Training in Printing	India	900-3,4
995	Meteorology		
	1. Elementary and Advanced Courses - New Delhi	India	900-8
	2. Institutes and Short Courses	India	900-7
	3. Intermediate and Advanced Courses	India	900-9

Section II
Resources by Country

SECTION II

TRAINING RESOURCES BY COUNTRY - NESA

AFGHANISTAN

Resource	Location	Page
1. Afghan Institute of Technology -	Kabul	600-1
2. Kabul University -	Kabul	600-8,9

GREECE

Resource	Location	Page
1. American Farm School -	Thessaloniki	100-1,600-4
2. Pierce College -	Athens	800-5

INDIA

AGRICULTURE - (100-190)

Resource	Location	Page
1. Andhra Pradesh Agricultural University -	Hyderabad, A.P.	100-2
2. Central Rice Research Institute -	Orissa	100-11
3. College of Veterinary Science -	Pantnagar, U.P.	100-16
4. Exploratory Tubewells Organization -	New Delhi	100-25
5. Grain Storage Research & Training Center -	Pantnagar, U.P.	100-31
6. Handmade Paper Institute -	Poona, Maharashtra	100-35
7. Indian Agricultural Research Institute -	New Delhi	100-3
8. Institute of Agric Research Statistics -	New Delhi	100-12,13
9. Inter Asian Corn Improvement Center -	Pantnagar, U.P.	100-10
10. Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwa Yidyalaya -	Madhya Pradesh	100-4
11. Khadi and Village Industries Commission -	Pantnagar, U.P.	100-36
12. Mysore University of Agric Sciences -	Bangalore, Mysore	100-5
13. National Dairy Research Institute -	Hissar, Haryana	100-28
14. Orissa Univ of Agric and Technology -	Orissa	100-6
15. Punjab Agricultural University -	Ludhiana, Puntab	100-7
16. Soil Conservation Research Demonstration and Training Center -	Ootacamund	100-14
17. Soil Conservation Research Demonstration and Training Center -	Pantnagar, U.P.	100-15
18. Tractor Training Center -	Hissar, Haryana	100-34
19. Tractor Training and Testing Station -	Madhya Pradesh	100-35
20. University of Roorkee -	Roorkee, U.P.	100-26
21. University of Udaipur -	Udaipur, Rajasthan	100-8
22. Uttar Pradesh Agricultural University -	Pantnagar, U.P.	100-9

INDUSTRY - (200-299)

Resource	Location	Page
1. Bangalore Hotline Maintenance Training Center -	Bangalore, Mysore	200-5,6
2. Central Footwear Training Center	Guindy, Madras	200-14
3. Geological Survey of India -	Calcutta	200-1

TRAINING RESOURCES BY COUNTRY - NESA (Continued)

Resource	Location	Page
INDIA		
4. Indian Bureau of Mines -	Nagpur, Maharashtra	200-3
5. Indian Institute of Management -	Ahmedabad, Gujarat	200-24,25
6. The Institute of Management -	Ahmedabad, Gujarat	200-26,27
7. Indian Institute of Technology -	Kaipur, U.P.	200-4
8. National Productivity Council -	New Delhi	200-21,22
9. Neyveli Lignite Corp. Ltd. -	Madras State	200-2
10. Northern Regional Institute of Printing Technology -	Allahabad, U.P.	200-15
11. Post and Telegraph Directorate -	New Delhi	200-9
12. Staff Training School (Technical) -	New Delhi	200-8
13. Telecommunication Training Center -	Calcutta	200-10
14. Telecommunication Training Center -	Jabalpur, M.P.	200-11
15. Telecommunication Training Centers -	4 Centers	200-12
16. Telecommunication Training Center -	Trivandrum, Kerala	200-13
TRANSPORTATION (300-399)		
1. Civil Aviation Training Centre -	Allahabad, U.P.	300-4,5
2. Hindustan Shipyard, Ltd. -	Visakhapatnam, A.P.	300-2
3. Indian Airlines Corp. -	New Delhi	300-3
LABOR (400-499)		
1. Central Institute of Research and Trng in Employment Services -	New Delhi	400-4
2. Directorate of Employment Exchange -	New Delhi	400-5
3. Indian Institute of Labor Studies -	New Delhi	400-6
4. Indian Institute of Labor Studies -	Kirti Nagar, N.D.	400-7
5. Prototype Production & Training Centre -	Calcutta	400-1
6. Prototype Production & Training Centre -	New Delhi	400-2
7. Prototype Production & Training Centre -	Rajkot, M.P.	400-3
HEALTH AND SANITATION (500-599)		
1. Central Health Education Bureau -	New Delhi	500-5
2. Central Family Planning Institute -	New Delhi	500-13
3. Demographic Training & Research Centre -	Bombay	500-14,15
4. National Institute of Communicable Disease -	New Delhi	500-1
EDUCATION (600-699)		
1. Central Training Institute -	7 Locations	600-2
2. Literacy House -	Lucknow, U.P.	600-11,12

TRAINING RESOURCES BY COUNTRY - NESA (Continued)

Resource	Location	Page
INDIA		
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (700-799)		
1. International Statistical Education Center -	Calcutta	700-7,8
2. Postal and Railway Mail Service -	New Delhi	700-12,13
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (800-825)		
1. National Institute of Community Development -	Hyderabad, A.P.	800-1
OTHER GENERAL AND MISCELLENEOUS (960-995)		
1. Dep Dir General of Observatories -	New Delhi	900-8
2. Film Institute of India -	Maharashtra State	900-1,2
3. Government of India Press -	4 Locations	900-3,4
4. Indian Institute of Mass Communication -	New Delhi	900-5
5. Indian Meteorological Department -	New Delhi	900-7
6. Meteorology Office -	Maharashtra State	900-9
7. Staff Training School -	New Delhi	900-6
IRAN		
1. Faculty of Public & Business Administration -	Tehran	700-1,200-23
2. Institute of Public Health Research -	Tehran	500-2
3. Iranian Inst. of Advanced Accounting -	Tehran	700-6
4. Medical Center (Pahlavi University) -	Shiraz	200-18,500-7
LEBANON		
1. American University -	Beirut	100-17,200-7, 500-6,500-8, 500-9,500-10, 600-7,700-2
2. Amlieh Technical Institute -	Beirut	200-29
3. Beirut College For Women -	Beirut	600-5,800-6
4. Civil Aviation Safety Center -	Beirut	300-6
5. Dikwaneh Technical Complex -	Beirut	200-30
6. International Statistical Education Center -	Beirut	700-9,10
7. National Cash Register -	Beirut	200-17
8. National Pedagogical Institute -	Beirut	600-3
9. Nearest Animal Health Institute -	Beirut	100-29
10. Technical and Vocational School -	Beirut	200-30
PAKISTAN		
1. Cholera Research Institute -	Dacca	500-3
2. Department of Civil Aviation -	Karachi	300-7

TRAINING RESOURCES BY COUNTRY - NESA (Continued)

Resource	Location	Page
	PAKISTAN	
3. Diesel Training School -	Karachi	300-1
4. East Pakistan Agricultural University -	Mymensingh	100-20,21
5. Family Planning Council -	Karachi	500-16
6. Institute of Business Administration -	Karachi	200-28
7. Institute of Education and Research -	Dacca	600-6
8. Institute of Preventive Medicine & Hygiene -	Lahore	500-4
9. Kaptai Academy -	East Pakistan	200-31
10. National Institutes of Public Admin -	4 Locations	700-3
11. Pakistan Academy for Rural Development -	Comilla	800-3,
	Peshawar	100-24,800-4
12. Pakistan Administrative Staff College -	Lahore	700-4
13. Pakistan Forest Institute -	Peshawar	100-32
14. West Pakistan Agriculture University -	Punjab	100-22,23
15. University of Peshawar	NW Frontier	100-19
16. University of Sind	Hyderabad	100-18
17. Wool Test House	Karachi	100-30
	TURKEY	
1. Hacettepe University -	Ankara	500-11
2. Middle East Technical University -	Ankara	200-19,700-5, 800-7
3. Robert College -	Istanbul	200-20
4. State Hydraulics Works -	Ankara	100-27
5. Statistical Training Center -	Ankara	700-11
	UAR	
1. American University in Cairo -	Cairo	600-10

Section III
Predeparture Information

SECTION III

PREDEPARTURE INFORMATION

NEAR EAST AND SOUTH ASIAN COUNTRIES

GREECE

Capital: Athens
Area: 50,944 sq. mi.
Population (1968 estimate): 8,803,000
Political Status: Kingdom
Monetary unit: Drachma
Religions: Greek Orthodox (96%); Mohammedan (2%)
Languages: Greek, Turkish

USAID Address: c/o American Embassy
Athens, Greece

INDIA

Capital: New Delhi
Area: 1,261,810 sq. mi. (includes Jammu and Kashmir)
Population (1968 estimate): 523,893,000 (85% Hindu, 10% Moslem).
Political Status: Repulbic, Member of Commonwealth of Nations
Monetary unit: Rupee. Principal Languages: Hindi (official), English, et alii

USAID Address: USAID Participant Training Branch
Faridkot House, Lytton Road (near Sapru House)
New Delhi, India

USAID Telephone: New Delhi 45111

Special Requirements: At the time of application, a request for diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Embassy or High Commission, as per New Delhi's airgram of January 1962 on "Procedure for Third Country Training in India."

Holidays: Idu'l Fitr (January), January 26, February 26, March 15, Muharram (April), Good Friday, August 15, 16, September 30, October 1, 2, Diwali (October), November 5, December 21,25.

PREDEPARTURE INFORMATION (Continued)

IRAN

Capital: Tehran
Area: 636,293 sq. mi. Religions: Moslem (98%)
Population (1968 estimate): 26,985,000 (Iranian, Kurdish, Azerbaijani)
Political Status: Kingdom
Monetary unit: Rials. Languages: Iranian (Persian, Kurdish), Azerbaijani

USAID Address: USAID/Iran
Training Office
Ave. Takhte Jamshid, off Iranshahr
c/o American Embassy
Tehran, Iran

USAID Telephone: Tehran 60711

Special Requirements: Visa required, with selected exceptions for some neighboring countries. A resident's visa is required if participant remains over 90 days.

Holidays: Iranian New Year (about March 21-April 3), Shah's Birthday October 26, and Islamic religious holidays which change from year to year.

LEBANON

Capital: Beirut
Area: 4,015 sq mi. Languages: Arabic, French
Population (1968 estimate): 2,580,000 (Arabian, Armenian, Circassian, Turk)
Political Status: Republic
Monetary unit: Lebanese Pound (L.L.) Religions: Christian (50%), Moslem (34%)

USAID Address: AID Regional Training Officer
c/o American Embassy
Ali Reza Building
Avenue de Paris (Corniche)
Beirut, Lebanon

USAID Telephone: Beirut 292800
Marine Guard Telephone: Beirut 240800
AUB Telephone: Dean of Student Affairs Beirut 292860

Special Requirements: Lebanese visa should be obtained from any Lebanese Embassy; if no Embassy, visa can be obtained at Beirut Airport.

LEBANON (Continued)

Holidays: January 1, March 22, Good Friday, Easter Monday (both Eastern and Western rite celebrations of the last two holidays), May 1, 6, August 15, November 1, 22, December 25, and holidays of the Islamic religion which change from year to year.

PAKISTAN

Capital: Islamabad
Area: 365,527 sq. mi. (excludes Jammu and Kashmir)
Population (1968 estimate): 125,000,000 (86% Moslem, 13% Hindu)
Political Status: Republic, Member of Commonwealth of Nations
Principal Languages: Bengali (official), Urdu (official), English, Hindi, Punjabi.

Monetary unit: Pakistan rupee

USAID Address: U.S. Mission Building
18 Sixth Street
Ramna 5, Islamabad

USAID Telephone: Ramna 24071 and 24081

Special Requirements: Standard visa procedures; usual customs, immigration, and health requirements observed.

Holidays: February 27, 28, March 23, 29, May 29, August 14, 11, October 27, December 5, 11, 12, 25.

TURKEY

Capital: Ankara (former capital at Istanbul, which was originally called Constantinople, ancient capital of the Holy Eastern Roman Empire.)
Area: 301,380 sq. mi. (includes 9,121 sq. mi. in Europe).
Population (1968 estimate): 33,539,000 Religion: 99% Moslem
Languages: Turkish (90%); Kurdish (7%)
Monetary unit: Turkish Pound (T.L.)
Political Status: Republic

USAID Address: USAID/Turkey
Training Office
c/o American Embassy
16-18 Vali Doktor Resit Caddesi
in the Cankaya District of Ankara

USAID Telephone: Ankara 125030/114

TURKEY (Continued)

Special Requirements: Visa required.

Holidays: January 1, 12-15* (Seker Bayrami), March 21-24* (Kurban Bayrau), April 23, May 19,27, August 30, October 29.
(* changes yearly)

UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC
(formerly Egypt)

Capital: Cairo
Area: 386,659 sq. mi. Population (1968 estimate): 31,680,000
Language: Arabic. Religions: Moslem (91%), Christian (8%).
Monetary unit: Egyptian Pound

USAID Address:
5 Sharia Al Zahra
(Al Walda formerly)
Garden City
Cairo

Source for statistics: 1970 Information Please Almanac, editor Golenpaul, Dan, New York

Section IV
Statistical Data

TABLE NO. 1

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT --- OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRAINING
RESPONSIBILITY FOR CERTAIN PARTICIPANT TRAINING COSTS FY 70

(Response to AIDTO CIRC A 568 of March 1970)

KEY

C = Country of participants origin; not the country to which sent.
P = Participant
N = None Required
NR = Not Reported
NN = Not necessary
JF = Joint Fund or Cooperative Service
ES = English speaking
PC = Peace Corps.
O = Other.

COUNTRY OF PARTICIPANT'S ORIGIN (1)	INTERNAT'L TRANSPORTATION (2)	HOME COUNTRY TRAVEL AND MAINTENANCE (3)	SALARY CONTINUANCE (4)	CLOTHING REQUIREMENTS (5)	SUBSTITUTE WORKER (6)	LANGUAGE TRAINING		MEDICAL EXAMS (9)	FINAL REPORTS (10)
						DIRECT COSTS (7)	SALARY DURING (8)		
NESA									
Afghanistan	AID	C/P	C 1/	P	C	AID	C	P	AID
India	C 2/	C	C	P	C	ES	NN	C 2/	C
Jordan	AID	P	C	P	C	AID	C	P	P
Nepal	C/AID	C	C	C	C	AID	C	C	N
Pakistan	C 3/	C/AID	C/O	C	C/O	ES	NN	C 4/	C
Turkey	C	C	C	P	C	C	C	C/P	P

Footnotes:

1. Afghanistan. Country pays salaries for programs of less than one year.
2. India. Paid from rupee trust fund account.
3. Pakistan. International transportation is paid by GOP departments/agencies sponsoring participants. Mission has requested GOP to revert to funding from Rupee Trust Account which was in effect prior to July 1, 1969.
4. Pakistan. Paid from ruppee trust account.

Prepared by:
IT/TSD/TCT
August 1970

TABLE NO. 2

A.I.D. SPONSORED TRAINING IN THIRD COUNTRIES

FY 68, FY 69, FY 70

Region & Countries	Sent Out For Training (Head Count)									Received To Be Trained (Arrivals)								
	FY 68 1/2/			FY 69			FY 70			FY 68			FY 69			FY 70		
(1)	Total (2)	Excl (3)	Comb (4)	Total (5)	Excl (6)	Comb (7)	Total (8)	Excl (9)	Comb (10)	Total (11)	Excl (12)	Comb (13)	Total (14)	Excl (15)	Comb (16)	Total (17)	Excl (18)	Comb (19)
TOT. ALL REGIONS	3071	2788	283	2596	2409	187	2363	2176	187	3365	3022	343	2771	2544	227	2633	2397	236
NESA TOTAL	600	547	53	585	548	37	581	555	26	641	596	45	525	499	26	620	607	13
Afghanistan	126	106	20	100	98	2	89	83	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-
Cyprus	12	12	-	18	18	-	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greece	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
India	7	2	5	22	12	10	13	7	6	204	190	14	103	91	12	201	200	1
Iran	11	11	-	36	36	-	1	1	-	44	44	-	41	41	-	42	36	6
Iraq	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jordan	52	52	-	68	68	-	73	71	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lebanon	36	36	-	37	37	-	38	38	-	276	257	19	319	319	-	302	302	-
Nepal	225	207	18	168	148	20	205	194	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pakistan	101	91	10	129	127	2	111	111	-	100	90	10	45	35	10	61	59	2
Syria	7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Turkey	20	20	-	7	4	3	16	15	1	17	15	2	17	13	4	10	6	4
Yemen	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER AREAS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-

Prepared by:
IT/TSD/TCT
1 Dec 70

1/ "Exclusive" - Trained only in third countries.

2/ "Combination" - Trained both in third countries and the United States.

TABLE 3

AID SPONSORED TRAINING OF PARTICIPANTS FROM COLOMBO PLAN COUNTRIES IN THE UNITED STATES AND THIRD COUNTRIES
FY 70

Colombo Plan Countries	Total Partc. Sent for Training to US and Third Countries	Sent for Training to the US		Sent For Third Country Training									Received for Third Ctry Trng From Other Colomobo Plan Countries 1/		
				Total Colombo & Non-Colombo Countries			To Colombo Plan Countries			To Non-Colombo Plan Countries					
	Total	Total	Non Contract	Total	2/ Excl	3/ Comb	Total	2/ Excl	3/ Comb	Total	2/ Excl	3/ Comb	Total	2/ Excl	3/ Comb
GRAND TOTAL	3181	1542	1485	1542	1453	89	992	938	54	547	512	35	1054	1011	43
EA TOTAL	1697	809	772	890	830	60	627	592	35	263	238	25	714	677	37
Burma	5	3	2	2	-	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indonesia	372	201	201	170	157	13	164	151	13	6	6	-	-	-	-
Korea	170	147	138	25	20	5	8	7	1	17	13	4	161	147	14
Laos	339	18	15	321	319	2	318	316	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Philippines	150	96	94	55	38	17	22	14	8	33	24	9	194	171	23
Thailand	664	344	322	320	299	21	113	104	9	207	195	12	362	362	-
VIETNAM	461	273	260	188	188	-	96	96	-	92	92	-	-	-	-
NESA TOTAL	1021	460	453	461	432	29	269	250	19	192	182	10	337	331	6
Afghanistan	148	53	36	95	83	12	27	25	2	68	58	10	4	4	-
India	320	307	232	13	7	6	13	7	6	-	-	-	200	196	4
Iran	9	8	7	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	38	36	2
Nepal	291	50	40	241	230	11	222	211	11	19	19	-	-	-	-
Pakistan	253	142	138	111	111	-	7	7	-	104	104	-	95	95	-

1/ Colombo Plan Countries sponsor training of member countries in addition to those sponsored jointly with the U.S. in the third country training program.

2/ Participants trained exclusively in third countries.

3/ Participants who received training both in the U.S. and in third countries.

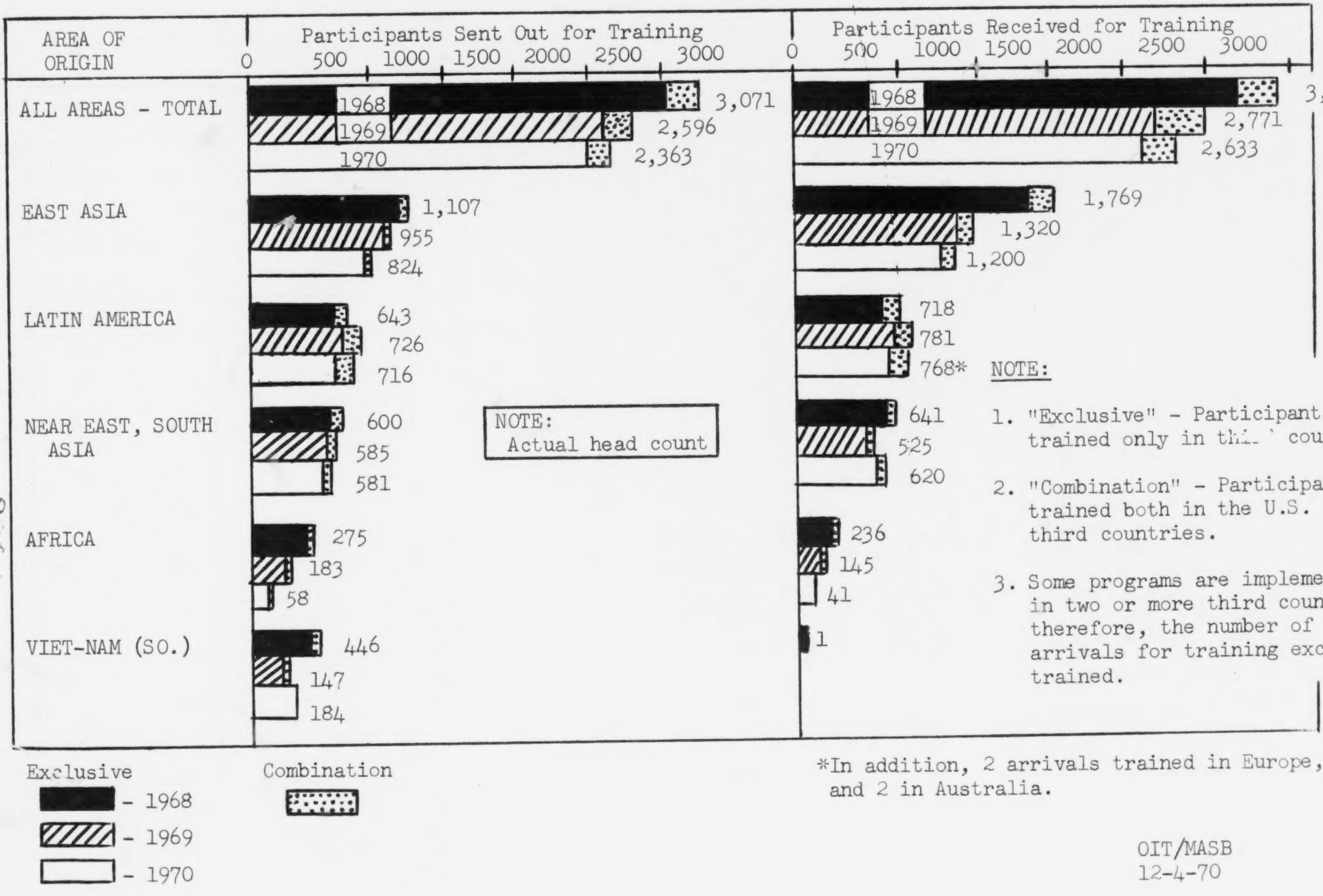
Prepared by:

IT/TSD/TCT
26 Nov 70

TABLE 4

A.I.D.-SPONSORED TRAINING IN THIRD COUNTRIES DURING FY-1968 THROUGH FY-1970

(Exclusive Third Country 1/; and Combination U.S. and Third Country Programs 2/)



NOTE:
Actual head count

NOTE:

1. "Exclusive" - Participants trained only in third countries.
2. "Combination" - Participants trained both in the U.S. and third countries.
3. Some programs are implemented in two or more third countries therefore, the number of arrivals for training exceeds trained.

*In addition, 2 arrivals trained in Europe, and 2 in Australia.

OIT/MASB
12-4-70

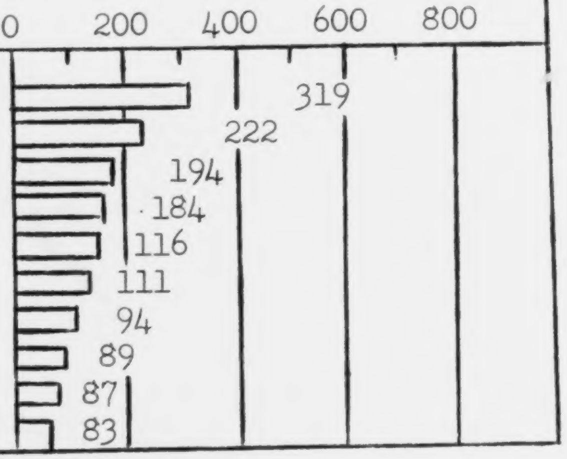
TABLE 5

COUNTRIES SENDING OR RECEIVING THE LARGEST NUMBER OF AID SPONSORED THIRD COUNTRY PARTICIPANTS

EXCLUSIVE THIRD COUNTRY ARRIVALS
FY 70

SENDING COUNTRIES*

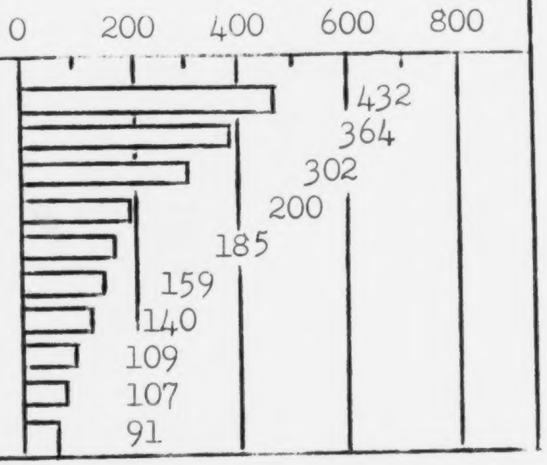
Rank	Country of Origin	
1	Laos	319
2	Thailand	222
3	Nepal	194
4	Viet-Nam(So.)	184
5	Ryukyus	116
6	Pakistan	111
7	Indonesia	94
8	Paraguay	89
9	Brazil	87
10	Afghanistan	83



*Data represents actual head count.

RECEIVING COUNTRIES*

Rank	Country of Training	
1	China,Rep.of	432
2	Thailand	364
3	Lebanon	302
4	India	200
5	Philippines	185
6	Mexico	159
7	Korea	140
8	El Salvador	109
9	Chile	107
10	Panama	91



*Some programs are implemented in two or more third countries; therefore, the number of arrivals for training exceeds the number of individuals trained.

OIB/MASB

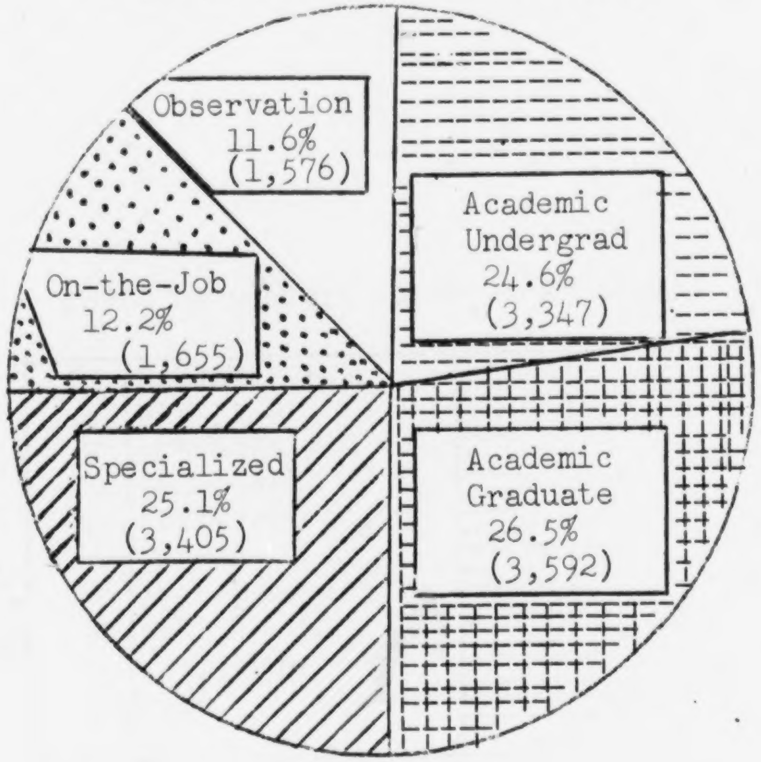
December 1970

TABLE 6

AID SPONSORED CONTRACT AND NON-CONTRACT PARTICIPANTS IN TRAINING IN THE U. S. AND THIRD COUNTRIES BY TYPE OF TRAINING - FY 70 1/

SUMMARY

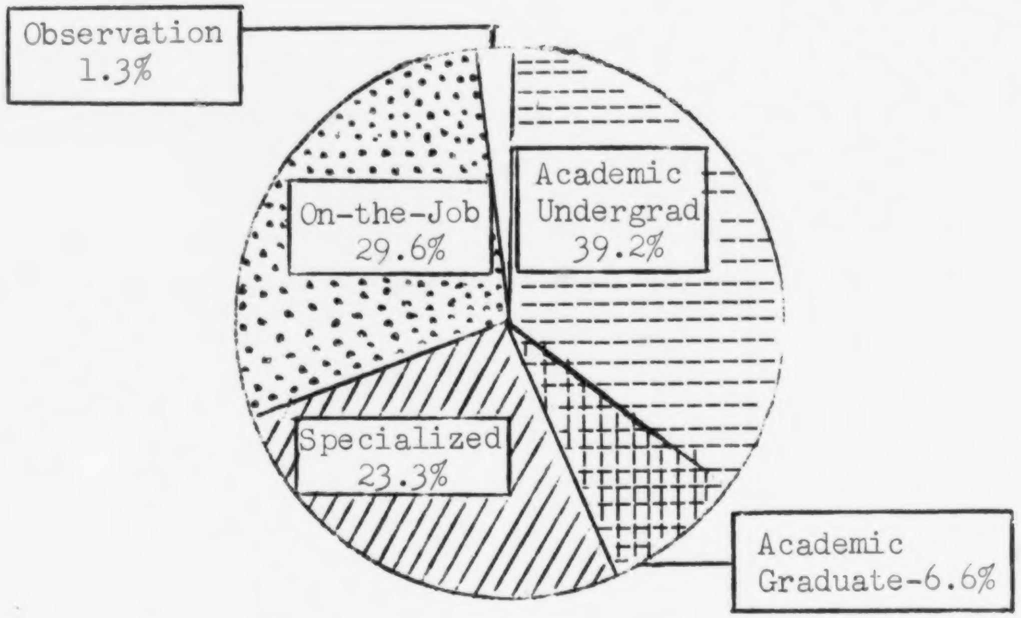
(U.S. Contract, U.S. Non-Contract
and Third Country Participants



Grand Total	13,575
Non-Academic	6,636 - 18.9%
Specialized	3,405
Observation	1,576
On-the-Job	1,655
Academic	6,939*- 51.1%
Undergraduate	3,347
Graduate	3,592

*48.2% of academic programs were at the undergraduate level; and 51.8% were at the graduate level.

THIRD COUNTRY 2/



TOTAL	3,434
Non-Academic	1,860 - 54.2%
Specialized	802
Observation	43
On-the-Job	1,015
Academic	*1,574 - 45.8%
Undergraduate	1,346
Graduate	228

*85.5% of academic programs were at the undergraduate level; 14.5%, graduate

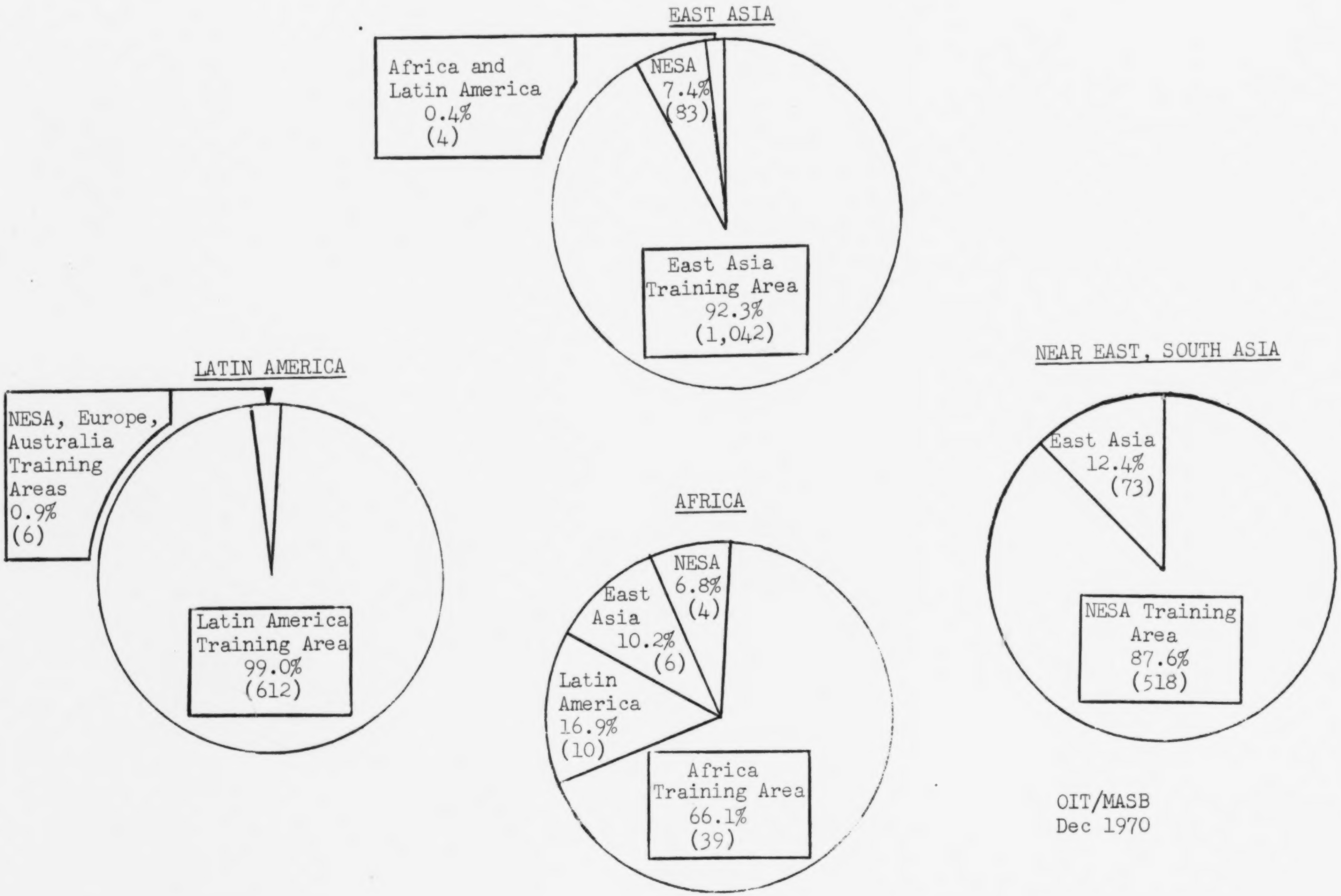
1/ In-Training means arrivals plus on board.

2/ Trained exclusively in third countries.

OIT Annual Report
December 1970

TABLE 7

WHERE PARTICIPANTS TRAIN UNDER A.I.D.-SPONSORED THIRD COUNTRY PROGRAMS - FY-1970 BY AREA OF ORIGIN, BY AREA OF TRAINING



OIT/MASB
Dec 1970

Section V
Attachment A
To Manual Order 1095.2

DEFINITIONS OF TECHNICAL CODES

Direct Military Support

010 - Airfield Construction

Covers construction or extension of military airfields, including runways and taxiways, barracks, warehouses, schools for military or civilian employees, dependents' housing, or other related facilities.

020 - Naval Base Construction

Covers construction or extension of naval bases, including harbor defense installations, firing ranges, barracks, warehouses, schools for military or civilian employees, dependents' housing, or other related facilities.

030 - Army Base Construction

Covers construction or extension of army bases, including defense installations, firing ranges, barracks, warehouses, schools for military or civilian employees, dependents' housing, or other related facilities.

040 - Radar and Communications Network Construction

Covers construction, installation, erection, or extension of military signal or communication facilities of any type, or related facilities.

050 - Other Defense Construction

Covers construction, expansion, rehabilitation, or maintenance of transportation, power, communication, or industrial facilities, such as railways, bridges, roads, harbors, and power plants used both by defense agencies and by the civilian economy. This functional field is limited to the minimum costs or portion of costs absolutely essential and properly attributable to defense requirements. Also includes any military base construction not otherwise classifiable under codes 010-040.

060 - Major Materiel Production

Covers production of major materiel items (either complete items or components) as follows: man-carrying aircraft, engines, and parts; artillery; combat vehicles; ammunition, guided missles, and explosives; electronics and communications; weapons and small arms; engineering and military railroad equipment (except tracks or roadbed chargeable to code 050, if military) transport and other noncombat vehicles; and ships and harbor craft. This category may include procurement costs of equipment required to produce any of these major materiel items as well as costs of materials, labor, and any technical services or assistance required for production, and costs of construction of plants, factories, arsenals, shipyards, or other physical facilities for production of these items.

070 - Operations and Maintenance Supplies

Covers procurement of any commodities or services incident to the maintenance, operation, and repair of equipment and facilities utilized by the military establishment. Excludes major materiel production costs and troop pay. May include such things as petroleum products (POL), station and equipment maintenances, depots and warehousing costs, medical or clinical costs, and general administrative costs incident to maintenance, repair, and operation (MRO).

080 - Military Personnel Costs (including clothing, food, and pay)

Covers cost of:

a. Clothing: Cost of uniforms and clothing furnished to military personnel.

b. Subsistence: Cost of rations of all types and kinds furnished to military personnel.

c. Other Services and Supplies: Cost of transportation and recreation, or such morale-building services as libraries, chaplains, etc.

090 - All Other Direct Military Support

Covers direct military support activities not classified under another functional field.

Agriculture and Natural Resources

110 - Agricultural Education, Extension, and Research

Covers general methodology, organization, and administration in agricultural education (except purely teacher training and vocational agriculture education (620)); agricultural extension and research activities contributing to increased agricultural production and improved rural living. Research, study, or work involving only a single more specific functional area, such as a specific crop or livestock development or land and water resources, should be coded in the more specific field. Teacher training as such and teaching methods in vocational agriculture and home economics should be coded under education.

120 - Land and Water Resources

Covers activities in soil conservation, upstream flood control measures, drainage, soil surveys and soil classification, land use, land reform, and programs and activities for the use and disposition of water where the primary purpose is the construction or improvement of dams and irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, and the improvement of irrigation practices, land clearing, and land preparation for irrigation, management and use of irrigated lands under different kinds of irrigation systems. (This category does not cover rural or urban water supply programs which are included under rural wells and potable water (125) and urban potable water (521), or activities under environmental sanitation (520) or hydroelectric projects which are included under power (220).)

121 - Land Resettlement

Covers projects to stimulate and assist desirable agricultural reform, involving land settlement and resettlement objectives. Food and feed may be provided to farmers and their families and their essential foundation livestock while in the process of bringing new land into production or changing existing land use for the social and/or economic development of the country.

125 - Rural Wells and Potable Water

Covers activities related to dug or drilled wells, spring captations, or other sources or safe water for domestic consumption, stockwatering, and other uses in a rural community, including the pumps, piping, storage tanks, and other appurtenances necessary for operation.

130 - Crop and Livestock Development

Covers specific activities for the improved production and development of agricultural crops, including the use of fertilizers, improved seeds, development of new crops, and disease and pest control; all phases of livestock production and management, including disease control and prevention, and production.

140 - Agricultural Economics, Farm Organizations, and Agricultural Credit

Covers functions of farm organizations, agricultural cooperatives, and agricultural credit systems; agricultural economics, including farm management, production economics, agricultural statistics, farm planning and work simplification, and land tenure adjustments.

150 - Agricultural Marketing and Processing

Covers general agricultural marketing, commodity processing, storage problems, and cooperative marketing, including organization, financing, and membership problems.

160 - Home Economics

Covers activities for the application of practical home economics knowledge and techniques to improve family living and more efficient resource utilization with emphasis on rural areas. Such projects deal comprehensively with the triple role of women as homemaker, consumer, and producer and include such activities as: producing, preserving, and preparing food; improving sanitary and physical environment and general health conditions of the home; selecting, making, and caring for clothing and other household articles; caring for and training children; and efforts to increase family income and improve the management of available resources.

165 - Rural Youth

Covers programs such as 4-H Clubs and their activities, with primary emphasis on contributions to improving agricultural production, rural development, and rural living.

170 - Forestry

Covers activities in reforestation, improved forestry management practices, development of forest products, and the establishment and operation of forestry schools.

180 - Fisheries

Covers activities for development of salt and freshwater fisheries, including fishing techniques, equipment, research, teaching, and special production and marketing problems.

190 - All Other Agriculture and Natural Resources

Covers activities of farm mechanization, operation, maintenance, and care of farm machinery; structure and layout of farm service buildings; farm storage problems; and food and agricultural activities not classified under another functional field.

199 - Technical Support, Agriculture and Natural Resources

Covers general program support (i.e., not feasible for costing under other projects) for agriculture and natural resources.

Industry and Mining

210 - Mining and Minerals

Covers activities related to the location, development, and production of all minerals, including petroleum and coal, except projects concerned with management or workers training as defined in industrial management (270) and industrial training (280).

220 - Power

Covers activities related to planning, design, establishment, and/or operations of facilities for the generation and transmission of electric power for commerical distribution, except activities concerned solely with management or worker training as outlined in 270 and 280. Includes dams for which power is the predominant purpose.

225 - Communications

Covers activities related to the planning, design, establishment and/or operations of telephone, telegraph, radio, television, and related special purpose facilities for point-to-point or mass communications.

230 - Manufacturing and Processing (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities related to all manufacturing and processing installations and techniques, except fertilizer (231), pesticides and other plant chemicals (232), food processing and fortification (223), food storage and refrigeration (234), and projects concerned solely with management or worker training as outlined in 270 and 280.

231 - Fertilizer Production

Covers activities related to the manufacturing and processing of fertilizer, except projects concerned solely with management or worker training as outlined in 270 and 280.

232 - Pesticides and Other Plant Chemicals

Covers activities related to the manufacturing and processing of pesticides, and other plant chemicals, except projects concerned solely with management or worker training as outlined in 270 and 280.

233 - Food Processing and Fortification

Covers activities concerning the planning, engineering, construction, and management of techniques and facilities for industrial food processing and related operations, including but not limited to fruit and vegetable products, sea foods, meats, dairy, and bakery products. Includes the fortification of foods with vitamins and minerals.

234 - Food Storage and Refrigeration

Covers activities related to the planning, engineering, construction, and management of facilities for food storage and refrigeration, e.g., grain treatment and storage, ice and other refrigerant manufacture, and industrial food storage and refrigeration facilities.

240 - Service Industries

Covers all service industries not elsewhere classified, such as banking, credit firms and associations, insurance, printing, and publishing.

250 - Engineering and Construction

Covers activities requiring professional engineering or construction services not confined to specific activities included under any other functional area. (See codes for specific industry, agriculture, land use, water, housing, etc.)

✓ 260 - Marketing and Distribution

Covers activities related to the marketing and distribution of processed consumer and durable goods.

✓ 270 - Industrial Management

Covers activities primarily devoted to any or all aspects of industrial management including· organization and policy, financial management and controls, personnel management, executive development, production techniques, research and development, productivity measurement; and also such subjects as labor management relations, human relations in industry, job analysis, etc., where the participating foreign nationals are at the management or supervisory level.

280 - Industrial Training

Covers activities for acquisition or improvement of industrial research, manufacturing, engineering, construction, and mining skills including technical aids media.

✓ 290 - All Other Industry and Mining

Covers industry and mining activities not classified under another functional field.

299 - Technical Support, Industry, and Mining

Covers general program support for industry and mining.

Transportation

310 - Highways (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities on highway bridges, highway transportation, equipment, highway improvement and maintenance, development road construction, and highway safety studies.

311 - Intercity Highways

Covers activities related to the planning, engineering, and construction of new roads; maintenance of new and existing roads, including surface maintenace, drainage, culverts, bridges, shoulders, traffic lights, and directional signs, normally, hard-surfaced roads.

312 - Rural Farm to Market Roads

Covers activities related to the planning, engineering, construction, and maintenance of secondary and tertiary roads ranging from hard-surfaced roads to small roads and paths, often carrying animal-drawn vehicular and pedestrian traffic, light bridges and footbridges, normally from food-producing areas to villages or major highway marketing points.

320 - Urban Transit and Traffic Engineering

Covers projects related to operation and maintenance of urban transit systems, such as motorbus, trolleybus, streetcar, and any other means employed to transport urban traffic, traffic counts, and economic and design studies.

330 - Railways

Covers projects for railway surveys, maintenance of way, motive power and rolling stock, signals and communications, and railway repair and construction shops.

340 - Port Facilities and Harbor Improvements

Covers projects on cargo handling and storage, dredging, piers, and warehouses.

350 - Inland Waterways

Covers projects for all phases of development, construction, expansion, or maintenance of inland waterways.

360 - Ship Operations

Covers projects on navigational aids and other technical services relating to maritime administration.

370 - Air Transport

Covers projects on airport design and development, navigational aids, air safety, and airport operations.

390 - All Other Transportation

Covers transportation projects not classified under another functional field.

399 - Technical Support, Transportation

Covers general program support for transportation.

Labor-Manpower

These revised codes and definitions apply only to new projects. Active and completed projects will continue to be coded and reported as they were prior to the date of receipt of this revision. A Transition Guide shows the inclusions of old code items with the new definitions.

410 - Trade Union Development

Covers trade union leadership training; trade union development, structure, organization, and administration; workers' education; establishment and operation of labor education centers and training of union officers and members in the techniques of collective bargaining, contractual and grievance, arbitration and conciliation procedures; and related trade union activities.

Covers such institutions as the American Institute for Free Labor Development (AIFLD), African-American Labor Center (AALC), and Asian-American Free Labor Institute (AAFLI). Covers union-to-union programs, workers' education, skills training, housing, cooperatives, impact projects, civic and social development, and other trade union institution-building activities. See M.O. 1612.40.2 - Strengthening Trade Unions.

420 - Skills Training

Covers assistance to public and private institutions engaged in occupational training of the labor force at levels which do not usually involve the development of professional and university-educated personnel. Includes initial training of newly hired workers, upgrading skills of currently employed workers, retraining employed workers for jobs requiring different skills, training unemployed disadvantaged and underemployed workers to meet skill requirements for employment, training young persons for highly skilled occupations through apprenticeship, and training of training directors, coordinators, foremen, and first-level supervisors who in turn are directly involved in training workers. Among the covered programs are preapprenticeship, apprenticeship, on-the-job training, job corps types of training for disadvantaged youth, neighborhood youth corps types of training related to in and out-of-school programs, work experience and training in rural areas for poor adults, and experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

430 - Labor Productivity

Covers trade union economic research, trade union engineering, job evaluation and classification, wage incentive, and employment and technological change, when the participating foreign nationals are primarily a labor team, though it may include supervisory or management members.

440 - Labor-Management Relations

Covers collective bargaining, mediation, conciliation, arbitration, trade union university training (industrial relations).

450 - Labor Law and Standards

Covers assistance to public and private institutions concerned with wages, hours, and conditions of work; occupational safety and hygiene; special protection of working conditions for women and children; industrial welfare facilities; improvements in the status of women and expansion of their opportunities for employment; labor law administration; and experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

451 - Social Security

Covers assistance to public and quasi-public institutions responsible for such programs as unemployment insurance, separation pay, old age insurance, survivors insurance, workmen's compensation, health and disability insurance, and similar programs developed for members of the labor force to protect them and their families from interruption of their earnings as a result of unemployment, old age, accident, sickness, and death. Includes experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

460 - Employment Services

Covers assistance to public and private institutions engaged in such manpower development services as recruitment and placement, job development, occupational and job analysis, labor market information and analysis, youth and other employment counseling, and participation in national, regional, and local manpower and job development. Serves entire labor force but focuses on the unemployed and underemployed in terms of recruitment, testing, referral to training, placement in jobs; enhancement of the employability of disadvantaged persons; provision of labor demand and supply information to employers and job seekers; encouragement of private and public employers to develop job opportunities for and to hire, train, retrain, and upgrade hard-core unemployed and underemployed youth and other job seekers; provision of or arrangement for counseling, basic and remedial education and work experience for chronically unemployed adult and disadvantaged youths; provision of a coordinated program of manpower and supportive services for the unemployed job seekers, with special emphasis on the local labor-market areas. Includes experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

490 - All Other Labor-Manpower

Covers labor-manpower projects not classified under any other specific functional field. Includes specialized sector-oriented projects within the general coverage of Codes 420, 450, 451, 460, and 492; e.g., projects in skills training, labor standards, employment services, social security, and/or manpower statistics in the health, educational, or agricultural sectors, in population-family planning programs, for rural and community development and strengthening the private sector. Also includes special-purpose projects designed to reduce manpower and employment problems flowing from unemployment, urbanization, and industrialization and projects to improve the employability and status of such disadvantaged workers within the labor force as women, minorities, handicapped, and illiterates.

491 - General Labor Ministry Development

Covers assistance in planning, policy making, administration, evaluation, and supporting services to the executive agency which has the responsibility to promote the productivity and welfare of wage and salary workers, improve working conditions, and increase opportunities for employment and which encompasses several of the organizational units responsible for the functional fields described under 420 through 494. This executive department may have other names, such as a ministry of social welfare or be combined within a larger unit, such as a ministry of health and labor. If assistance is primarily directed at one functional field or institution, the applicable specific code is to be used. See M.O. 1612.40.3 - Strengthening Labor Ministries, and paragraph V. of Attachment A to M.O. 1612.40.1 - Labor Programs, General.

492 - Labor, Manpower, and Price Statistics

Covers assistance to public and other institutions, such as universities, responsible for the collection, processing, and dissemination of factual information on (1) the size, trends, and composition of the labor force, including employment, unemployment, and underemployment; (2) wholesale and retail prices and consumer prices index; (3) wages and hours of work; (4) labor turnover; (5) work injuries; (6) work stoppage due to industrial disputes; (7) collective bargaining agreements; (8) productivity; (9) union membership; and (10) manpower and employment surveys and estimates of manpower resources, requirements, job opportunities, bottlenecks, and training requirements. Includes experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these programs.

493 - Manpower and Employment Planning

Covers assistance to public officials, generally located within the overall development planning agency, responsible for the formulation, coordination, and evaluation of policies, programs, and institutions necessary for the attainment and maintenance of full, productive, and freely chosen employment involving the interrelated and interdependent elements of (1) development of the skills, knowledges, abilities, and motivations of the labor force; (2) helping to create jobs to make the fullest use of the labor force through appropriate fiscal, monetary, investment, manpower, and related measures; (3) linking job seekers with job openings, occupationally, geographically, and by economic sectors; and (4) improving worker productivity, welfare, and dignity. Includes experimental, demonstration, and research projects related to these elements and objectives and projects for coordination with the ILO's World Employment Program, the component regional manpower and employment

493

plans, and other multilateral assistance in manpower and employment planning. See M.O. 1612.40.4 - Manpower and Employment Development, and paragraphs II. through IV. of Attachment A to M.O. 1612.40.1.

494 - Manpower and Employment Seminars

Covers A.I.D.-financed seminars, symposia, conferences, and workshops conducted by A.I.D., the International Manpower Institute of the Department of Labor, universities, foundations, professional societies, consulting firms or other institutions in the area of overall and sector manpower and employment planning, administration, and evaluation. Includes worldwide, regional, subregional, and country projects of this nature, whether bilateral or in cooperation with such multilateral agencies as the ILO, OECD, OAS, ECAFE, ECA, and World Bank. Seminars, etc., covering one or more of the major elements set forth in M.O. 1612.40.4, are coded under this number.

499 - Technical Support, Labor-Manpower

Covers general program support for labor and manpower.

TRANSITION GUIDE FOR REVISED LABOR MANAGEMENT TECHNICAL CODES

Previous Code	Revised Code
410 - Labor and Trade Union Leadership	410 - Trade Union Development (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition.)
420 - Apprenticeship and In-Service Training for Workers	420 - Skills Training (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition.)
430 - Labor Productivity	430 - Labor Productivity (Title and code definitions same as present.)
440 - Labor-Management Relations	440 - Labor-Management Relations (Same title and code definition as present.)
450 - Labor and Social Legislation) 470 - Industrial Safety and Hygiene)	450 - Labor Law and Standards (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition.) Note: All active and completed projects already coded 470 will continue to be reported in Code 470. New projects will be coded 450.
	451 - Social Security (New title and code definition--previously contained in 450.)
460 - Manpower Utilization	460 - Employment Services (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition.)
480 - Worker's Cooperatives - Housing and Trade Union Welfare activities	480 - Dropped for coding of new projects but is retained for reporting on present active and completed projects.
490 - All Other Labor	490 - All Other Labor-Manpower (Title change and new, but comparable, code definition, with following exceptions: Codes 491 through 494 listed for purpose of separate identification on new projects.)
	491 - General Labor Ministry Development (New title and definition--comparable projects (if any) shown previously under 490.

Previous Code	Revised Code
	492 - Labor, Manpower, and Price Statistics (New title and definition--comparable projects (if any) shown previously under 490.)
	493 - Manpower and Employment Planning (New title and definition--comparable projects (if any) shown previously under 490.)
	494 - Manpower and Employment Seminars (New title and code definition--comparable projects, if any, shown previously under 490.)
499 - Technical Support, Labor	499 - Technical Support, Labor-Management (Minor title change and code definition basically the same.)

(Continued on page 6c)

Health and Sanitation

510 - Control of Specific Diseases (not classified elsewhere)

Covers research activities and all campaign or emergency-type activities that are carried out separately, apart from regular health center or related activities.

511 - Malaria Eradication

Covers activities related to programs to eliminate and prevent the recurrence of malaria. Includes planning, endemiological evaluation, geographical reconnaissance and identification of malarious areas, pilot (or preeradication) projects, and spraying with insecticides.

520 - Environmental Sanitation

Covers sewerage systems, garbage disposal, rat control, privy construction, laundries, public baths, markets, slaughterhouses, and related engineering plans and surveys.

521 - Urban Potable Water

Covers activities related to public utilities which collect, process, and distribute potable water to the premises of domestic and industrial consumers in an urban community. Activities include, but are not limited to, the planning, design, and installation of systems; the operation and maintenace of completed systems; and the training of personnel concerned with the development of institutions to carry out these functions.

530 - Health Facilities - Operation of and Advisory Services to

Covers health centers, hospitals, clinics, laboratories, dispensaries, subposts, and mobile units, not covered under other specific functional codes in health and sanitation.

531 - Maternal/Child (Infant and Preschool Children)

Covers projects to assist pregnant and nursing mothers by providing them with needed foods and other services at institutions such as clinics, hospitals, and community centers.

540 - Health Training and Education

Covers local training courses which are set up as activities and require professional and subprofessional personnel (physicians, sanitary engineers, nurses, laboratory technicians, sanitary inspectors, nurse aides) and activities for assistance to nursing, medical, and engineering schools, and health education projects, including contracts with colleges and universities.

550 - Health Facilities, Construction, Remodeling, Equipment

Covers construction, remodeling, repairs, maintenance, supplies and equipment of health facilities such as hospitals, health centers, laboratories, and similiar facilities.

560 - Nutrition

Covers activities to improve health through better nutrition: improvement in agricultural and food technology, e.g., food surveys to provide reliable information on the nature and extent of existing malnutrition, levels of consumption, food patterns, consumption of foods commonly consumed, and availability of food to provide an adequate diet; educational programs for the general population to increase consumption of high quality nutritious foods, training nutritionists and other professionals involved in health or food production and utilization programs, i.e., doctors, health workers, teachers, agriculturalists, home economists, and community development workers; the provision of foods and other assistance to improve handling, preparation, preservation, and utilization processes.

570 - Population Studies

Covers projects designed to increase knowledge about levels and trends of population growth and their determinants and consequences. Such activities include registration, surveys, and analyses of vital statistics as well as studies of public knowledge, attitudes, and practices related to family planning. Excludes epidemiological studies of mortality trends by specific cause of death, which are included under control of specific diseases (510) and decennial censuses included under statistics - general and census (780).

580 - Family Planning

Covers projects designed to reduce the population growth rate or to limit family size as necessary, feasible, or desired by individual families as well as their governments.

590 - All Other Health and Sanitation

Covers all other health and sanitation projects not classified under any other specific functional field.

599 - Technical Support, Health, and Sanitation

Covers general program support for health and sanitation.

Education

610 - Technical Education (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities dealing with improvement and expansion of education facilities for trade and industrial education, including training of teachers of vocational education for all levels, and establishment and improvement of vocational and trade schools.

620 - Vocational Agriculture Education

Covers activities for expanding and improving the teaching of agriculture at elementary and secondary levels, including preparation of teachers of vocational agriculture and improvement of agricultural schools.

630 - Home Economics Education

Covers projects for expanding and improving the teaching of home economics in elementary and secondary schools, and training of teachers of home economics for all levels.

640 - Elementary Education

Covers projects for improving basic education, including expansion and improvement of elementary school facilities and equipment, adaptation of curriculum and textbooks to local needs, and training of elementary school teachers.

650 - Secondary Education

Covers projects for expanding and improving general education opportunities at the secondary level, including improvement of teaching methods, textbooks, curriculm, school facilities and equipment, and training of secondary school teachers.

660 - Professional and Higher Education

Covers projects for improving educational opportunities at advanced levels, in such fields as education or engineering, including establishment and improvement of university facilities and advanced training of instructors and professors, and university contracts related to education proper. Activities for training in public administration, agriculture, public health, etc., are classified under the appropriate related functional field.

670 - Fundamental Adult and Community Education

Covers projects for improving and expanding educational opportunities for fundamental education and general adult education, including community schools.

680 - Educational Administration

Covers projects for improving educational administration, including reorganization of school systems, training of school administrators, and improving methods of educational finance, compilation of educational statistics, and activities in educational research.

690 - All Other Education

Covers educational projects not classified under any other specific functional field.

691 - Central Book Fund

Covers projects related to the need for text and other books used in social development and educational programs. Includes consultant services, technicians courses, and pilot projects.

699 - Technical Support, Education

Covers general program support for education.

Public Safety and Public Administration

710 - Public Safety

Covers projects designed to improve management, organization, and operation of public safety organizations. In addition to the usual police functions of protection of life and property, crime prevention and detection, regulation of traffic, an activity may embrace assistance in related fields including border patrol, prison administration, coast guard functions, operation of countrywide police communications networks, maintenance of national personnel registries and personnel identification systems, fire fighting and fire prevention, and a variety of other regulatory functions.

720 - Government-wide Organization and Management

Covers projects aimed at improving organization and management in fields which are government-wide in application, scope, or effect, whether at Federal, State, or local levels. Includes "Hoover Commission" type surveys or reconnaissance surveys of public administration problems, organization, or management projects which cut across more than one governmental agency, organization and management of economic development programs excluding development planning (795) and government-wide organization, analysis, and planning.

730 - Public Personnel Administration

Covers projects dealing with recruitment and testing, classification and pay, motivation and morale, personnel legislation, human relations, and other civil service activities.

740 - Organization and Management of Particular Ministries

Covers projects aimed at improving management of particular ministries, programs, or levels of government such as improving organization and methods in substantive (agriculture, health, education, etc.) ministries, organization and management of government corporations, central-state-local relations, and local government functions, etc. Activities designed to provide substantive support of a governmental organization are classified under the specific related activity.

750 - Public Budgeting and Finance Administration

Covers projects dealing with government budgeting, accounting, auditing, fiscal analysis and economic planning, taxation, public debt management, tariffs, customs administration, and government banking and credit activities.

755 - Development Planning

Covers projects related to the development of effective national development planning processes in the developing countries.

760 - Administrative Services

Covers projects aimed at improving government administration, records administration, library administration, and office management and services such as business machines, filing, microfilming, mail and messenger service, printing and reproduction, space, lighting and ventilation, and forms control and design.

770 - Organization and Administration of Institutes or Schools for Public or Business Administration

Covers projects designed to improve facilities for training and education in public and business administration and associated activities involving research and consultation services, including university-to-university contracts in the fields of public and business administration.

780 - Statistics - General and Census

Covers projects to improve general government statistics and census statistics. Other activities in the fields of statistics are classified under the appropriate related functional field.

790 - All Other Public Administration

Covers public administration projects not classified under any other specific functional field.

799 - Technical Support, Public Safety, and Public Administration

Covers general program support for public safety and public administration.

Community Development, Social Welfare; and Housing and Urban Development Community Development, Social Welfare, and Youth

810 - Community Development

Covers projects with a unified overall approach to the problems of raising living standards at the community or village level through the application of community development processes, and provides for participation of the people in both planning and carrying out organized self-help undertakings. Activities of a more specialized nature are classified under the appropriate related functional field.

820 - Social Welfare, Institutional

Covers activities to provide food and other assistance to needy residents of institutions who, because of their economic status, are unable to pay the full charge of the assistance provided. These institutions are nonpenal, noneducational, public or nonprofit private establishments operated for charitable or welfare purposes where needy persons reside and receive meals and other assistance, e.g., homes for the aged, orphanages, and summer camps.

821 - Social Welfare, Noninstitutional

Covers activities to provide food and other assistance to needy persons living in family groups outside of institutions who are in need because of their economic condition. Wherever possible the recipients engage in self-help activities in return for the food and other assistance received; the activities are nonreligious; are of benefit to the recipients, their families, and communities; and are organized and supervised.

822 - Refugees

Covers activities to provide assistance to persons who are in need because they have fled or have been expelled from their country of nationality or domicile and are living in a country other than the one in which they hold citizenship, or to persons who fled or have been expelled from their homes to a part of the country other than that in which they usually earn a livelihood.

823 - Emergency Assistance (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities to provide assistance to persons who, because of extensive periods of drought, crop failure, or civil strife; or prolonged rehabilitation operations after flood, fire, earthquake, or man-made disaster, are in need of such assistance. Wherever possible recipients of food and other assistance engage in organized and supervised self-help activities.

825 - Youth

Covers projects concerned specifically with youth leadership training including related activities other than rural youth (165).

Housing and Urban Development

830 - Covers projects with a primary aim to accomplish nonrural shelter improvement except activities directly related to improvement of manufacturing and construction activities, enginneering, and construction (250). Includes training, survey, investigation, advice, planning, and actual demonstrations for all types of private enterprise or public housing; activities aimed at improved housing policy or legislation and governmental organization for implementation; housing finance and management; architectural and planning design of housing; activities in housing economics and statistics, and in research and development.

840 - Self-help Housing

Covers projects of home building or improvement with the maximum utilization of family or community labor, and government programs aimed at sponsoring activities of this type.

850 - Supporting Projects, Housing

Covers projects which form an essential part of a major housing goal having its principal support from the cooperating government and its principal costs borne other than by assistance.

860 - Emergency Housing

Covers projects particularly related to disaster or major upheavals as distinct from usual, continuing housing activities.

890 - All Other Housing

Covers housing projects not classified under any other functional field.

899 - Technical Support, Community Development, Social Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development

Covers general program support for community development, social welfare, and housing and urban development.

General and Miscellaneous

Private Enterprise, Promotion (900-950)

910 - Development and Investment Centers

Covers projects related to local institutions providing technical services to private enterprise (feasibility surveys, preparation of prospectuses and loan applications, advice to owners of industrial and service establishments on management and marketing skills, and attracting local and foreign investment).

920 - Development Banking and Investment Credit Facilities

Covers projects related to industrial credit institutions (small industry credits, guaranties, development corporation lending, and development banks).

930 - Surveys of the Private Investment Situation and Specific Opportunities

Covers projects related to general surveys of investment climate, industrial possibilities, investment plans, entrepreneurial interests, governmental procedures, and other factors relating to investment potential. An example would be where the government requests help in determining how to open the private sector of the economy to broader opportunities for local and foreign businessmen and a team is supplied to report on the investment climate, tax laws, import restrictions, investment incentives, specific areas of possible industrial development, need for development institutions, and related matters.

940 - Industrial Districts

Covers projects related to the planning, establishment, and management of industrial districts or to provide land, buildings, and technical advice on parks constituting groups of diversified industries (manufacturing, utilities, and supporting services).

950 - All Other Private Enterprise, General (not classified elsewhere)

Covers activities not listed above as surveys in insurance, credit rating, security exchange, product design and other fields, e.g., insurance, banking, market surveys, encouragement for the establishment or program activities of chambers of commerce, trade associations, and associations of manufacturers.

Other (960-980)

960 - Communications Media

Covers projects with the main purpose of spreading knowledge - any kind of knowledge - faster, farther, and more effectively. Generally it applies to activities for audio-visual support of various Mission programs or for improving communications media - broadcasting, graphic arts, motion pictures, publications, etc. Activities with the primary purpose of improving public services in individual technical fields, e.g., agriculture, health, and education are classified where practicable under the appropriate technical field. Excludes special-purpose activities such as point-to-point communications, telephony, aircraft, weather communications, photogrammetry, and the like which do not entail communications media or audiovisual education.

970 - Supply Services

Covers projects involving the conveying of advice to the cooperating country on any phase of supply management.

980 - Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy

Covers projects concerned primarily with the peaceful use of atomic energy. When the use of atomic energy is of secondary importance and is only a segment of an activity, the activity is classified under the appropriate related function.

995 - All Other, General and Miscellaneous

Covers projects not classified under any other functional field and multifield activities in which the predominant functional field cannot be determined.

998 - Special Development Activity Authority

Covers projects approved and implemented under the Special Development Activity Authority described in M.O. 1323.1.1 - Special Development Activity Authority.

999 - Technical Support, General and Miscellaneous

Covers program support for the General and Miscellaneous Sector and the Mission generally, i.e., where it is not practicable to attribute the activities and related costs to specific projects or other major technical fields (e.g., the portion of Mission building space, communications, utilities, office supplies and equipment, and State Department support costs chargeable to program funds).

GUIDE FOR CODING OF PROJECTS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS

THE COMPLETE FOUR-SEGMENT PROJECT NUMBER SHOULD APPEAR
ON ALL PROJECT DOCUMENTS AND PROJECT COMMUNICATIONS

Attachment B to
M.O. 1095.2 (TL 9:170)
December 10, 1970

EXAMPLE: **277** **14** **120** **123**

277 — FIRST SEGMENT THREE DIGITS

GEOGRAPHIC CODE

The first segment is a three-digit code to identify the geographic area concerned (country, regional, or interregional program).

Country, regional, and interregional program codes are listed in M.O. 302.1 A.I.D. Geographic Code Book. For example, 277 is the code for Turkey, 298 is the code for the Near East and South Asia Regional Program.

14 — SECOND SEGMENT TWO DIGITS

CATEGORY OF ASSISTANCE CODE

Grant

11	Technical Assistance - Public
13	Technical Assistance - Private
15	Technical Assistance - Mixed
12	Capital Assistance - Public
14	Capital Assistance - Private
16	Capital Assistance - Mixed
17	Research

Loan

21	Technical Assistance - Public
23	Technical Assistance - Private
25	Technical Assistance - Mixed
22	Capital Assistance - Public
24	Capital Assistance - Private
26	Capital Assistance - Mixed

Both Loan and Grant

51	Technical Assistance - Public
53	Technical Assistance - Private
55	Technical Assistance - Mixed
52	Capital Assistance - Public
54	Capital Assistance - Private
56	Capital Assistance - Mixed

Food for Freedom

61	Food for Work Agricultural Commodities
62	School Lunch Agricultural Commodities
69	All Other Food for Freedom Agricultural Commodities

120 — THIRD SEGMENT THREE DIGITS

TECHNICAL CODE

Direct Military Support

010	Airfield Construction
020	Naval Base Construction
030	Army Base Construction
040	Radar and Communications Network Construction
050	Other Defense Construction
060	Major Materiel Production
070	Operations and Maintenance Supplies
030	Military Personnel Costs
090	All Other Direct Military Support

Agriculture and Natural Resources

110	Agricultural Education, Extension, and Research
120	Land and Water Resources
121	Land Resettlement
125	Rural Wells and Potable Water
130	Crop and Livestock Development
140	Agricultural Economics, Farm Organizations, and Agricultural Credit
150	Agricultural Marketing and Processing
160	Home Economics
165	Rural Youth
170	Forestry
180	Fisheries
190	All Other Agriculture and Natural Resources
199	Technical Support, Agriculture, and Natural Resources

Industry and Mining

210	Mining and Minerals
220	Power
225	Communications
230	Manufacturing and Processing, n.c.e.
231	Fertilizer Production
232	Pesticides and Other Plant Chemicals
233	Food Processing and Fortification
234	Food Storage and Refrigeration
240	Service Industries
250	Engineering and Construction
260	Marketing and Distribution
270	Industrial Management
280	Industrial Training
290	All Other Industry and Mining
299	Technical Support, Industry, and Mining

Transportation

310	Highways, n.c.e.
311	Intercity Highways
312	Rural Farm to Market Roads
320	Urban Transit and Traffic Engineering
330	Railways
340	Port Facilities and Harbor Improvements
350	Inland Waterways
360	Ship Operations
370	Air Transport
390	All Other Transportation
399	Technical Support, Transportation

Labor-Manpower

410	Trade Union Development
420	Skills Training
430	Labor Productivity
440	Labor-Management Relations
450	Labor Law and Standards
451	Social Security
460	Employment Services
490	All Other Labor-Manpower
491	General Labor Ministry Development
492	Labor, Manpower, and Price Statistics
493	Manpower and Employment Planning
494	Manpower and Employment Seminars
499	Technical Support, Labor-Manpower

Health and Sanitation

510	Control of Specific Diseases, n.c.e.
511	Malaria Eradication
520	Environmental Sanitation
521	Urban Potable Water
530	Health Facilities - Operation of and Advisory Services to
531	Maternal/Child (Infant and Preschool Children)
540	Health Training and Education
550	Health Facilities, Construction, Remodeling, Equipment
560	Nutrition
570	Population Studies
580	Family Planning
590	All Other Health and Sanitation
599	Technical Support, Health and Sanitation

Education

610	Technical Education, n.c.e.
620	Vocational Agriculture Education
630	Home Economics Education
640	Elementary Education
650	Secondary Education
660	Professional and Higher Education
670	Fundamental Adult and Community Education
680	Educational Administration
690	All Other Education
691	Central Book Fund
699	Technical Support, Education

Public Safety and Public Administration

710	Public Safety
720	Government-wide Organization and Management
730	Public Personnel Administration
740	Organization and Management of Particular Ministries
750	Public Budgeting and Finance Administration
755	Development Planning
760	Administrative Services
770	Organization and Administration of Institutes or Schools for Public or Business Administration
780	Statistics - General and Census
790	All Other Public Administration
799	Technical Support, Public Safety, and Public Administration

Community Development, Social Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development

810	Community Development
820	Social Welfare, Institutional
821	Social Welfare, Noninstitutional
822	Refugees
823	Emergency Assistance, n.c.e.
825	Youth
830	Housing and Urban Development
840	Self-Help Housing
850	Supporting Projects, Housing
860	Emergency Housing
890	All Other Housing
899	Technical Support, Community Development, Social Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development Sector

General and Miscellaneous
Private Enterprise, Promotion

910	Development and Investment Centers
920	Development Banking and Investment Credit Facilities
930	Surveys of the Private Investment Situation and Specific Opportunities
920	Industrial Districts
950	All Other Private Enterprise, General, n.c.e.
960	Communications Media
970	Supply Services
980	Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy
995	All Other General and Miscellaneous
998	Special Development Activity Authority
999	Technical Support, General and Miscellaneous

123 — FOURTH SEGMENT THREE DIGITS

PROJECT SERIAL NUMBER

This is a three-digit serial number assigned consecutively to each project within a country or area program when it enters the planning stage.

This number is used through the life of the project and is not reused.

Section VI
Resource Data Sheets for Third Country Training

Agriculture
100 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Greece	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 620

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Practical Agricultural Vocational School, at secondary level. A model school on the way to set up a vocational school. This facility is recommended mainly for observational purposes for persons interested in setting up or improving an agricultural vocational school; however, some of the short-term courses (usually lasting 3 weeks) may be useful. The school also provides courses in metal work, carpentry, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE American Farm School Thessaloniki, Greece	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English (Greek)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 2 weeks to 3 months for observation and short-term courses.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Founded through a special grant from AID, and currently receiving financial support through the American Sponsored Schools and Hospitals Abroad program in AID.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Highly recommended for school administrators and faculty of practical agricultural institutions for observation purposes.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 130, 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Agricultural Sciences and Related Fields
Standard University courses. Dairy Science, Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Agricultural Engineering and Technology
Agricultural Research, teaching, and extension education of a statewide nature, patterned after U.S. land grant college system.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Andhra Pradesh Agricultural University Hyderabad	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Pre-university or higher secondary (11 years of schooling) with Science and Mathematics for undergraduate programs. Agricultural degree for post-graduate programs.

9. DURATION: 4 years for B.Sc. Agriculture; 5 years for B.Sc. Agrl. Eng.
Begins: July Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

M.Sc. (Agr.); M.Vet. Sc.; M.Sc. (Agrl. Eng.)

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID has groups of U.S. University Contract Advisors/Technicians working with their counterparts in all areas of instruction; mainly from University of Kansas.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: About $50 for one year
b. Other training fees: NIL
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $3.16 a day on the campus

d. Other: Approximately $200 will be required for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vacation and other incidental charges.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Limited hostel accommodations attached to University.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 120, 130, 140.

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Post Graduate Education in the Agricultural Sciences and Related Disciplines
Includes: working crops, husbandry, soil and water management, plant physiology, horticulture, entomology, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Indian Agricultural Research Institute (IARI)
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English (competency to be determined by sending Mission

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Good II class B. Sc. from recognized university for Master's program; good II class Master's from a recognized university to enter the Ph. D

9. DURATION: 2 years Begins: September Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Ph. D and M. Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID input includes faculty members who have been trained in the U. S.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $35 annually (3 semesters)
b. Other training fees: M. Sc. exam $8; Ph. D exam $14; Convocation $5.
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5. 00 a day on campus.

d. Other: $12 for hostel fees for water and electricity.
$200 will be required for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vacation, and other incidental charges.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel facilities attached to IARI.

14. OTHER
Additional details as per the bulletin which is available upon request.

Page 1 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 120, 130, 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Education in Agriculture and Allied Sciences
Standard university courses in the field of agriculture. Includes research and organization of extension activities to improve the standards of living of rural people and to solve food problems.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya
Madhya Pradesh State
(6 colleges throughout the state)

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Undergraduate: pass Higher Secondary Exam of M. P. Board, or its equivalent, with science, math, biology, agriculture; 16 year old minimum. Graduate: B. V. Sc. & A. H. or B. V. Sc. degree.

9. DURATION:
4 years for B. Sc. Begins: July Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
B. Sc. and M. Sc. in Agriculture and Veterinary

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID has groups of U. S. University Contract Advisors/Technicians from the University of Illinois working with their counterparts in all areas of instruction.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: About $50 for one year.
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5.00 a day on the campus

d. Other: Approximately $200 will be required for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vacation and other incidental charges.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Students are required to reside in hostels; not open during summer vacation.

14. OTHER
Since the University has a rigorous schedule lasting from 7AM to 5PM, it is suggested that the students be in good health!

Students are permitted to migrate from one institution to another if a seat is available.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 130, 140, 180

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Agricultural Sciences and Related Fields
Standard university courses. Dairy Science, Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Animal Husbandry, Home Science, Fisheries and Bakery School (Diploma)

Agricultural research, teaching and extension education of a statewide nature, patterned after U.S. land grant college system.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Mysore University of Agricultural Sciences Bangalore, Mysore	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Pre-university or Higher Secondary (11 years of schooling) with Science and Mathematics for undergraduate programs. Agricultural degree for post-graduate programs.

9. DURATION: 4 years for B.Sc. (Agriculture); 4 years for B.V.Sc.
Begins: July Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Ph.D (Microbiology, Plant Pathology, Entomology, Agronomy)

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID has groups of U.S. University Contract Advisors/Technicians from the University of Tennessee working with their counterparts in all areas of instruction

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: About $50 for one year
b. Other training fees: M.O. 1385.2
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5.00 a day on campus

d. Other: Approximately $200 will be required for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vacation and other incidental charges.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Limited hostel accommodations attached to the University.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 130, 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Agricultural Sciences and Related Fields
Standard university courses. Dairy Science, Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Agricultural Engineering and Technology

Agricultural research, teaching, and extension education of a statewide nature, patterned after U.S. land grant college systems.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Orissa University of Agriculture & Technology
Bhubaneswar, Orissa

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Pre-university or Higher Secondary (11 years of schooling) with Science and Mathematics for undergraduate program. Agricultural degree for post-graduate programs.

9. DURATION: 4 years for B.Sc. (Agriculture); 5 years for B.Sc (Agrl. Eng.)
Begins: July Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

M. Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID has groups of U.S. University Contract Advisors/Technicians working with their counterparts in some specialized areas of instruction.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: About $50 for one year

b. Other training fees: NIL

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5.00 a day on campus.

d. Other: Approximately $200 will be required for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vacation and other incidental charges.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel accommodations attached to the University.

14. OTHER

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 120, 130, 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING — Type: Academic

Description: Agricultural and Veterinary Sciences.
Undergraduate and graduate training. Includes: agricultural extension, agronomy, agricultural engineering, animal husbandry, botany, biochemistry, economics, genetics, horticulture, soil science, plant breeding, zoology, and entomology.
Agricultural research, teaching and extension education of a statewide nature, patterned after U.S. land grant college system.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Punjab Agricultural University 3 campuses: Ludhiana, Hissar, Palampur	English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Undergraduate: first division in Matriculation Exam, Higher Secondary Part I or equivalent; or pre-university or equivalent with science or agriculture, at least 45%; and others as specified. Graduate: 55% or 3.2gpa/4.00 at Master's level, or 2.75 at Bachelor's.

9. DURATION:
4-5 years Begins: July Ends: June

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
B.Sc, M.Sc., Ph.D

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID has groups of U.S. University Contract Advisors/Technicians from the University of Ohio working with their counterparts in all areas of instruction.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Rs 35-102 (Ph.D: Rs 102)
b. Other training fees: Approx. Rs 20
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Hostel: approx. Rs 20 per trimester
Approximately $200 will be required for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vacation and other incidental charges.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Students required to live in hostel if not living with parents or guardians.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 130, 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Agricultural Sciences and Related Fields
Standard university courses.

Agricultural research, teaching, and extension education of a statewide nature, patterned after U.S. land grant college system.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE University of Udaipur Rajasthan	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
1) High School (10 years of schooling); 2) Pre-university or Higher Secondary (11 years of schooling w/science and mathematics for undergraduate programs) Agricultural degree for post-graduate.

9. DURATION: 5 years for B.Sc. in Agriculture; 6 years for B.Sc. in Agricultural Engineering Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.Sc. in Agriculture and Agricultural Engineering

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE AID has groups of U.S. University Contract Advisors/Technicians from the University of Ohio working with their counterparts in some specialized areas of instruction.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: About $50 for one year
b. Other training fees: NIL
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $3.16 a day on campus

d. Other: Approximately $200 will be required for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vacation and other incidental charges.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel accommodations attached to the University.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971
2. REGION NESA
3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 120, 130, 140.

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Academic

Description: Dairy Science, Agriculture, Veterinary Science, Agricultural Engineering and Technology. Agricultural research, teaching and extension education of a statewide nature, patterned after U.S. land grant college system. Also, Inter-Asian Corn Improvement Center.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Uttar Pradesh Agricultural University
Pantnagar, Naintal, Uttar Pradesh

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Intermediate Science (12 years of schooling with science and mathematics) for undergraduate programs. Agricultural Degree for post-graduate programs.

9. DURATION: 3 years for B. Sc. in Agriculture; 4 years for B. Sc in Agrl. Eng.; 2 years for M. Sc. in Agr. Begins: July Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Ph. D. in Agriculture

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID has groups of U.S. University Contract Advisors/Technicians working with their counterparts in some specialized areas of instruction.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: About $50 per year
b. Other training fees: NIL
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $3.16 a day on campus
d. Other: Approximately $200 will be required for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vacation and other incidental charges.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Limited hostel accommodations available on campus.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971
2. REGION: NESA
3. COUNTRY: India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program
Description: Breeding Methodology and Seed Production Technology of Maise All aspects and extensive training and field work. Program includes O.J.T. and complete corn production cycle.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Inter Asian Corn Improvement Center
U.P. Agricultural University
Pant Nagar, Uttar Pradesh

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English (competency to be determined by the sending Mission)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Experience in the field of training.

9. DURATION: 6 months Begins: June Ends: December

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
None

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Rockefeller Foundation

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees: See M.O. 1385.2
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Academic study per diem applicable
d. Other: $50 for within India travel and misc.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodations available on the campus of U.P. Agricultural Univ.

14. OTHER
Dignity of labor is one of the main philosophies of this center, and as such all the trainees along with the staff work as a team in the operations.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Research, Agricultural Education and Extension 110; Rice Research 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type:

Description:
This is the premier Rice Research Institution in the country under the federal Indian Council of Agricultural Research. This Institute has a major responsibility in the conduct of the All India Coordinated Rice Improvement Project. Though there are no regular training courses as such are offered, training can be arranged upon specific requests. Such training should be for a group. For individuals observation tours can be arranged.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Central Rice Research Institute Cuttack, Orissa	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Trainees must be rice research workers

9. DURATION:
No fixed duration Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
No credentials offered

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USAID provides technical support to the All India Coordinated Rice Improvement Project.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees: M.O. 1385.2
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: M.O. 1386.2 Attachment B
d. Other: $250 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES 3 or 4 persons can stay at the CRRI Guest House subject to advance notice. Otherwise participants will have to stay at Bhubaneswar, Govt. Tourist bungalow. Rhubaneswar is 18 miles away from Cuttack.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE (See M.O. 1095.2) *
Research, Agriculture Education & Extension 110; Animal & Crop Statistics 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:
This Institute is under the federal Indian Council of Agricultural Research. It plays a pioneering role in the development of objective methods of estimating crop production through modern random-sampling techniques. It also gives a wide range of statistical service support to the various research programs in the country.

The Institute conducts training in agricultural and animal husbandry statistics (Cont)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Institute of Agricultural Research Statistics
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
(a) Graduates, preferably in Agriculture, animal husbandry or allied sciences with adequate knowledge of elementary mathematics.
(b) Master's Degree in Statistics.

9. DURATION: (a) one year; (b) one year for Professional Statisticians' Certificate course and one year for Diploma course.

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED (a) Senior Certificate Course; (b) Professional Statisticians' Certificate course & Diploma Course for those who have successfully (Cont)

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Nil

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE (*Excluding International Travel*)

a. Tuition: Approximately $250
b. Other training fees: M.O. 1385.2
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $8 per day

d. Other: $250 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodation available for regular students.

14. OTHER

5. Type and Description of Training. (Continued)

mainly for two groups of students. One group consists of research workers in agricultural and animal husbandry fields whose primary interest is not statistics but for whom statistical methods is an important tool to carry out research. The second group comprises those who have had some post-graduate education in statisticians in the field of agriculture, animal husbandry, and allied sciences.

Short training courses and observation tours can be arranged upon specific requests.

10. Highest Credential Offered: (Continued)

completed the Professional Statisticians Certificate Course and have aptitude for research in the field of Agriculture and animal husbandry statistics.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 120, 140, 170, 190

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description:
Soil & Water Conservation (with special reference to hilly regions in the fields of (a) Soils (b) Agronomy (c) Engineering (d) Forestry).

(1) Gazetted Officers - 5½ months
(2) Non-Gazetted Assistants - 6 months

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Soil Conservation Research Demonstration and Training Centre
Ootacamund-1

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
(1) Should belong to Government Departments of Agriculture, Forestry, Engineering, etc. (2) Graduate in Arts with Geography or Graduate in Science/Agriculture/Civil Eng./Diploma in Civil Eng., Rangers Certificate in Forestry.

9. DURATION:
(1) 5½ months (1) April 1 & Sept. 16 each year
(2) 6 months (2) February 16 and August 16 each year

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Nil
b. Other training fees: M.O. 1385.2
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5.00 a day
d. Other: $200 required for within India travel & other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodation available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 120, 130, 140, 190

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:
Soil & Water Conservation

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Soil Conservation Research Demonstration and Training Centre 25, Lytton Road, Dehra Dun. (Uttar Pradesh)	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Should be a gazetted officer belonging to State Agriculture, Forest, Engineering, etc., Departments.

9. DURATION:
5½ months **Begins:** Apr 1 & Sept 16 each year

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USAID Technician was assigned to this Center during March 58 to June 60.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** Nil
b. **Other training fees:** M.O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** NTE $5.00 a day
d. **Other:** $100 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodation available

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Veterinary Medicine

Includes departments in: anatomy and histology, physiology and pharmacology, pathology and hygiene, veterinary medicine and surgery. Training includes the treatment, prevention, and control of diseases and efficient livestock production by judicious feeding, breeding , and management of different types of livestock.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

College of Veterinary Science
U.P. Agricultural University
Pantnagar

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English (competency to be determined by the sending Mission)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

45% marks in Intermediate Science Examination with Biology, or Intermediate Agriculture Exam, or equivalent exam; or 45% in aggregate in Bachelor or higher degree exam; or pre-professional course exam, and others as listed.

9. DURATION:

Regular academic year Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Ph.D. and M.V.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID has a group of U.S. University Contract Advisors/Technicians working with their counterparts in all areas of instruction. University of Illinois.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Not to exceed $3.16
d. Other: Approx. $100 for within India travel and misc.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel accommodations attached to University.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971
2. REGION NESA
3. COUNTRY Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 120, 130, 140, 150

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description:

1. A four year's B.S. program in most fields of specialization in Agriculture.
2. A two year's M.S. program in most fields of specialization in Agriculture.
3. A one year practical farm course.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The American University of Beirut
Beirut, Lebanon

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For the B.Sc. program, government secondary school leaving certificate. For the M.Sc. program, a B.Sc. in the appropriate field. In both cases, candidates must pass the AUB English Entrance Examination. For 1 yr. program, secondary schooling and agr. experience in farming.

9. DURATION: B.Sc. program: 4 years; M.Sc. program: 2 years.
Begins: September Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
B.Sc. or M.Sc. and certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Most of the faculty are Americans. Through the AID/AUB contract and through separate grants, the U.S. has been the main contributor to the development of the program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $1332 per semester; $666 per summer quarter; not to exceed $3330 per school year
b. Other training fees: $931 (indirect fees)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $126 per month

d. Other: $125 for books.

For further or more recent data on expenses as well as other more general information, contact the AID Affairs Officer, Regional Training Office, c/o American Embassy, Beirut, Lebanon.
For Pre-Agriculture: $611 per semester not to exceed 1228 perschool year

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES AUB operates a number of dormitories for boys, capable of accommodating 640 participants. The hostels for girls can accommodate up to 355 girls.

14. OTHER Undergraduate participants have to live on campus. Graduate participants may live off-campus.
Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy, or, if there is no Lebanese Embassy, visa can be obtained at Beirut Airport.
Attendance at all class sessions is required.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 130, 140,

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Academic

Description: Agriculture College, Tandojam, is an affiliated college of the University of Sind. Offers courses for Intermediate (2 years); B. Sc. (Hons.), a three-year course after Intermediate; and M. Sc., a two-year course after B. Sc. (Hons.) in Animal Science, Agronomy, Horticulture, Entomology, Plant Breeding and Genetics, Agricultural Economics and Food Technology, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Agricultural College, University of Sind,
Tandojam, Hyderabad, Sind

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English, Urdu or Sindhi

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Secondary School Examination or equivalent examination.

9. DURATION: 5 years for B. Sc. (Hons.);
2 yrs. for M. Sc. Begins: Sept. Ends: Aug.

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M. Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID contract with New Mexico A&M College. Eight technicians were involved and three participants were trained. (1954-1957)

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Rs. 15 per mo. for 10 months.

b. Other training fees: (see d.)

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Caution money Rs. 20; Enrollment fee Rs. 2; Student Union fee Rs. 5.50; Examination fee for Junior B. Sc. Rs. 45; Senior B. Sc. Rs. 55; M. Sc. (Ag) previous Examination Rs. 100; Final Exam Rs. 66.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER
Cafeterias and Common rooms for the students and a hostel for foreign guests, scholars and students are available at the Hyderabad and Jamshoro Campuses.

(Sixty days lead-time required to arrange programs.)

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 130, 140,

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: School of Agriculture is an affiliated college of the University of Peshawar, located in the University Town. Offers B. Sc. (Hons.) and M. Sc. (Agriculture) in various subjects: Agricultural Chemistry, Agronomy, Plant Breeding and Genetics, Entomology, Animal Science, Agricultural Economics & Extension Education, Horticulture and Food Technology.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
College of Agriculture, University of Peshawar,
NW Frontier Province

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School (Secondary School) Matric.

9. DURATION: B. Sc. (Hons) Agric. 5 yrs. after High School/Matric.; M. Sc. 2 years. **Begins:** Mid-Sept. **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M. Sc. (Agriculture)

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID has provided technical assistance to the College through contracts with Washington State University and Colorado State University.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Rs. 15 for Intermediate; Rs. 18 for B. Sc. (Hons)Agric. and
b. Other training fees: Rs. 19 for M. Sc. (Agric.) per month.
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Security Deposit Rs. 40 (Refundable)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Hostel facility available. Hostel expenses (all classes) approximately Rs. 68 per month.

14. OTHER
Students from Iran, Turkey, Afghanistan, Jordan, Nepal, Kuwait, East Africa, Sudan, Behrain, Thailand and Ceylon, studying in various professional and science faculties, are placed in a hostel called the International Hall, together with Pakistani students who have outstanding academic records.

Sixty days lead-time required to arrange programs.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Pakistan	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 120, 130, 140, 150,

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Courses and training in Agriculture Economics; Agriculture Statistics; Cooperation and Marketing; Rural Sociology; Agriculture Finance; Agriculture Engineering; Food Technology and Fruit Technology; Irrigation and Drainage; Agronomy; Ag. Extension and Teachers Training; Agric. Chemistry; Biochemistry; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Animal Breeding and Genetics; Nutrition; Dairy Science; Poultry Science; Medicine and Surgery; Microbiology; and Pharmacology. Offers B.Sc. in Agriculture; (Cont)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
East Pakistan Agricultural University, Mymensingh, with five faculties: Agriculture Economics & Rural Sociology; Agricultural Engineering & Technology; (Cont)	English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Secondary School Examination or equivalent. Age not over 20 years on July 1.

9. DURATION:
(See Block 14) Begins: Mid-Aug. Ends: June of next year

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Ph. D. (Soil Science)

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID has been providing technical assistance to the University through a contract with Texas A&M University (began 1955 end 1970).

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Rs. 10 for B.Sc. and DVM; Rs. 12 for M.Sc. per month.
b. Other training fees: Admission fee Rs. 30 per annum.
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Examination fees: B.Sc. (Agric.) Part I and II Rs. 40 to Rs. 50
M.Sc. Rs. 55 to Rs. 60

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Three residence halls for 880 students.

14. OTHER DURATION: B.Sc. (Ag), B.Sc. Ag Economics and B.Sc. Animal Husbandry courses are of 5 years duration; B.Sc. Agric. Engineering and DVM are 6 years; M.Sc. (Agriculture) is one year after B.Sc.; M.Sc. (Extension Education), M.Sc. (Vet. Science) and M.Sc. (Agric. Economics) are two years after B.Sc. Ph.D. 3 years after M.Sc.

Sixty days lead-time required to arrange programs.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)
Agric. Economics; Animal Husbandry and Doctor of Veterinary Science. M.Sc. in Soil Science; Botany, Entomology; Mycology; Biochemistry and Zoology; Animal Husbandry; Agriculture Economics and Extension Education.

6. Institution or Training Resource (Continued)
Agriculture; Animal Husbandry; and Veterinary Science.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971
2. REGION: NESA
3. COUNTRY: Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 110, 130, 140,

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Academic

Description: Imparts basic instruction in physical, biological and social sciences which are of fundamental importance to the study of Agriculture. All students admitted to the University, after the Secondary School Certificate examination, are enrolled in the basic courses in sciences and arts for two years and are awarded the Intermediate exam. certificate.

Offers B.Sc. (Hons.) 3 years course after Intermediate in Agriculture; (Cont)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

West Pakistan Agricultural University,
Lyallpur, Punjab

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English - except for diploma and certificate courses where the medium is Urdu.

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

High School/Secondary School Certificate Examination.

9. DURATION: (see page 2) Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Ph.D.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID provided technical assistance to the University through a contract with Washington State University (1954-1969).

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Intermediate - Rs. 6; B.Sc. (Hons.) - Rs. 12; DVM Course Rs. 12 per mo.
b. Other training fees: (see page 2)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Dormitory facilities available. Residential Charges Rs. 27 per month, plus food charges.

14. OTHER

Sixty days lead-time required to arrange programs.

5. Type and Description of Training (Continued)

B.Sc. Agric. Engr. & Tech. (4 years course); DVM Faculty of Veterinary Science 4 years course; B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture - a composite course of 5 years B.Sc. Agriculture Engineering - a composite course of 6 years; Doctor of Vet. Medicine - a composite course of 6 years; B.Sc. (Hons.) Agriculture students can major in Agriculture Economics and Rural Sociology, Agronomy, Animal Husbandry, Entomology, Food Technology, Horticulture, Plant Breeding and Genetics, Plant Pathology, Plant Protection, Agriculture Extension and Social Science.

9. Duration:

M.Sc. - 2 years after B.Sc.
M.Ed. Agric. - 2 years after B.Sc. in Agriculture or in an applied discipline.
Ph.D. - Not less than 2 years full-time residence after Master's degree in Agriculture.

Academic year, terms and vacations:

1) Undergraduate Classes
   1st Session - Middle of August to Third Week of December.
   Mid-Session - 25 Dec. to 30th Dec.
   Second Session - 1st Week of January to Middle of May.
   Summer Vacation - Middle of June to Middle of August.

2) Graduate Studies:
   Autumn - Middle of August to Middle of November.
   Winter - Last week of November to Last Week of Next February.
   Spring - 1st Week of March to 1st. Week of June.
   Summer - June 10 to 1st Week of August.

12. b. Other Training Fees:

(Science fee for Inter and B.Sc. classes Rs. 2 and Rs. 2.50 per month, respectively.)

M.Sc. Rs. 72 and Ph.D. Rs. 60 per term.

Examination Fees: 1st Year Rs. 35 and 2nd Year Rs. 35 - Intermediate.
B.Sc. (Hon) Agric., DVM, B.Sc. Agric. Engr.
Part I - Rs. 40, Part II - Rs. 45;
Part III - Rs. 50.
M.Sc. & M.Ed. - Rs. 100
Ph.D. - Rs. 260

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Pakistan	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 110, 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Courses

Description: Rural Development Administration and Rural Development, Survey and Research, and Agricultural Extension.

Courses:

1. Rural Economics
2. Rural Business Management
3. Public Administration
4. Education and Communication
5. Survey and Research
6. Extension and Field Training

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Pakistan Academy for Rural Development Peshawar	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English, Urdu

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Middle management officials.

9. DURATION: Regular courses of 6 weeks, 4 weeks, and 3 weeks; refresher courses vary in length. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Ford Foundation

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None.
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Approx. $12, as per M.O.

d. Other: Book allowance as per M.O.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER
Standard visa procedures, usual custom, immigration and health requirements observed.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 120, 125

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Groundwater and Water Well Techniques
Subjects covered include: groundwater hydrology, drilling engineering, groundwater reservoir developments, and related subjects such as water management and hydraulics.
Also possible to arrange for practical experience on drill rigs by assignment for a period of time to one of the state ETO units.
Course includes 5 weeks of theory and 4 weeks of practical application.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Exploratory Tubewells Organization (ETO)
Ministry of Food and Agriculture (GOI)
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Preferably M.Sc. in geology or engineering, but B.Sc. accepted.

9. DURATION: (Applications require 1 month lead time)
9 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
NIL

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees: See M.O. 1322.1 (Book Allowance)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $200 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodations in Dehra Dun at moderate rates.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971
2. REGION NESA
3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 120

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Water Resources Development
Combination of general lectures on planning, design, construction, maintenance of multipurpose river basin projects; plus special lectures adapted to interests of individual engineers, as well as field trips, seminars, and preparation of a project.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
University of Roorkee
Water Resources Development Training Center
Roorkee, U.P.

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English (competency to determined by the sending Mission)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE A recognized degree in engineering or its equivalent, plus 3 years experience (the latter may be relaxed at the discretion of the University). Applications should be received by April 30 for enrollment the following July.

9. DURATION: one year **Begins:** July **Ends:** June

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED 1) Post-graduate diploma; 2) Master of Engineering degree in Water Resources Development

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE The Center is financed totally by the GOI. Services of specialists from other countries are availed upon through the operations of U.S., AID, U.N., T.A.O. , and Colombo Plan. AID has had some involvement through University of Wisconsin.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: $2,500 estimated for total cost of course

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodations available at the Training Institution.

14. OTHER
Since 1955, the Center has provided training in modern techniques and practices specifically tailored to water resource development needs of Asian countries.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Turkey

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Agriculture 120, 125

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course/Program
Description: Groundwater
Groundwater resources seminar and field work.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
State Hydraulics Works (Devlet Su Isleri)
Ministry of Energy and Natural Resources
Ankara

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English and Turkish, (translated into English)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Same as for similar course offered at University of Minnesota, i.e. completion of courses in basic hydrology or familiarity with the field.

9. DURATION:
10 weeks
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
None

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Connected with University of Minnesota, as well as AID and WOH. The course is scheduled in cooperation with Middle East Technical University.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: Approx. $200
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Books: $150

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Local hostels available at any price.

14. OTHER
Visa required.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Agriculture 130

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description:

1) Dairy Husbandry
2) Dairy Engineering

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Dairy Science College, National Dairy Research Institute, Karnal, Haryana (Federal Organization)	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Age: 16-23 years; Higher Secondary or Pre-university or equivalent (11 years of schooling)

9. DURATION: 1) 2 years; 2) 9 months Begins: July 1 Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Diploma by the Board of Dairy Education

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Aided by Colombo Plan, FAO and USAID

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: NIL
b. Other training fees: See M.O. 1385.2
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5 a day
d. Other: $100 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel facilities available - run on a cooperative basis.

14. OTHER

Also provides the following course: (1) post-graduate - leading to Ph.D. (Dairy Tech.); (2) M.Sc. (Dairying); (3) B.Sc. (Dairying);(4) Refresher Course in Dairy Engineering; (5) Dairy Extension and (6) Special short course in Market Milk Plant Operation and Milk Production.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)* 170, 190

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description:

Advanced Technical Training Course in Gur and Khandsari Industry (Jaggery and Unrefined Sugar).

Gur and Khandsari Technology; Sugarcane Culture; Cooperation, Mechanical and Practical aspects of Khandsari Manufacture and Juice Extraction, Boiling and Crystallisation.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Khadi and Village Industries Commission of the
Directorate of Gur and Khandsari,
Kanpur, Uttar Pradesh

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Graduates in Science with at least one year's practical knowledge of running Gur and Khandsari Unit.

9. DURATION: 5-6 months **Begins:** October **Ends:** March/April

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** Nil
b. **Other training fees:** M.O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** NTE $5 a day
d. **Other:** $250 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel Accommodation Available

14. OTHER The course consists of:

a) Gur and Khandsari Technology: Introduction, Juice extraction, clarification, boiling, crystallisation, centrifuging and grading.

b) Sugarcane Culture: Plantation of sugarcane; classification of soils, manures, varieties and their characteristics for Gur and Khandsari; incidence of insects and pests and diseases of sugarcane; and their control measures, etc.

c) Cooperation: Introduction; Organisation and working of Gur and Khandsari Cooperative Societies and accounts and auditing.

Industry
200 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 210,

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Mines and Metals
Training includes: (1) mineral exploration including geophysical methods; (2) groundwater and engineering; (3) petrology and chemical laboratory techniques.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Geological Survey of India
27 Chowringhoe Road
Calcutta

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English (competency to be determined by the sending Mission)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
M.Sc. in Geology

9. DURATION: Approx. 6 months Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
None

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Operation Hard Rock Con. Parson Corporation, 10 Curson Road, New Delhi. U.S.G.S. Operation Soft Rock in connection with petrology.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: $100 required for within India travel and other misc.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES For (1) and (2), no other residential facilities but tents are available. For (3), hostel accommodations are available at the International Student Hostel, Calcutta.

14. OTHER
This facility has been recommended by the GOI for training under the Colombo Plan and Special African Assistance Plan for '68/'69.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 210, 220

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING   Type: Program

Description: Mining
1) Open cast lignite mines using specialized equipment.
2) Thermal power station generation scheme, using lignite as fuel.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Neyveli Lignite Corp. Ltd.
South Arcot District
Madras State

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For 1): degree in Mining Engineering, Electrical Engineering, or Mechanical Engineering; for 2): degree in Mechanical or Electrical Engineering. Age: below 45.
(Applications should be sent by July)

9. DURATION:
6 months   Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $1,850 for 6 months
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
At the time of application, a request for diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Indian Embassy or High Commission.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January, 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 210, 230

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program/Course

Description: Training in Ore Dressing
Laboratory and Pilot Plant techniques necessary for benefication of different low grade ores and minerals.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Indian Bureau of Mines
New Secretariat Building
Nagpur, Maharashtra

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English (competency to be determined by the sending Mission)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Experience in ore dressing would be preferable but not essential.

9. DURATION: Arranged at the convenience of the sending Mission.
6 months
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED Degree in Metallurgy, or Chemical Engineering, or Chemical Technology, or Geology of Mines.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
None.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
- a. Tuition:
- b. Other training fees:
- c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
- d. Other: $100 required for within India travel and other misc.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hotels.

14. OTHER
This facility is recommended by GOI for training under Colombo Plan and Special Commonwealth African Assistance Plan (SCAAP) for '68/'69.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 210, 250,

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Engineering and the Technological Sciences
Undergraduate programs leading to Bachelor of Technology in all major engineering fields; also post-graduate program in mathematics, physics, and chemistry.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Indian Institute of Technology
Kanpur, U.P.

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Undergraduate - Higher Secondary/Pre-university (11 years of schooling w/science and mathematics) Minimum age - 16 on Oct.
Graduate - Bachelor's degree in 1st or high 2nd division

9. DURATION: 5 years undergraduate--2 years graduate
Begins: July Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Ph.D

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Since 1962, AID has provided technical assistance through a contract with 9 American institutions, Educational Development Center Inc. (EDCI).

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Approx. $4 a month
b. Other training fees: See M.O. 1322.1
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Not to exceed $3.16 per day.

d. Other: Approx. $200 for within India travel, special observation programs to be arranged during summer vaction, and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER The American team assigned to IIT helped in developing a sound 5-year curriculum leading to Bachelor of Technology as well as engineering programs leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. The teaching programs at IIT Kanpur serve as models to some of the other Indian technical and engineering centers and, in quality, are a substitute for certain U.S. based technical training.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 220

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program
Description: Electrical Distribution System Repair and Maintenance Hot Line Maintenance.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Bangalore Hot Line Maintenance Training Center
Bangalore, Mysore

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE (1) A strong working knowledge of English; (2) actual experience for some years on repairs and maintenance of transmission and distribution lines and equipment; (3) general qualifications are high:

(continued)

9. DURATION:
6 months
Begins: April/October
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE USAID assistance since 1955 includes technicians to aid in training of Indian electrical workmen in overhead power transmission and distribution lines and equipment.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: Approx. $175 for 6-month course
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O.
d. Other: Approx. $150 for within India travel and other misc.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Hostel facilities are not available, but low cost housing can be arranged by the training institution.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Industry 220, 250,

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:

1. 5 year B.Sc. programs in civil, mechanical, electrical and Architectural (6 yrs.) engineering

2. 2 year M.Sc. programs in sanitation or civil engineering

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

The American University of Beirut
Beirut, Lebanon

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For the B.Sc. program, government secondary school leaving certificate. For the M.Sc. program, a B.Sc. in the appropriate field. In all cases the candidates must pass the AUB English Entrance Exam.

9. DURATION: 5 years for the B.Sc. program; 2 years for the M.Sc. program.
Begins: September **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

M.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Most of the faculty are Americans. Through the AID/AUB contract and through separate grants the U.S. has been the main contributor to the development of the program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** $1,735 per school year
b. **Other training fees:** $931 (indirect fee)
c. **Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:** $126 per month

d. **Other:** $ 125 for books
For further data on expenses as well as other information, contact the AID Affairs Officer, Regional Training Office, C/o American Embassy, Beirut, Lebanon

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

AUB operates a number of dormitories for boys, capable of accommodating 640 participants. The hostels for girls can accommodate up to 355 girls.

14. OTHER

Undergraduate participants have to live on campus. Graduate participants may live off campus. A Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy or, if there is no Lebanese Embassy, the visa can be obtained at the Beirut International Airport. Attendance at all class sessions required.

8. Prerequisites (continued)
high degree of manual skill, first-rate co-ordination, and calm, even temperament of the man performing his work, high degree of sound judgement; (4) trained mechanic who thoroughly understands how each tool is used.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)* Industry 225

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Audio-Visual Communications
In-service training course. Orientation course for engineering assistants.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Staff Training School (Technical)
All India Radio
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
B.Sc. with physics; diploma in radio/electrical engineering.

9. DURATION: (Applications require 3 months lead time.)
Approx. 12-18 weeks Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
None

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Not to exceed $4 a day if hostel accommodations are available in A.I.R. hostel.
d. Other: $50 for miscellaneous

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Individual and independent arrangements available locally. Efforts would be made to accommodate the trainees in the A.I.R. hostel, depending on space available at the time.

14. OTHER
Necessary equipment for training is available with All India Radio.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 225

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program/Course

Description: Telecommunications
Includes visits to telecommunication installations of various types, as well as academic training in various fields of telecommunication. Such fields include: transmission (open wire carrier coaxial cable, microwaver, VPT); switching (local and long distance); wireless (telephone and telegraph mechanization etc. as desired.)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Post and Telegraph Directorate
^{c}/o Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
For senior grade officers or engineering graduates; must have adequate experience in the telecommunications field.

9. DURATION: (Applications require 3-4 month lead time)
As desired. Begins: July/August Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities are available at the center.

14. OTHER
About the same time the application is sent, a request for diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Indian Embassy/High Commission as per New Delhi's airgram "Procedures for Third Country Training in India", of January 1962.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 225

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Telecommunications
Class for cable jointers (telephone cables only).

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Telecommunication Training Center
Calcutta, Madras

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Age 18-24; matriculation.

9. DURATION:
4 months (Applications should be sent 3-4 months in advance.) Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER
About the same time the application is sent, a request for diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Indian Embassy/High Commission as per New Delhi's "Procedure for Third Country Training in India" of January 1962.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 225

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Courses

Description: Telecommunications

	duration
1) Class 1 Officers (directly recruited)	6 months
2) Engineering supervisors	12 months
3) Repeater station assistants	8 months
4) Wireless operators	12 months

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Telecommunication Training Centre
Jabalpur (M.P.)

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
(1): engineering graduate, previous selection for higher appointments in the telecommunication department; (2),(3),(4): age 17-24, intermediate with physics or math, or at least 2 years at a university in the above fields.

9. DURATION: (Applications require 4-6 months lead time)
See above. **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER
About the same time the application is sent, a request for diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Indian Embassy/High Commission as per New Delhi's "Procedures for Third Country Training in India" of January 1962.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Industry 225

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Telecommunications

	duration
1) Mechanics: telephones, telegraph, carrier	12 months
2) Telephone inspectors	6 months
3) Wiremen	3 months
4) Telephone linemen	4 months

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Telecommunication Centres Madras, Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

(1): matriculation; (2) intermediate (science); (3): 6th Standard; (4): ability to read and write English. For all: age 18-24.

9. DURATION: (Applications require 3-4 months lead time)
see above. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER

About the same time the application is sent, a request for a diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Indian Embassy/High Commission as per New Delhi's airgram "Procedures for Third Country Training in India" of January 1962.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 225

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course
Description: Telecommunications
Engineering supervisors: telephone, telegraphs, carrier, electrical.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Telecommunication Training Center
Trivandrum (Kerala)

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Age 17-24; intermediate with physics and math, or must have spent at least 2 years at a university in such fields of study.

9. DURATION: (Applications require 3-4 months lead time)
12 months Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER
About the same time the application is sent, a request for diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Indian Embassy, or High Commission, as per New Delhi's airgram "Procedure for Third Country Training in India" of January 1962.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Manufacturing and Processing 230

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type:

Description:
Footwear Manufacture

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Central Footwear Training Centre
Industrial Estate
Guindy, Madras-32

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Hindi/English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Preferably Matriculation (ten years of schooling) or equivalent. Certificate from leather working school or at least 3 years practical experience in footwear manufacture.

9. DURATION: 18 months
Begins: First working day of August each year

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** Nil
b. **Other training fees:** M.O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** NTE $5 per day
d. **Other:** $200 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodation available

14. OTHER
The Centre was primarily set up to provide thorough intensive training and higher technical skill in modern methods of production to personnel engaged in the industry.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
m January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 240

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Printing Technology

Description:	Duration
1) Diploma in Printing Technology (Letterpress Printing)	3 years
2) Diploma in Printing Technology (Lithography)	3 years
3) Diploma in Letterpress Printing (for Diploma holders in Lithography)	1 year
4) Diploma in Lithography (for Diploma holders in Letterpress printing)	1 year

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Northern Regional Institute of Printing Technology
Allahabad-4, Uttar Pradesh

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Hindi and English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School or Matriculation or equivalent; medically fit

9. DURATION:
See item #5 above
Begins: July 15
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Aided by USAID, Colombo Plan (U.K.), Czechoslovakia and USSR.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: NIL

b. Other training fees: See M.O. 1322.1 Book Allowance

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5 a day

d. Other: $200 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1093.2)*
Industry 240

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic
Description: Hotel School

Cycle I & II: Service - Restaurant and Bar
Kitchen - European and Oriental Patisserie
Cycle III & IV: Secretarial and Administration
Reception, Service, Kitchen
Oriental Patisserie

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Dikwaneh Technical Complex
Hotel School
Beirut

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Arabic and French
(In some cases English)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For cycle I: elementary certificate; for cycle II: elementary certificate & study for 2 yrs. or completion of cycle I; for cycle III: Lebanese Brevet or its equivalent or completion of cycle II; cycle IV: Baccalaureate I or completion of cycle III. Competitive exam for all cycles.

9. DURATION: 2-8 years (2 years for each cycle)
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED Cycle I: elementary certificate; cycle II: Brevet Hoteliere; cycle III: Baccalaureate I Hoteliere; cycle IV: Baccalaureate II Hoteliere

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
NONE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: $335 per academic year, includes board and lodging
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $40 a month for incidental expense
d. Other: For Lebanese students, tuition is free.
$200 a year for books, supplies, clothing

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Housing available on campus

14. OTHER
Special programs can be arranged.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY LEBANON

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Industry 240

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description: Printing and Accounting Machines

Training of offset printing machine operators in multilith and Harris equipment, platemaking, and Xerox productions.
Training of operators of National accounting machines.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

National Cash Register Company
Beirut

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Secondary School Diploma

9. DURATION: Minimum 2 weeks; maximum 2 months **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate of completion

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

American firm

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** No charge
b. **Other training fees:** NIL
c. **Per diem rate:** (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) **At facility:** $8 per day for 1st 20 days; $5 per subsequent day
d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Not available

14. OTHER

Training programs can be worked out on the basis of a PIO/P.

A Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy or, if there is no embassy, the visa may be obtained at the Beirut International Airport.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Iran	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Industry 250, 260, 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Engineering, Economics, and Business Administration
Standard university courses leading to degree in engineering, economics, and business administration, chemistry, biology, and physics. Engineering is one of the fields of major emphasis at the University. Graduate courses in engineering.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Pahlavi University Shiraz	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
5 years Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

M.Sc. in Engineering

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Long-time support form the University of Pennsylvania.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Dormitories available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Turkey

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 250, 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic
Description: Engineering, Arts and Sciences, and Architecture
Advanced standard university training. Graduate courses in engineering are particularly good.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Middle East Technical University
(Ortag Dogu Teknik Universitesi)
Ankara

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English and Turkish,
(translated into English)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
School leaving certificate or competitive entrance examination. Certified transcript for advanced starting or graduate admission.

9. DURATION:
Regular academic year. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.A., M.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Faculty includes U.S., British, U.N., and other foreign donors. From AID, a $4.5 million loan and $2.5 million in grants over a five year period; also involvement with Cornell University and local currency projects.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O.
d. Other: As per AID approved rates.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited dormitory space available; also hotels, pensions available.

14. OTHER
Most senior faculty, U.S. or European educated.
Visa required.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971

2. REGION: NESA

3. COUNTRY: Turkey

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*: Industry 250, 260, 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Academic

Description: Business Administration and Economics; and Engineering Standard university courses. Business Administration includes: accounting and finance, marketing, industrial administration, and public administration. Economics includes: political science, accounting, statistics, law, finance, management, etc. Engineering includes: chemical, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Robert College
Istanbul, Turkey

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION: English (Turkish)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Robert College entrance exam, or U.S. entrance exams given by the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB).

9. DURATION: Regular academic year.
4 years Begins: September Ends: June

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED: M.A., M.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE: Founded in 1863 by two Americans; currently receiving substantial financial support from American Sponsored Schools and Hospitals Abroad program through AID.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: T.L. 875 per semester
b. Other training fees: Approx. T.L. 150 (admission fee, exam fee, etc.)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Estimated full cost of education per student is $2,900 at the college level.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Dormitories available at TL.L 475 per semester.

14. OTHER

90% enrollment is Turkish.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 260, 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program/Courses

Description: Industry, Labor, and Private Enterprise
A wide variety of courses in many fields. Specific fields include: materials management, marketing management, marketing research, installation and operation of a system of cost and budgetary control, program evaluation and review techniques, work study, production planning and control, preventive maintenance, quality control, plant layout and materials handling, wage administration - incentive and job evaluation, organization (continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Productivity Council (NPC)
38 Golf Links
New Delhi - 3

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Varies according to specific field; generally, practical experience in the field of training.

9. DURATION: Duration may be altered to suit the requirements of the participating country. (continued) Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE USAID provided foreign specialists and also trained NPC specialists abroad. It also assists the NPC through the PL 480 scheme for training industrial engineers within the country.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Rs. 500 per working day within India, includes cost of travel,
b. Other training fees: board and lodging of the faculty members, and handout
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: materials.

d. Other: Administrative arrangements in respect to lecture hall, folder and stationery and travel of the participants for in-plant visits, etc., have to be made by the sponsoring organization. If required, these arrangements can be made by NPC on payment.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES No hostel facilities; however, hotel accommodations can be arranged, to be paid for by the participants or the sponsoring organization.

14. OTHER

Visas and customs problems are regulated as per Government of India Rules.

5. Type of Training (continued)

and methods, cost reduction, fuel efficiency, personnel management, industrial relations, supervisory development, development of small and medium scale industries- - survey, feasibility, project planning and management appreciation course, industrial safety, and teaching communication methods.

Many of the courses involve appreciation and theory courses, followed by in-plant projects and practical work experience.

9. Duration (continued)

General duration from 2 to 5 weeks. Classroom sessions usually 5 hours a day/5 days a week. Dates for courses are negotiable.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Iran

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 260, 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Public and Business Administration
Standard college courses.
(The school may admit students who do not have the academic background to audit classes on a case by case basis.)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Faculty of Public and Business Administration
Tehran University Ave. Pahlavi
Tehran

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Persian (extensive use of English texts for additional reading.)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE (A) Undergraduate program: standard 12th grade high school diploma. (B) Graduate program: Bachelor's degree.

9. DURATION: Undergraduate: 4 years; Graduate: 2 years.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Bachelor's degree; Master's degree.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
University of Southern California, under contract with AID, helped to establish the school.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: per semester: $57 for undergraduate; $64 for graduate.
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $7.00
(prevalent AID approved rates)
d. Other: For books and other printed material, standard AID allowance is adequate.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Tehran University has limited dormitory facilities. Adequate housing available off-campus.

14. OTHER

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Business Administration 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Post-Graduate Program in Business Administration

I-year - Production; Marketing; Finance; Organization Behavior and Problems; Managerial Accounting and Economics. Managers and the Indian Economy and Written analysis of cases

II-year - Business Policy; A research Project; - 6 weeks' on-the-job training in some business or industrial concern.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Indian Institute of Management,
Ahmedabad, Gujarat

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Bachelor's degree

9. DURATION:
2 years Begins: July 1 Ends: June 30

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Master's Degree in Business Administration

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Aided by Ford Foundation

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: $420.00 including accommodation
b. Other training fees: M.O. 1385.2
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Within India travel - $100.00 approximately
Miscellaneous Expenses - $100.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel Accommodation available

14. OTHER
(See page 2)

14. Other (continued)

1. Post-Graduate Programme in Business Administration

The programme commenced from 1st July 1964. Its aim is to provide an opportunity to students to acquire and develop knowledge, abilities, attitudes and understandings which constitute a foundation for their growth into competent and responsible administrators.

During the first year students are required to take the following courses: Production; Marketing; Finance; Organization Behaviour and Problems; Managerial Accounting and Economics; Managers and the Indian Economy; and written analysis of cases. During the second year the students are required: (i) to have a full year course in Business Policy; (ii) to carry out a research project; and (iii) to fulfill a programme of course that gives more intensive coverage of certain sections of the first year course. During the summer between the first and second year, students are required to spend a period of at least six weeks in some business or industrial concern. A variety of methods of instruction are used but the main emphasis will be on the case method of instruction.

It is expected that a successful completion of this course will lead to a degree.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Business Administration 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description:
Program for Management Development - Six-week middle management course; one-week Senior Executive Seminar and two and a half days, Top Management Conference.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The Institute of Management
Ahmedabad, Gujarat

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Executive position at top, senior or middle management level. Candidate must be sponsored by the employer.

9. DURATION:
8 weeks **Begins:** On request **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Ford Foundation Assistance

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** $500.00 including accommodation
b. **Other training fees:** M. O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** per M. O. 1386.2 attachment B.
d. **Other:** Within-India Travel - $100.00
Miscellaneous Expenses - $100.00

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel Accommodation Available

14. OTHER
(See page 2)

14. Other (continued)

This is an integrated programme and includes: (a) Six-week Middle Management Course; (b) One-week Senior Executive Seminar; and (c) Two and a half days' Top Management Conference.

The objective of the programme is not merely training of individuals but also the improvement of management performance of organizations by raising the performance of individuals. Instruction is based on business cases. Emphasis is on management and decision-making in the functional fields of business. Hence the programme requires companies to assign men at three different levels of management.

Six-week Middle Management Course

It is meant for executives with at least five years' experience at middle level of management and who are under the age of 40. The course emphasises management and decision-making in functional fields of business. The ground covered is: (i) Administrative Practices; (ii) Business Policy; (iii) Cost and Financial Administration; (iv) Marketing Management; and (v) Production Management.

One-week Senior Executive Seminar

It is intended for senior executives above the age of 40, with at least ten years of experience and who direct the activities of executives at middle management level. Its purpose is to provide senior executives an opportunity to enhance their qualifications for top level positions through an educational experience specifically aimed at meeting the needs of modern top management.

Two and a half days' Top Management Conference

This is intended for managing directors and divisional functional heads. The emphasis is on long range problems of planning and corporate development, building of organization and broad management philosophy.

Other courses conducted by the Institute include:

(1) Doctoral Programme aiming at encouraging research and advancing knowledge in the field of management; and

(2) Special Programmes for university teachers, training in case writing, industrial relations, etc.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Business Administration 270

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: Business Administration
M.A. degree program in Business Administration in day and evening programs, ordinary diploma and post-graduate diploma programs plus special courses offered in the evening.
Courses Offered: 1. Regular M.A. Degree day courses--24 months; 2. Evening M.A. Degree Courses--60 months; 3. Evening Diploma program--24 months; 4. Special Courses in selected subjects--4 months.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Institute of Business Administration
University of Karachi
Karachi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Bachelor's degree preferably in Commerce or Arts subjects required for Degree and Post Graduate Diploma programs. Matriculation and above are eligible for ordinary diploma and special courses.

9. DURATION: See 5.
Begins: March/August **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.A.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Aided under USAID Technical Assistance Program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** Rs. 50.oo per course per semester
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:**

d. **Other:** Hostel fees: $s. 200.oo per month
Most reading materials provided by the Institute.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited accommodation available at Institute's hostel.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 280

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic
Description: Technology
Carpentry, auto mechanics, general mechanics, electrical machines, electrical installation, plating, radio/television

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Amlieh Technical Institute
Beirut

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
French, English, and Arabic

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Holder of Baccalaureate Technique and competitive entrance examination.

9. DURATION:
4 years
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Brevet Technique Diploma, Baccalaureate Technique Diploma

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Private, non-profit institution run by a benevolent organization.
Teaching equipment, staff training and advisory help from Ford Foundation

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: 1250/year including board, lodge, books (12 months)
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $40 per month for incidental expenses
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
On campus

14. OTHER
A Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy or, if there is no Lebanese Embassy, the visa can be obtained at the Beirut International Airport.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 280

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Technical and Vocational Training

Elementary level: general mechanics, forging and welding, auto mechanics, foundry, printing, carpentry, electricity, radio electricity, aeronautical mechanics, commercial art.

Secondary level: electro-mechanics, topography, central heating and ventilation, civil engineering and construction, industrial chemistry, electronics.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Technical and Vocational School
Dikwaneh Technical Complex
Beirut

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
French

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For elementary level: competitive exam, completion of 5 years of elementary education, passed the Lebanese certificate.

For secondary level: competitive exam, completion of 9-10 years of general education, holder of Brevet Technique.

9. DURATION: For elementary level: 4 years; for secondary level: 4 years
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Brevet Technique Certificate, Baccalaureate Technique.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $335 per academic year, includes tuition, board, lodging.

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $40 a month for incidental expenses

d. Other: Tuition for Lebanese students is free.

$100 a year for books and supplies

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Housing is available on campus.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
East Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Industry 280

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program/Courses

Description: Industrial Training
Designed to make engineering assistants, inspectors, etc. out of Science graduates from the universities.
A WAPDA training unit.
Also possible training at the paper mill next door!

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Kaptai Academy
East Pakistan

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
General and Miscellaneous 280

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description:

Handloom Technology

6. INSTITUTION OF TRAINING RESOURCE
Indian Institute of Handloom Technology
Chowkaghat, Varanasi-2

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High School Graduates equivalent with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics (10 years of schooling)

9. DURATION:
3 years **Begins:** July 1/ & November 1 each year **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Diploma in Handloom Technology awarded by All India Handloom Board

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** NIL
b. **Other training fees:** M.O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** NTE $5 per day

d. **Other:** $100 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel Accommodation Available.

14. OTHER

Also, provides four months refresher courses for Weavers, Dyers, Designers, Pattern-Makers and Jala Makers.

Commencement of Academic year 1st July and 1st November each year.

Transportation
300 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Pakistan	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Transportation 330

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Diesel Locomotives
Operation, electrical, and mechanical.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Diesel Training School Karachi Cantt. P.W. Railways	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English, Urdu

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Railway employee with experience in diesel locomotive mechanism.

9. DURATION: 3 months Begins: 5th of July/October Jan/April Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Helped with improvement of the Diesel Locomotive Training Institution.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees: None
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O. 1386.2
(Where low cost housing is available, the per diem rate is subject to revision on a case by case basis.)
d. Other:
Book allowance as per M.O.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

40 bed hostel; also housing facilities available.

14. OTHER

Standard visa procedure, usual custom, immigration and health requirements observed.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971
2. REGION: NESA
3. COUNTRY: India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transport - 360

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING — Type: Special Courses

Description:

a) Ship-building
b) Naval Architecture
c) General Engineering
d) Marine Engineering

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Hindustan Shipyard Ltd.
Visakhapatnam, Andhra Pradesh

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
A Bachelor's degree in the appropriate subject with some practical experience.

9. DURATION: Specially arranged on specific requests — Begins: ASAP — Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees: M.O. 1385.2
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: M.O. 1386.2 Attachment B

d. Other: Cost estimates can be made upon receipt of specific requests

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel Accommodation Available

14. OTHER
Diploma holders and under-graduate level participants can be trained in specialized trades at the Hindustan Shipyard Ltd.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Courses

Description: Air Transportation
Ground technical training for commercial pilots and aircraft maintenance engineering.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Indian Airlines Corporation
113 Gurdwara Rakabganj Road
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Course in ground training: equivalent to intermediate in Science at any Indian university; in engineering: Matriculation/Senior Cambridge passed with Science or its equivalent, 20-25 years of age, 2-3 years experience.

9. DURATION: Ground technical: 16-26 weeks; engineering: 2-6 weeks.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Cost estimate can be given upon receipt of a request and after receipt of GOI concurrence.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Courses
Description: Telecommunications and Air Transportation

	duration
1) Radio technicians (basic)	78 weeks
2) Radio operators (basic)	56 weeks
3) Radio telephone & teleprinter	12 weeks
4) Visual VHF/VOR specialist	10-12 weeks
5) ILS and radar specialist	9-12 weeks

(continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Civil Aviation Training Centre
Communication School
Allahabad

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE (1), (2): intermediate in Science or Arts; (3), (4), (5), (6): intermediate in Science or Arts, and basic knowledge of electronics; (7), (8): graduate in engineering of recognized university or equivalent; or

(continued)

9. DURATION:
see above
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
None

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Colombo Plan aided.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $4
d. Other: (1), (2), (3), (4), (5): cost of training $140 per month; (6): $160 per month; (7): $1600 for full course; (8): $1050 for full course. Also, $10 a month as book allowance, and $200 for within India travel.

(continued)

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available for all courses.

14. OTHER The courses are meant for Departmental Candidates. Normally, such courses consist of 15-20 seats including Indian Nationals. No reservation is made for foreign nationals, who are admitted to the course by special arrangements. Prior consultation with the CAD regarding the number of foreign nationals is absolutely essential as the number of trainees for each course is determined at the time of commencement of the course, taking into consideration the other commitments of the CATC.

5. Type of Training (continued)

6) Radio teletype specialist	8-10 weeks
7) Air traffic control (basic)	8 months (1 month practical)
8) Air traffic control (refresher course)	14 weeks (2 weeks practical)
	(practicals take place in Calcutta)

8. Prerequisites (continued)

B.A. or B.Sc. degree from recognized university with physics or math as one of the subjects; or holder of diploma of the Indian Institute of Science in Tele-Communications or Bachelor's degree with "Wireless" as a special subject or qualifications in radio or telecommunications equivalent to a degree; or holder or past holder of 'B' pilot's licence with not less than 200 hours solo flying; or past holder of air navigator's licence and not less than 1000 hours air experience as navigator and have passed the Intermediate Examination of a recognized university or the Senior Cambridge Examination.

Desirable: experience as pilot or navigator, knowledge of a European language other than English, experience as flight radio operator, age between 19 and 25 years.

12. Estimated Expenses (continued)

Since hostel facilities are available for all courses listed above, please make it clear to the participants that they will not be eligible for a regular per diem (either transit or resident status rate). The rate of per diem will be established after discussions with the training institution as the rates payable should be more or less at par with what the Indian trainees will be receiving from GOI. The Institute will bill USAID/India Mission directly for board, lodging, tuition fee, etc. However, we will pay a small pocket allowance to the participants, which will not exceed $3-4 a day.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971

2. REGION: NESA

3. COUNTRY: Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*: Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Academic/Courses

Description: Safety in Civil Aviation

Six divisions of training: airworthiness; personnel licensing; accident investigation; fire; search, and rescue; flight operations; and pilot training. For a full description of the courses available obtain a catalogue from the Civil Aviation Center.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Civil Aviation Safety Center
Beirut International Airport

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION: English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Various - see brochure

9. DURATION:

Begins:

Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Joint project between the United Nations Special Fund, the Lebanese Government, and the International Civil Aviation Organization.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Various

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $8 per day for the 1st 20 days; $5 per subsequent day

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

No dormitory facilities

14. OTHER

A Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy, or, if there is no Lebanese Embassy, the visa may be obtained at the Beirut International Airport.

Page 1 **of** 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE ***(See M.O. 1095.2)***
Transportation 370

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description:
1) Elementary Course for Air Traffic Assistants.
2) Basic and Advanced Course for Air Traffic Controllers and Others.
3) Communications Operations.
4) Communications Engineering Course.
5) Abinitio Course for Radio Operators and Technicians.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Department of Civil Aviation, Government of Pakistan, Karachi, Sind

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Intermediate Science for Elementary Courses and B.SC. for Basic and Advanced Courses.

9. DURATION: Varies from 8 to 65 weeks.
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Provided active support (technical advisors, participant training and equipment) under Project 051 (Aviation Ground Facilities) from 1959 through 1964.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE ***(Excluding International Travel)***

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dept. of Civil Aviation furnishes housing facilities at a very nominal cost.

14. OTHER
Training in Flying Operations, Aircraft Maintenance and Civil Aviation Administration can be arranged on special request.

Sixty days lead-time required to arrange programs.

Labor
400 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Apprenticeship and In-service Training for Workers 420

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:
Training in Manufacture of Machines and Development of Prototypes:
1) Artisan Course 1 Year
2) PTC Apprenticeship Course) 3 Years
3) Supervisory Apprenticeship Course)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Prototype Production and Training Centre,
116-A, Lower Circular Square (2nd Floor)
Calcutta-14.

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Hindi/English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE 1) Pass VIIIth standard and 1 to 2 yrs experience or passed ITC/ITI Exam.
2) Matriculation (10 years of schooling) or equivalent with Science/Drawing.
3) Diploma in Mechanical/ Electrical Engineering

9. DURATION: (1) 1 Year 3) 3 Years (2) 3 Years **Begins:** 1. January & July 2. July 3. August each year

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
(1) & (2) Certificates (3) Nil

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Aided by the Government of Japan

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. **Tuition:** Nil
b. **Other training fees:** M.O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** NTE $5 a day
d. **Other:** $200 required for within India travel & other miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodation available

14. OTHER
Also provides courses in National Trade Apprenticeship: Graduate Apprenticeship and short-term specialised course.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Apprenticeship and In-service Training for Workers 420

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:
Training in Manufacture of Machines & Development of Prototypes:
(1) Apprenticeship Course - 3 years
(2) Workermen Course - 1 year

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Prototype Production and Training Center
Okhla Industrial Estate, New Delhi-20.

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Hindi/English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
(1) Matriculation (10 years of schooling) or equivalent thereof
(2) " "
(1) -
(2) 1 to 3 yrs, practical experience in small scale industry.

9. DURATION:
(1) 3 years
(2) 1 year
(1) 1st week of July each year
(2) 1st week of January

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Aided by the Govt. of Germany

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. **Tuition:** Nil
b. **Other training fees:** M.O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** NTE $5 per day
d. **Other:** $100 required for miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodation available

14. OTHER
Also provides course in Engineering Graduate Trainees;
Supervisory Trainees;
Short Term Special and Chargehand Trainees.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	**1. DATE** January 1971	**2. REGION** NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Apprenticeship and In-service Training for Workers 420

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:
Training in manufacture of machines and development of prototypes:

1. Artisan Training Course from I.T.I. and small industries.
2. Regular Apprentice Training Course.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Prototype Production & Training Centre Rajkot	**7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION** Hindi/English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
1. Non-Matric (nine years of schooling) with English; Matriculates (10 years of schooling preferred. 2. Matriculation (10 years of schooling) or equivalent with English and preferably technical subjects.

9. DURATION:	1. 1 year	1. January & July each year
	2. 3 years	2. July

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Aided by U.S.A.I.D.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** Nil
b. **Other training fees:** M.O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** NTE $5 per day
d. **Other:** $200 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodation available.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Labor 430. 460

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Basic/Refresher/Specialized Courses

Description:

1. General employment exchange procedure and organization
2. Employment market information
3. Vocational Guidance
4. Occupational research and analysis

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Central Institute of Research and Training in Employment Services, Pusa, New Delhi-12	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Knowledge of English essential; desirable: age below 45, graduate degree from a university and experience with employment exchange work

9. DURATION: 2 to 10 weeks Begins: As desired Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate of completion of course is granted.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

The Central Institute of Research and Training in Employment Services was started with Ford Foundation collaboration.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None

b. Other training fees: M. O. 1322. 1

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $8 a day

d. Other: $200 for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel accommodations available

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Labor 430, 460

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course

Description:

1) General employment exchange procedure and organization.
2) Employment market information.
3) Vocational guidance.
4) Occupational research and analysis.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Directorate of Employment Exchange
Directorate General of Employment and Training
GOI Ministry of Labor and Employment, New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Knowledge of English is essential; desirable: below 45 years of age, graduate degree from a university, and experience with employment exchange work.

9. DURATION: (Applications require 3 months lead time)
3 months **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Ford Foundation.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES No residential facilities available; however, suitable arrangements made in hotels.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Labor 440, 450

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Course/Program

Description: Labor Studies

Three month courses of two types: one emphasizes training in labor law enforcement and the other is concerned with industrial relations and personnel management. There are also short refresher courses and seminars. The overall objective is the in-service training of state and central labor inspectors and conciliation officers of public sector undertakings.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Indian Institute of Labor Studies B-1/41 Safdarjung Enclave, New Delhi-16	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Good knowledge of English
Experience of handling and dealing with labor matters

9. DURATION: Basic course - 3 months
Begins: Jan./June/Sept. **Ends:** April/Sept./Dec.

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate of completion of course

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

1) Technical advisory services have been provided to the Institute by USAID consultants in different fields of activities. 2) Equipment and publications are also given to the Institute. 3) USAID has trained five officials of the Institute in the United States

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: NIL
b. Other training fees: M.O. 1322.1
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $8 a day

d. Other: $100 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel accommodations available

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Labor 450, 470

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Courses/Program

Description: Industrial Relations and Enforcement of Labor Laws
Specialized in-service, intensive training in labor matters aimed at increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of the officers in the field of industrial relations and enforcement of labor laws.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Indian Institute for Labor Studies
(Ministry of Labor and Employment, GOI)
Kirti Nagar, New Delhi-15

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Good knowledge of English; experience in handling and dealing with labor matters.

9. DURATION: (Complete documentation requires 8-10 weeks lead time)
3 months **Begins:** March/April **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID is assisting in the development of the Institute with the aid of technicians, library gifts, audio-visual equipment, etc.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

No hostels at the Institute; however, all possible efforts are made to find suitable accommodations in Delhi.

14. OTHER

Health & Sanitation
500 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 510, 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic/Program

Description: Epidemiology, Medical Entomology, Microbiology, Malaria Eradication, and related courses in communicable disease control. Formal course work of various durations; also, short term observational programs, including practical demonstrations and field work.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Institute of Communicable Disease
22 Alipur Road
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English (competency to be determined by the sending Mission)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Training is available to Medical Officers who are medical graduates or licenciates with some experience in malaria work and/or allied fields.

9. DURATION: Variable. Special programs available on request with 90 days lead time.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate (for regular course)

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
With the technical experience and personnel of the U.S. Public Health Service, Atlanta, Georgia, AID assistance has emphasized epidemiology, microbiology, and zoonosis.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees: See M.O. 1332.1 (Book allowance)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Approximately $100 required for the within India travel for a short-term observation program for each participant.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Individual and independent arrangements available locally.

14. OTHER
Interviews with former USAID participants have been enthusiastic regarding the practical application aspects of training.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Iran

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 510, 511, 520, 530, 540, 590

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Public Health Training and Parisitology
Formerly the Institute of Parisitology, Tropical Medicine, and Hygiene, with a major emphasis on malaria. Now expanded to cover all areas of public health education; and connected with the University of Tehran School of Medicine, offers degrees in medicine and nursing. Also includes a large amount of research and community training.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Institute of Public Health Research
Tehran University, Ave. Pahlavi
Tehran

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Persian (extensive use of English texts)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Usual pre-med. university requirements.

9. DURATION:
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.D.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID has had active involvement in the malaria program in Iran in past years. Also, University of Southern California, under contract with AID, helped the university in its early years.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Tehran University has limited dormitory facilities. Adequate housing available outside.

14. OTHER
Most of the faculty speak English, although the courses are generally taught in Persian, but using English text books.

For further information, contact: Dr. Chamseddine Mofidi
Dean, School of Public Health
P.O. Box 1310
Tehran

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971

2. REGION: NESA

3. COUNTRY: Pakistan (Regional)

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 510

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Specialized Program

Description: Cholera Research and Control Techniques

Highly specialized observations and work in research lab on techniques of cholera research and control. There is no formal course set up, but arrangements can be made directly with the director.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Cholera Research Institute
Dacca, Pakistan

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:

Begins:

Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Long -time SEATO project. Currently funded in a large part through AID and NIH, as well as participating in supervision, etc.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

This facility is very willing to share its training, as long as it does not interfere with the research. Since type and extent and availability of training is very selective, it is best to contact the director of the Institute for details and arrangements.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971
2. REGION NESA
3. COUNTRY Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 511

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Program

Description: Malaria Control and Eradication

All phases of training for malaria control and eradication programs. Training of a wide variety of personnel - technicians and non-technicians - for practical implementation of malaria control programs in the country. Includes everything from training of spraying crews to lab technicians, but does not include highly advanced degrees in parisitology and the like. Additional support, especially in research, may be supplemented by the Pakistan Medical Research Center which is closesly connected with the University of Maryland.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Institute of Preventive Medicine and Hygiene
(Malaria Eradication Program only)
Lahore

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Wide range of prerequisites, depending on field of training.

9. DURATION:
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
The Institute is run jointly by the World Health Organization and the Pakistani Government.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Training in practical malaria eradication at the Institute is considered very good by Western standards.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY India	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 520, 530

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Health Education Services

Short-term observation in the general organization and operation of public health programs in India, with emphasis on health education in schools and communities.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Central Health Education Bureau (GOI) Temple Lane New Delhi	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English (competency to be determined by the sending Mission)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Experience in administration or operation of public health services.

9. DURATION: Approximately 2-4 weeks, to be scheduled as and when requested, with lead time. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

AID assistance in the form of both technicians and equipment to enable the development of its training and research sections, and to develop criteria and standards for evaluation of health education methods.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None

b. Other training fees: None

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Approximately $100 for a 2-4 week observation program which includes within-India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES No facilities available at the training institution, but local arrangements can be conveniently arranged.

14. OTHER The unique feature of in-service training for health educators has been the introduction of learning-by-doing methodology which provides the student with first hand experience in planning, conducting, and evaluating health education programs. Over 3,000 personnel belonging to different categories from health and welfare agencies have received training in the Bureau.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Lebanon	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 520, 530, 540, 590

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: Public Health

Eleven months certificate program, either in public health sanitation, public health laboratory techniques, and public health nursing.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE The American University of Beirut Beirut, Lebanon	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Completion of high school certificate, plus passing the AUB English Entrance Examination at the 400 level. Preferably previous experience in the field.

9. DURATION: 11 months **Begins:** September **Ends:** August

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Most of the faculty are Americans. Through the AID/AUB contract and through separate grants, the U.S. government has been the main contributor to the development of the program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** $2336 per semester; $1168 per summer not to exceed $5840 per school year

b. **Other training fees:** $931 (indirect fees)

c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** $126 per month

d. **Other:** $125 for books

For further or more recent data on expenses as well as other information, contact the AID Affairs Officer, Regional Training Office, c/o American Embassy, Beirut, Lebanon.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES AUB operates a number of dormitories for boys, capable of accommodating 640 participants. The hostels for girls can accommodate up to 355 girls.

14. OTHER

AUB follows the same system of education as any other American university.
All participants (male or female) are required to live on campus.
A Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy, or, if there is no Lebanese Embassy, visa can be obtained at the Beirut International Airport. Attendance at all class sessions is required.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Iran

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 540, 590

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: M.D. for General Practitioners and Nursing School
Standard university courses leading to degree in biology, chemistry, and physics. Also courses leading to M.D. for general practitioners, but not for advanced medicine nor for paramedical training such as parisitology. Also includes a Nursing school.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Medical Center at
Pahlavi University
Shiraz.

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION:
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.D., R.N.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
AID contract with University of Pennsylvania for medical research which has been subcontracted with Pahlavi University.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
- a. Tuition:
- b. Other training fees:
- c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
- d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Medicine

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:
The School of Medicine is a member of the Ass'n of American Medical College and is subject to the regulations of the Board of Regents of the State of New York.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The American University of Beirut

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Must have completed the legal premedical education requirements of his country, have passed a proficiency exam in English, have completed the equivalent of the AUB junior year, including certain prescribed courses as stated in the AUB catalogue.

9. DURATION: 5 years (5th year is a rotating internship at the AUB Hospital and other affiliated hospitals.

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED Graduates are qualified for the licensing examination in Lebanon.
M.D. Also see (14) below.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Most faculty members are American or American educated. The new hospital and medical research and instruction facilities have been largely financed by U.S. Government grants.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:**

b. **Other training fees:**

c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** $126 per month

d. **Other:** For information on tuition, fees and, per diem consult the AID Regional Training Office, American Embassy, Beirut.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES AUB operates a number of dormitories for men capable of accomodating 640 participants. The hostels for women can accomodate up to 355 women.

14. OTHER
AUB follows the same system of education as any other American University. A Lebanese visa is required for entry to Lebanon. M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are offered in certain medico-scientific fields.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971
2. REGION NESA
3. COUNTRY Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 540

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Nursing

1. Three year diploma in nursing.
2. Four year B.Sc. degree in nursing.
3. One year post basic nursing.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The American University of Beirut
Beirut, Lebanon

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For 1.: high school certificate; for 2.: the official government school leaving certificate; for e.: two years of experience and the basic diploma. AUB English Entrance Exam is required for all programs.

9. DURATION: For 1.: 3 years; for 2.: 4 years; for 3.: 1 year
Begins: September Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
B.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Most faculty members are either American or American educated. Through the AID/AUB contract and through separate grants, the U.S. has been the main contributor to the development of this program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: See Below
b. Other training fees: $931 for all programs
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $126 per month for 1 & 2

d. Other: $100 for books

Diploma Program --$962.40 per semester; $481.20 per summer quarter
4 yr Degree Program -- 818 to 962.50 per semester; 409 to 481.20 per summer quarter
Graduate Program -- 1200 per semester; $600 per summer quarter

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES AUB operates a number of dormitories for boys, capable of accommodating 640 participants. The hostels for girls can accommodate up to 355.

14. OTHER

Participants required to live on campus.

Attendance at all class sessions is required.

A Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy, or, if there is no Embassy, the visa can be obtained at Beirut International Airport

For further or more recent data on expenses as well as other more general info, contact AID Affairs Officer, Regional Trng. Office, c/o Am. Emb., Beirut, Lebanon

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 10. .2)*

Health and Sanitation 540

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

PHARMACY

Type: Academic

Description:
a. 5 year B. Sc. program in pharmacy
b. 2 year M. Sc. program in pharmacy

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

The American University of Beirut
Beirut, Lebanon

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For the B. Sc. program, government secondary school leaving certificate. For the M. Sc. program, a B. Sc. in the appropriate field, In all cases candidates must pass the AUB English Entrance Examination

9. DURATION: 5 years for the B. Sc. program; 2 years for the M. Sc. program
Begins: September Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

M. Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Most of the faculty are Americans. Through the AID/AUB contract and through separate grants the U. S. has beem the main contributor to the development of the program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $542 per semester, $271 summer quarter, $1,355 maximum per school year
b. Other training fees: $931 (Indirect Fee)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $126 per month

d. Other: $125 for books

For further or more recent data on expenses as well as other information, contact the AID Affairs Officer, Regional Training Office, c/o American Embassy, Beirut, Lebanon.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES AUB operates a number of dormitories for boys, capable of accommodating 640 participants. The hostels for girls can accommodate up to 355 girls.

14. OTHER Undergraduate participants have to live on campus. Graduate participants may live off campus.

A Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtained at any Lebanese Embassy or, if there is no Lebanese Embassy, the visa can be obtained at Beirut Airport.

Attendance at all class sessions required.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Turkey

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 540, 560, 570, 590

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Medicine and Health Related Sciences
Courses include: medicine, nursing, dentistry, population studies, physical medicine and rehabilitation, dietetics and nutrition, medical technology, basic sciences, physics, chemistry, biology, psychology, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Hacettepe University
Ankara

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Turkish (many courses also given in English)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Similar to pre-requisites at American institutions.

9. DURATION: Regular academic year, plus internship, residency, and other types of on-the-job training. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.D., R.N., D.D.S., M.S., B.S.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
$4.5 million loan from USAID; substantial assistance also from Ford Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation, CENTO, and others.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Varies.
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O.
d. Other: As per AID approved rates.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
On-campus housing for nursing students and certain others. Most students live off-campus.

14. OTHER
Method of instruction patterned after U.S. institutions, with heavy emphasis on clinical, lab, and community service experience.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Lebanon	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 560

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Home Economics
Nutrition and Child Development.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Beirut College for Women P.O. Box 4080 Beirut	English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Holder of college-approved official certificates (specifically listed), or full entrance examinations, or holder of certificates which guarantee admission to national universities.

9. DURATION:
4 years Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
B.A.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Chartered in 1924 as a four-year university college by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: L.L. 750 per semester
b. Other training fees: L.L. 315 per year (administrative fees)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: L.L. 875 per semester for room, board, and laundry.
d. Other: L.L. 100 to L.L. 300 per year for books, stationery, and supplies.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Two dormitories for housing of 250 students.

14. OTHER

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971
2. REGION NESA
3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Health and Sanitation 570, 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Population Stabilization and Family Welfare Planning
Short-term observation of community participation in family planning discussions and demonstration of loop contraceptive techniques and sterilization in family planning.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Central Family Planning Institute
Ministry for Health (GOI)
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English (competency to be determined by the sending Mission)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Open to all family planning officers and workers selected by the sending Mission.

9. DURATION: Approximately 1-4 weeks, to be scheduled as requested, with lead time of 90 days. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USAID assistance includes Institute members who have been trained in the U.S. and in third countries.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Approximately $100 for within-India travel and misc. expenses for a period of 2 to 4 weeks.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Individual and independent arrangements available locally.

14. OTHER Strengthened by technical assistance in Public Health since 1951, and by current USAID Family Planning staff, GOI Ministry of Public Health has initiated training at 4 regional centers for field extension workers, basic family planning workers, and for officers in charge of training centers.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 570, 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: Demography and Family Planning

Extensive training in formal demography, evaluation of family planning programs, interrelationship between demography and social and economic development, social and psychological factors affecting fertility, computer simulation and other population models measurement of population change, etc. Four courses are offered: (1) Certificate Course; (2) Diploma Course; con't.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Demographic Training & Research Centre
Chembur, Bombay

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE (1) For Certificate Course, normally persons with post-graduate degree in Statistics, Economics, Sociology, Anthropology or Psychology are admitted though qualifications are relaxable in case of-con't.

9. DURATION: (1) Certificate Course, 1 year; (2) Diploma Course, 1 year;(3) Family Planning - Con't **Begins:** 3rd Mon. /July **Ends:** End of 1st week June

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Ph. D.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Centre is receiving technical assistance as of this year from USAID/New Delhi

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other: Cost of training, including per diem, publication, internal travel, etc., will be approximately $4,000 per year per participant.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES New hostel under construction to meet needs of persons from other countries of NESA and EA regions. 24 con't.

14. OTHER Centre has been training selected demographic personnel from ECAFE countries under UN fellowship program since 1957. Continued UN fellowship for the ECAFE region is anticipated. USAID recommends consideration of third country participant training at this Centre for employees in population census activity, vital statistics programs, family planning programs, especially those involved in evaluation and those providing academic training in population or related fields.

5. Type and Description of Training

(3) Family Planning Communication Action Research Course; (4) Ph. D. Course

8. Prerequisites for Entrance

persons coming from outside India; (2) For Diploma Course, the Certificate awarded at the completion of the preceding Course is required and candidates must show promise of making demography their professional interest; (3) For Family Planning Communication Action Research Course, qualifications described for Certificate Course are required, and candidates must plan to specialize in Family Planning; (4) For Ph. D. Course, a good second class Master's Degree in Statistics, Economics, Sociology and a Certificate or a Diploma in Demography are required.

9. Duration

Communication Action Research Course - 1 year; (4) Ph. D. Course - 3 years.

13. Availability of Housing or Dormitory Facilities

room hostel and dining facilities already in existence. Trainees are required to stay in the hostel.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Pakistan	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Health and Sanitation 580

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course

Description: Family Planning
Short study and observational visits.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Family Planning Council Pakistan Secretariat, Block No. 55 Karachi	English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Background in family planning work.

9. DURATION: 60 days lead time.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

None

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O. 1386.2
(Where low cost housing is available, the per diem rate is subject to revision on a case by case basis.)
d. Other:
Book allowance as per M.O.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hotel accommodations available.

14. OTHER

Standard visa procedures and usual custom, immigration and health requirements are observed.

Education
600 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Afghanistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Technical Education 610

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type:

Description:
Machine tool
Motor mechanics
Aviation
Civil
Building
Electricity/Electronics

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Afghan Institute of Technology

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Afghan-Persian (Dari) and English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Ninth Grade Graduation

9. DURATION:
Nine Months **Begins:** March/April **Ends:** December

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
13th Grade Technical High School Certification

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USAID supported contract team of specialists 1965-70 US grant for construction of plant, approximately $2,300,000, two-thirds of the total cost.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** 0
b. **Other training fees:** 0
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** 0

d. **Other:**

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available for Afghans only

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 610

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Courses
Description: Industrial Education for Craft Instructors

A series of 12-month courses on principles and practices of teaching in such trades as blacksmithy, carpentry, draughtsmen (civil and mechanical), electrician, grinder, fitter, (mechanic instrument, machinist, motor mechanic, tuner, welder, lineman, and wireman, etc.)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Central Training Institute
Bombay, Calcutta, Kanpur, Hyderbad,
Madras, Ludhiana, and New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English, Hindi
and the regional
language of the state

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
20-40 years of age; Matriculation (10 years of schooling); and knowledge of trades to be taught.

9. DURATION: Requests received by March should result in enrollment for June. 12 month courses Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USAID and UN Special Fund. Also utilized by Colombo Plan.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: NIL
b. Other training fees: See M. O. 1322. 1 (Book Allowance)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $6 a day
d. Other: $200 for within-India travel and other miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available

14. OTHER
Both USAID and UN have provided advisors and commodities to upgrade the quality of instruction; and the training that has been observed appears to be of a high calibre.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Lebanon	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 610

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description: Preparation of teachers and instructors in the various fields of technology.

The institute has three branches:

A. Technological
B. Tourism
C. Commercial

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE National Pedagogical Institute of the Enseignement Technique Dikwaneh Technical Complex, Beirut	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION French

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Competitive entrance exam; holder of Baccalaureate Technique

9. DURATION:
2 years **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: NIL
b. Other training fees: For non-Lebanese $335 per academic year for board and lodge
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
$40 a month for incidental expenses
d. Other: $100 a year for books and supplies

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Housing available on campus

14. OTHER

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Greece

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 620

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Program

Description: Practical Agricultural Vocational School, at secondary level. A model school on the way to set up a vocational school. This facility is recommended mainly for observational purposes for persons interested in setting up or improving an agricultural vocational school; however, some of the short-term courses (usually lasting 3 weeks) may be useful. The school also provides courses in metal work, carpentry, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
American Farm School
Thessaloniki, Greece

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English (Greek)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

9. DURATION: 2 weeks to 3 months for observation and short-term courses.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Founded through a special grant from AID, and currently receiving financial support through the American Sponsored Schools and Hospitals Abroad program in AID.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Highly recommended for school administrators and faculty of practical agricultural institutions for observation purposes.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 630, 640, 650

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic
Description: Education
Elementary and secondary education classes and Home Economics education.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Beirut College for Women
P.O. Box 4080
Beirut

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Holder of college-approved official certificates (specifically listed), or full entrance examinations, or holder of certificates which guarantee admission to national universities.

9. DURATION:
4 years
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
B.A.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Chartered in 1924 as a four-year university college by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: L.L. 750 per semester
b. Other training fees: L.L. 315 per year (administrative fees)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: L.L. 875 per semester for room, board, and laundry.
d. Other: L.L. 100 to L.L. 300 for books, stationery, and supplies per year.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Two dormitories for housing of 250 students.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Pakistan	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 640, 650, 660, 680, 690

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Teacher Education
Graduate programs in: Educational Administration, Primary Education, Secondary Education, Counselling and Guidance, and Educational Research

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Institute of Education and Research University of Dacca Dacca, East Pakistan	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
University degree and teacher training certificate or diploma. For Doctorate, an M.Ed. degree is essential.

9. DURATION: one year and two year programs. Research usually requires a longer period.
Begins: August/September
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Master of Education and Doctor of Education degrees.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
USAID and Colorado State College.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O. 1386.2
(Where low cost housing is available, the per diem rate is subject to revision on a case by case basis)
d. Other:
Book allowance as per M.O.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
The University has an International Hostel and several other residence halls.

14. OTHER
Standard visa procedures and usual custom, immigration, and health requirements are observed.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 640, 650, 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description:

1) A four-year program leading to a B. A. degree in elementary education.
2) A four-year program leading to a B. S. and B. A. in a subject matter taught at a secondary level.
3) A two-year program leading to M. A. in Education or in Teaching of English as a Foreign Language.
4) A two-year program leading to a M. A. or M. S. degree in a subject matter taught at university level.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

The American University of Beirut
Beirut, Lebanon

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE For (1) and (2): government secondary school leaving certificate. For (3) and (4): B. A. in related field. AUB English Entrance Examination is required for both programs.

9. DURATION: For (1) and (2): 4 years. For (3) and (4): 2 years.
Begins: September Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

M. A.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Most faculty members are either Americans or American educated. Through the AID/AUB contract and separate grants, the U. S. has been the main contributor to the development of this program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $614 per semester - not to exceed $1228 per school year
b. Other training fees: $931 (indirect fees)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $126 per month

d. Other: $100 for books

For further or more recent data on expenses as well as other more general information, contact the AID Affairs Officer, Regional Training Office, c/o American Embassy, Beirut, Lebanon.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES AUB operates a number of dormitories for boys, capable of accommodating 640 participants. The hostels for girls can accommodate up to 355.

14. OTHER

Undergraduate participants are required to live on campus. Graduate participants may live off-campus

Attendance at all class sessions is required.

Lebanese visa, which is required, is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy or, if there is no Embassy, a visa can be obtained at Beirut Airport.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Afghanistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 660

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type:

Description:

Science	Agriculture
Medicine	Engineering
Law	Islamic Law
Economics	Letters
Education	

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Kabul University

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Afghan-Persian (Dari) except for English used in Faculty of Engineering

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Secondary School Diploma

9. DURATION:
Nine months Begins: March/April Ends: December

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Bachelor's Degree

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
U.S. financed major school buildings, e.g., administration, library, engineering, dormitory, education, gymnasium. U.S. assistance in the Faculty of Agriculture, Education, and Engineering through (continued)

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: Faculties of Agriculture, Engineering, Medicine and Science: 15,000 Afghanis (about $200) Other Faculties: 7,000 Afghanis (about $100)
b. Other training fees: 0
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: 0
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Dormitory available for Aghans only

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
United Arab Republic (UAR)

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Education 660, 690

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic
Description: Standard University Courses
Special departments include: Arabic studies, economics and political science, English language and literature, sociology and anthropology, physical sciences, and public service.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
American University in Cairo
113 Kasr El Aini Street
Cairo

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Variety of certificates, equivalent to U.S. high school diploma, ranking upper third of class, or 500 on SAT exam of CEEB; proficiency in English language. For graduates: B.A., 2.75 g.p.a.

9. DURATION: 4 years, 2 years Begins: October Ends: June

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.A., M.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Large financial support from U.S. - Ford Foundation, Department of HEW, and private U.S. businesses.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: L. 50 per semester
b. Other training fees: Approx. L. 15 (for research, exam, graduation fees, etc.)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:

d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Housing units available.

14. OTHER The goal of the University is to offer liberal American education to students of the Middle East and to foster understanding of the Arab World in the West. Students from 68 nations attend the University.
Further information is also available at:
American University in Cairo
866 United Nations Plaza
New York 10017

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE (Continuation Sheet) Page 2 of 2

11. U.S. Involvement in Development of Resource (continued)

contracts with Wyoming University; Teachers College, Columbia University, and Education Development Center, respectively.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Education 670

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Course/Program

Description: A. Training of Literacy Teachers and Workers

(i) Short-term teacher training courses for program extension projects of Literacy House and other voluntary and governmental agencies; (ii) Training and refresher courses for literacy workers employed in program extension projects; (iii) Seminars and Courses in adult literacy education for University/Degree College teachers and students on invitation from Universities to support the National Service Scheme; (iv) Short-term on and off campus courses for literacy con't.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Literacy House
Lucknow

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

Educational background in training, plus proficiency in English

9. DURATION: 2-3 months. To be arranged when requested with lead time.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE The grant, in the sum of Rs. 7,934,970 Equiv. ($1,044,051) was provided to the World Education Inc. for the development of Literacy House, Lucknow. It will remain effective thru June 30, 1971.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $50 for 2 month program
b. Other training fees: See M.O. 1322.1
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5 per day
d. Other: Approximately $100 for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel of Literacy House, Lucknow.

14. OTHER

5. Type and Description of Training

supervisors and administrators; (v) Courses for persons working with libraries for neo-literates in collaboration with the State (Uttar Pradesh) Library Association; (vi) Correspondence courses for literacy teachers and workers and a new course on functional literacy syllabus; (vii) Seminars and Conferences in collaboration with All India institutions; (viii) Diploma courses in functional literacy education recognized by Government and Universities; (ix) Improve the quality and content of existing courses and (x) Functional literacy programs in areas near Lucknow to provide practical training for literacy workers and field testing and evaluating teaching materials.

B. Audio-Visual Education Training

(i) Four six-weeks training courses on the preparation and use of simple audio-visual aids for teachers and field workers, with emphasis on functional literacy education; (ii) On and off-campus courses in audio-visual education requested by voluntary and governmental agencies and for on-going Program Extension projects of Literacy House; (iii) Training course for Projectionists and Publicity Assistants.

C. Puppetry Training

Two four-week courses per year in puppet making, manipulation and dramatization for functional literacy education workers.

D. Silk Screen Techniques

Four three-week courses in Silk Screen Printing redesigned to incorporate the latest techniques.

E. Writers Training

(i) Two training courses for writers per year of three-month duration each for developing skills in simple writing for new literates; (ii) Two courses in Journalism for training in writing and production of magazines for adults of limited reading ability.

Public Administration
700 Series

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Iran

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 720, 730, 750

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Public and Business Administration
Standard college courses.
(The school may admit students who do not have the academic background to audit classes on a case by case basis.)

This is an outstanding institution. There is also a summer institute and a Masters program in English.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Faculty of Public and Business Administration
Tehran University, Ave. Pahlavi
Tehran

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Persian (extensive use of English texts for additional reading)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE (A) Undergraduate program: standard 12th grade high school diploma. (B) Graduate program: Bachelor's degree.

9. DURATION: Undergraduate: 4 years; Graduate: 2 years.
Begins: November Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Bachelor's degree; Master's degree.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
University of Southern California, under contract with AID, helped to establish the school.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: per semester: $57 for undergraduate; $64 for graduate.
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $7.00
(prevalent AID approved rates)
d. Other: For books and other printed material, standard AID allowance is adequate.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Tehran University has limited dormitory facilities. Adequate housing available off-campus.

14. OTHER

International facilities are of high standards.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971
2. REGION: NESA
3. COUNTRY: Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 720, 730, 750, 755, 790

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Development Public Administration

1. An interdisciplinary program among the Departments of Public Administration, Economics and Business Administration leading to a Master's degree.
2. B.A. or M.A. programs in Public Administration and Business Administration.
3. A 1 year non-degree program in career development.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
The American University of Beirut
Beirut, Lebanon

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE A B.A. degree in related fields with an average of 80%. Preference is given to those with experience. Approval of the Department and the Graduate Committee, as well as passing the AUB English Entrance Examination at the 575 level, is required.

9. DURATION: From one to two years depending on the academic background of the candidate. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
M.A. in Development Administration

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Through the AID/AUB contract and through separate grants, the U.S. is a main contributor to AUB. Most of the faculty for this program are Americans.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $614 per semester - not to exceed $1228 per school year
b. Other training fees: $931 (indirect fees)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $126 per month

d. Other: $100 for books

For further or more recent data on expenses as well as other information, contact the AID Affairs Officer, Regional Training Office, c/o American Embassy, Beirut, Lebanon.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES AUB operates a number of dormitories for boys, capable of accommodating 640 participants. The hostels for girls can accommodate up to 355.

14. OTHER
All female participants are required to live on campus. Male participants may live off campus.
Attendance at all class sessions is required.
Lebanese visa, which is required, can be obtained at any Lebanese Embassy or, if there is no Embassy, at the Beirut Airport.

422

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 720, 730, 750

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Organized Occupational Study

Description: In-service training of senior civil servants. Advanced courses are offered (twice a year) in administration and development, and several short term courses on budgeting, organization and methods, human relations, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Institutes of Public Administration
Karachi, Lahore, and Dacca, Pakistan

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Candidates possessing 5-10 years experience in senior civil service with adequate academic background (not less that a bachelor's degree) are suitable for acceptance.

9. DURATION: 3 months duration for advance courses (twice a year). Short courses held on a case by case basis. Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Aided under USAID technical assistance program.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Rs. 500/-
b. Other training fees: Rs. 100/-
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Rs. 75/-
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel/Hotel accommodation available.

14. OTHER
Advanced courses of 3 months duration are arranged by the 3 NIPAs on different timings.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 720, 730, 750, 790

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Organized occupation study

Description: Courses are offered overing the theory and practice of general administration, including organizational structure, personnel administration, budgeting and financial control, human relations in administration, and principles and techniques of planning and policy making. Study includes lecture, seminar discussions, field research. Crucial sectors of Basic Democracies, Education, Agriculture, and Industry are studied in re-grouped syndicates. High government officials, administrators, and business executives eligible.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Pakistan Administrative Staff College,
The Mall, Lahore

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Practical experience of Administration in a large organization--be well versed in spoken and written English and possess a minimum of 14 years experience in positions of responsibility. Age between 35 and 45.

9. DURATION: 3 months (twice a year)
Begins: Special Announcements

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Ford Foundation has assisted in its initial stages

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Rs. 1000/-
b. Other training fees: Rs. 1000/-
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Rs. 75/- per day
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Accommodation available in the College Hostel

14. OTHER
Only 4 spaces are reserved for foreign nationals, therefore a minimum of 6 months lead-time is required.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Turkey

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Public Administration 720, 730, 750, 760, 770.

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Administrative Sciences
Advanced standard university training.
Also, special one year preparatory course in English.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Middle East Technical University
(Ortag Dogu Teknik Universitesi)
Ankara

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION

English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

School leaving certificate or competitive entrance examination.
Certified transcript for advanced starting or graduate admission.

9. DURATION: Regular academic courses. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

M.A., M.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Faculty includes U.S., British, U.N., and other foreign donors. From AID, a $4.5 million loan and $2.5 million in grants over a five year period; also involvement with Cornell University and local currency projects.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O.
d. Other: As per AID approved rates.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Limited dormitory space available; also hotels, pensions available.

14. OTHER

Most senior faculty, U.S. or European educated.
Visa required.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Iran	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Public Administration 750

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Private and Public Accounting

All phases of accounting and auditing. Special programs of short durations upon request.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Iranian Institute of Advanced Accounting Ave. Iranshahr, off Shah-Reza Avenue Tehran	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION Persian (English texts are prescribed for additional reading.)

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

High school diploma.

9. DURATION:

4 years Begins: September Ends: June

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

Bachelor's degree

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

None.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: Rials 16,000 ($213) per semester.

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $7.00 (prevalent AID approved rates)

d. Other: For books and printed material, standard AID allowance is adequate.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES The school does not have any housing facility, but adequate housing is available in the city.

14. OTHER

420

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 780

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Statistics Courses

Description:

	Duration
1) Regular Course	10 months
2) Special Course in Selected Subjects	3-12 months
3) Course for Visiting Senior Statisticians	3-6 months

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
International Statistical Education Center
203 Barrackpore Trunk Road
Calcutta-35

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Preferably a Bachelor's degree; some background in Statistics; very good knowledge of Statistics; a good working knowledge of English desirable; experience in Statistical work; experience in the selected subjects; must be senior workers with established (continued)

9. DURATION:
See Item #5 above Begins: 1) July
2) & 3) Any time during the year

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED For 2 & 3, no diploma/certificate awarded
Certificate of Merit and Certificate of Attendance for 1.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
NIL

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: NIL
b. Other training fees: See M. O. 1322.1 (Book Allowance)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Not to exceed $8 a day
d. Other: $200 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Limited accommodation available attached to the Center.

14. OTHER

8. Prerequisites for Entrance (continued)
reputation in chosen field of study.

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 780

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic

Description: Statistics

Training of persons for statistical work in government departments, or in commercial, industrial, and financial organizations.
Includes: Elementary Statistical Methods, Auxiliary Math, Statistical Organization, Census and Survey Methods, Applied Statistics.
Also, specialized courses of 4 to 6 weeks offered in Vital and Health Statistics, Agricultural Statistics, Educational Statistics, etc.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
International Statistical Education Center
P.O. Box 3444
Beirut

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
Arabic, English, and French

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Candidates must be of high school level, below 35 years of age, and be engaged or expecting to be engaged in statistical work.

9. DURATION:
1 year Begins: October Ends: May

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
The Center was established in 1953 in collaboration with the Government of Lebanon, the American University of Beirut, and the Centre d'Etudes Mathematiques et Physiques in Beirut. Also associated with the (continued)

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: $575
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: $125 per month
(Many scholarships available)
d. Other: Books and stationery $75; insurance $30.
Estimated total for the year $1700 plus international travel.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER
Specialized courses offered in Vital and Health Statistics, Agricultural Statistics, Educational Statistics, etc, from 4 to 6 weeks.

A Lebanese visa is required, which is obtainable at any Lebanese Embassy, or if there is no Lebanese Embassy, at the Beirut International Airport.

11. U.S. Involvement (continued)

International Statistical Institute at the Hague, the Netherlands.
Also, grant to Institute from Ford Foundation.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Turkey

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 780

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic/Course

Description: Statistics

1. Third country training course in statistics.
2. Regional workshop in statistical case studies.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Statistical Training Center
State Institute of Statistics,
Prime Ministry of Turkey, Ankara

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
SIS would funish each country with the course outlines and related guidelines; and third country would set acceptance criteria.
Good knowledge of English is essential.

9. DURATION: For (1): 2 semesters, October to June; for (2): a series of 2-month workshops. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
For (1): certificate in statistics; for (2): diploma.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Development Statistics Project, Public Administration Division, AID/T.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: (1): T.L. 150; (2): T.L. 200
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O.
d. Other: Books and training materials, for (1): T.L. 75; for (2): T.L. 75.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Dormitories not available at Training Center; however, S.I.S. will assist students to find housing.

14. OTHER

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Public Administration 740, 790

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Postal Administration

Specific courses include:

	duration
1) postal superintendent's course	1 year
2) postmaster's course	6 months
3) postal clerical course	4 months
4) postal instructor's course	3 months
5) signalling course to postal clerks	6 months

(continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Postal and Railway Mail Service
c/o Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Proficiency in the English language is required. For regular employees of the Foreign Postal Administrations who have knowledge and experience of the postal work of their own administrations.

9. DURATION:
(Applications should be sent between April and June)
see above
Begins: July/August
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: To be estimated when application is received.

b. Other training fees:

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $5 per day

d. Other: $100-$200 required for within India travel.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Residential accommodations at Saharanpur Training Center.

14. OTHER

About the same time the application is sent, a request for diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Indian Embassy/High Commission as per New Delhi's airgram "Procedures for Third Country Training in India" of January 1962.

5. Type of Training (continued)

6) post and telegraph accounts	9 months
7) methods of organizing and day-to-day running of mail motor service	5 months
8) investigation and enquiry course	9 months
9) foreign post course	4 months
10) stock department course	3 months

Also, generally special programs of training are worked out to suit the needs of Foreign Postal Administrations.

Community Development
800 Series

Page 1 of 2

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Community Development 810

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Academic

Description:

This Institute at Hyderabad has 3 wings, one for Study, the second for Research and the third for Instruction. In the Study Wing experienced administrators and technical officers are given training to play their role as Welfare Officers and not only as Executive Officers. At this wing, to which non-officials are also invited, opportunities are given through syndicate studies to understand group behaviour, group relations and group processes in the promotion of community development work. In the (continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
National Institute of Community Development
Rajindranagar, Hyderabad

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE (a) Senior officials and selected non-officials like Members of Parliament and Members of Legislative Assembly; (b) Instructors at the Training Centers; (c) Sub-Divisional Officers (District level officers).

9. DURATION: (a) one month (b) 4½ months (c) 1½ months
Begins: **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
(a) Orientation Course (b) Instructors' Course (c) S.D.O.'s Course

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

None

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** None
b. **Other training fees:** M.O. 1385.2
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** M.O. 1386.2 Attachment B
d. **Other:** $250 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel accommodation available.

14. OTHER

Short term observation tours can be arranged as and when requested.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE (Continuation Sheet) Page 2 of 2

5. Type and Description of Training. (Continued)

second Wing, research schemes of a fundamental nature are undertaken by universities. This Wing also acts as the clearing house of information on community development. Here the literature on community development and allied subjects from all over the world is collected, collated and classified for dissemination to the field workers in the country.

The Instruction Wing trains those working in the various training centers. The objective is to develop among them the realization of their responsibility and equip them with techniques necessary for their job.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Community Development 810, 140

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Organized Occupational Study

Description: Courses are designed for different level of personnel engaged directly or indirectly with the rural development. These courses are offered according to needs covering Rural Economics, Rural Administration, Sociology, Social Psychology and Communication, Cooperation and Rural Business Management, Agricultural Research and Extension, Education, Public Health, Family Planning and Women's Program, including review and discussion of current national Rural Development Projects, Audio Visual Aids and field visits.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Pakistan Academy for Rural Development,
Comilla, East Pakistan

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Must possess adequate command of English language, sound background in social and rural development areas.

9. DURATION:
One week to two months Begins: Jan., May-June Ends: Oct.-November

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Ford Foundation aided project.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: For programs longer than 3 days, Rs. 35/-, otherwise Rs. 60/- per day.
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Low-cost housing available.

14. OTHER
Three months advance notice necessary for the Academy to arrange suitable program.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Pakistan

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Community Development 810

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Rural Development Administration and Rural Development, Survey and Research, and Agricultural Extension.

Courses:

1. Rural Economics
2. Rural Business Management
3. Public Administration
4. Education and Communication
5. Survey and Research
6. Extension and Field Training

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Pakistan Academy for Rural Development
Peshawar, Pakistan

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English, Urdu

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Middle management officials.

9. DURATION: Regular courses of 3, 4, or 6 weeks; refresher courses vary in duration.
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Ford Foundation

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Approx. $12, as per M.O.
d. Other: Book allowance as per M.O.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER
Standard visa procedures and usual custom, immigration, and health requirements are observed.

800-4

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
Greece

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Social Welfare 810, 820, 821

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic
Description: Training in Social Work
Standard university courses.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Pierce College
P.O. Box 472 (Aghia Paraskevi)
Athens

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
High achievement on high school diploma; entrance examination.

9. DURATION:
4 years Begins: September Ends: June

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
B.A., B.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE Founded in 1875 by the American Board of the Commonwealth of Boston, Massachusetts. Now under the Board of Trustees in Colorado. Substantial financial support from AID.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: drs. 10,000 per semester
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other: Residence hall fee: $925, or drs. 27,750.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Students under 21 required to live in residence hall.

14. OTHER
Please note: basically, this is an all-girls' college.
The purpose of the college is to provide for women a practical, cultural, and professional education of high academic standards.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY Lebanon

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Social Welfare 820, 821

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Academic
Description: Social Work Program
Sociology and social work in preparation for semi-professional work in the field.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Beirut College for Women
P.O. Box 4080
Beirut

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE Holder of college-approved official certificate (specifically listed), or full entrance examinations, or holder of certificate which guarantees admission to national universities.

9. DURATION:
4 years Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
B.A.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
Chartered in 1924 as a four-year university college by the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: L.L. 750 per semester
b. Other training fees: L.L. 315 per year (administrative fees)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: L.L. 875 per semester for room, board, and laundry.
d. Other: L.L. 100 to 300 per year for books, stationery, and supplies.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Two dormitories capable of housing 250 students.

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET	1. DATE January 1971	2. REGION NESA
	3. COUNTRY Turkey	

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*

Housing 830

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Academic

Description: Low-cost Housing Development Training
Standard university courses leading to degree in engineering, economics, and business administration. Good facility for training in architectural engineering and housing development.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE Middle East Technical University (Ortag Dogu Teknik Universitesi), Ankara	7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE

School leaving certificate or competitive entrance examination.
Certified transcript for advanced starting or graduate admission.

9. DURATION: Regular academic year. Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

M.A., M.Sc.

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Faculty includes U.S., British, U.N., and other foreign donors. From AID, a $4.5 million loan and $2.5 million in grants over a five year period; also involvement with Cornell University and local currency projects.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: As per M.O.
d. Other: As per AID approved rates.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Limited dormitory space; also hotels, pensions available.

14. OTHER

Most senior faculty, U.S. or European educated.
Visa required.

441

General & Miscellaneous
900 Series

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE: January 1971

2. REGION: NESA

3. COUNTRY: India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*: Communications 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING

Type: Program

Description: Audio-Visual Communications

Training in various fields: (1) motion picture photography; (2) film editing and film acting; (3) direction and screenplay writing; (4) sound recording and sound engineering.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE

Film Institute of India
Law College Road
Poona-4, Maharashtra State

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION: English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE: For (1) and (4): 17-30 years old; intermediate (12 years of schooling) with physics and chemistry; also degree/diploma in Fine Arts. For (2): 18-25 years old; matriculation (10 years of schooling)

(continued)

9. DURATION: (1) and (3): 3 years; (2) 2 years. (Applications require 4-5 months lead time.) Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED: Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

Aided by France, Poland, Russia, Yugoslavia, and UNESCO; also part of Colombo Plan recommended institutions.

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition: None

b. Other training fees: See Attachment B of M.O. 1322.1 for book allowance.

c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Not to exceed $4 a day.

d. Other: $200 for within-India travel and other miscellaneous expenses during 3 year stay.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

Hostel accommodations available for both boys and girls.

14. OTHER

Adequate equipment is available at the Institute to conduct the course of study.

8. Prerequisites (continued)

or equivalent with English as one of the subjects. Qualifications relaxed in case of deserving girl candidates. For (3): 19-30 years old; degree in Arts or Science, or diploma in Motion Picture Photography, Sound Recording and Sound Engineering, and Film Editing.

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Communications Media 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Course

Description: Practical Training in Printing Technology

- A) Photo Litho
  - 1) Photo Litho printing (machine work)
  - 2) Photo Litho plate making and camera work
- B) Block making
  - 1) Camera and printing down
  - 2) Etching

(continued)

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Government of India Press
New Delhi (A); Faridabad (B); Nasik/Calcutta (C)

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Matriculation or equivalent examination; study in field of science;practical experience for at least 2 years in field to be studied.

9. DURATION: (A);(C): 2 years; (B): 1 year. (Applications require 3 months lead time.) Begins: March/September Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $6 a day
d. Other: $50 for within-India travel for those going to Nasik/Calcutta.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
No hostel facilities available.

14. OTHER
Three months previous to commencement of course, a request for diplomatic clearance should be initiated with the nearest Indian Embassy/High Commission.

5. Type of Training (continued)

C. Letter Press printing

1) Machine printing
2) Rotary printing
3) Stereotyping

In addition, facilities for practical training can also be provided at "shop-supervision" level where desired. The nature and period of such training would be decided in each case having regard to qualifications, experience, etc., of the candidate.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Communications Media 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Program

Description: Audio-visual Communications
In-service training course.
Course is devised for imparting advanced training to publicity personnel of the central and state governments. It will also meet the information needs of developing countries.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Indian Institute of Mass Communication
2 Ring Road
Kilokri, New Delhi-4

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Age: 21-40; university degree.

9. DURATION: Applications require 3 months lead time.
4 months
Begins:
Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
None

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: None
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: Not to exceed $4 a day
d. Other: $50 for miscellaneous

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Residence at the Institute hostel is compulsory.

14. OTHER
The Institute has a well-equiped library and workshop.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971
2. REGION NESA
3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Communications Med[illegible] 960

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Program

Description: Audio-Visual Communications

Training in Sound Radio includes: (1) introduction course; (2) general course; (3) specialized course for school broadcasting, agriculture broadcasting, family planning broadcasting, etc.
Also specialized training courses in radio drama, features, outside broadcasts, including commentaries, programs addressed to women and children, industrial and rural audiences, as well as observation facilities for foreign trainees.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Staff Training School (Program[illegible]
All India Radio
New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Proficiency in English language is necessary.

9. DURATION: (1):8-10 weeks; (2)4-6 weeks; (3):4 weeks. (Applications require 3 months lead time. **Begins:** Throughout the yr. **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Certificate

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
None

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. **Tuition:** None
b. **Other training fees:**
c. **Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:** NTE $4 a day if accommodations available at A.I.R. Hostel.
d. **Other:** $50 for miscellaneous

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES Individual and independent arrangements available locally. Efforts would be made to accommodate the trainees at the A.I.R. hostel, depending on the space available at the time.

14. OTHER
Necessary equipment for training is available with All India Radio.

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971

2. REGION NESA

3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Meteorology 995

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING Type: Courses

Description: Meteorology and Related Fields
Fields of study include: general meteorology, radio meteorology, atmospheric ozone course, agricultural meteorology, astrophysics and solar terrestrial relationships, seismology.

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Several institutes, coordinated by
Indian Meteorological Department
GOI Ministry of Civil Aviation, New Delhi

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
Varies considerably, depending if elementary, intermediate, or advanced courses; ranges from high school diploma to master's degree.

9. DURATION: Varies according to the program, average 3 months.
Begins: Ends:

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*

a. Tuition:
b. Other training fees:
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility:
d. Other:

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES

14. OTHER

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE
January 1971

2. REGION
NESA

3. COUNTRY
India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Meteorology 995

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING **Type:** Radio Meteorological Training Course

Description: Training in the operation, maintenance and servicing of electronics equipment

a) Elementary Course: Elementary Radio Course; Radiosonde Rawin Course; Radar Meteorology; Atmospheric Electricity; Telecommunication and Practicals

b) Advanced Course: Electricity and electronics; Elementary Meteorology; Radar Pulse Integrator--STRADAP, Photographic Integration; Atmospheric Electricity, Meteorological Telecommunication; Electronic Instrumentation in Meteorology with practicals

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Deputy Director General of Observatories
(Instrument) Lodi Road, New Delhi-3

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
a) B. Sc. Degree with Physics
b) M. Sc. Degree in Physics with knowledge of Electronics

9. DURATION: a) 2 1/2 months; b) 5 months. (Dates can be fixed with mutual arrangement. **Begins:** **Ends:**

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Class I Certificate according to W. M. O. Standards

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
NIL

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: NIL
b. Other training fees: See M. O. 1322. 1 (Book Allowance)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $8 a day
d. Other: $200 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel with only lodging facilities available - no eating arrangements

14. OTHER
These courses are in-service training.
Special courses for Indian AIR FORCE and Indian NAVY

Page 1 of 1

THIRD COUNTRY TRAINING RESOURCE SHEET

1. DATE January 1971
2. REGION NESA
3. COUNTRY India

4. GENERAL FIELD AND CODE *(See M.O. 1095.2)*
Meteorology 995

5. TYPE AND DESCRIPTION OF TRAINING
Type: Meteorological Training Courses

Description:

a) Intermediate Course - Duration: 6 months
Study of Dynamical Meteorology, Thermodynamics, and Radiation, Climatology, Statistics, Tropical Synoptic Meteorology and Practicals

b) Advance Course - Duration: 6 months
Dynamic Meteorology, Physical Meteorology, Oceanography, Climatology, Synoptic Meteorology, Practical Weather, Analysis and Forecasting

6. INSTITUTION OR TRAINING RESOURCE
Office of the Deputy Director General of Observatories (Forecasting) Meteorology Office, Ganesh Road, Poona-5, Maharashtra State

7. LANGUAGE OF INSTRUCTION
English

8. PREREQUISITES FOR ENTRANCE
(a) University degree in Mathematics and Physics.
(b) University degree in Mathematics and Physics and Intermediate Meteorology Course

9. DURATION: (a) Six months; (b) Six months
Begins: 2nd Monday of March/September

10. HIGHEST CREDENTIAL OFFERED
Class I Certificate according to W. M. O. standards

11. U.S. INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPMENT OF RESOURCE
None

12. ESTIMATED EXPENSE *(Excluding International Travel)*
a. Tuition: NIL
b. Other training fees: See M. O. 1322. 1 (Book Allowance)
c. Per diem rate: (See M.O. 1386.2 for travel status.) At facility: NTE $6 a day
d. Other: $200 required for within India travel and other miscellaneous expenses.

13. AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING OR DORMITORY FACILITIES
Hostel accommodation available but no arrangements for eating in hostel.

14. OTHER

These courses are in-service training.

Foreign trainees come under Colombo Plan or United Nations.

900-9